

तमसो मा ज्यतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN  
VISWA BHARATI  
LIBRARY

378.54

AC'24





# University of Allahabad

## CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

# 1924



ALLAHABAD  
THE PIONEER PRESS  
1924



	PAGE.
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies of the Council of Associated Colleges ...	58
Do. Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Arts ...	65
Do. Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Science ...	67
Do. Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Law	68
Do. Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics ...	69
Do. Board of Co-ordination ...	<i>ib</i>
Do. Admission Committee ...	70
Do. Committee to consider applications of External Students ...	<i>ib</i>
Do. Committee for supervising the work of Contractors ...	<i>ib</i>
Do. Examination Committees ...	<i>ib</i>
Do. Committee of Reference ...	72
Do. Finance Committee ...	<i>ib</i>
Do. Board of Residence, Health and Discipline ...	73
Do. Muslim Advisory Board ...	74
Do. Selection Committees in India...	<i>ib</i>
Do. Library Committee ...	76
Representatives of the University on other bodies ...	77
Administrative staff ...	78
III.—THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT NO. III. OF 1921, and Statutes, Ordinances, etc.	79—268
IV.—FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, ETC. ...	269—319
(i) Forms of Applications ...	269
(ii) Do. Certificates of Preliminary Examinations ...	316
(iii) Do. Diplomas for the Degree Examinations	317

# CONTENTS.

iii

	PAGE.
V.—TEXT-BOOKS AND SYLLABUS ...	320—433
B.A. Examination ...	320
M.A. do. ...	344
D.Lit. do. ...	376
B.Sc. do. ...	ib
M.Sc. do. ...	300
D.Sc. do. ...	403
L.T. do. ...	404
LL.B. do. ...	407
LL.M. do. ...	412
B.Com. do. ...	413
VI.—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION	434—35
Library ...	434
Magazine ...	435
Union ...	ib
VII.—ENDOWMENTS ...	436—63
Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medals ...	436
Ikbal Medal ...	440
Sir Charles Elliott Scholarship ...	441
Griffith Memorial Fund Scholarships ...	443
Lumsden Memorial Scholarships and Gold Medal ...	445
Swarnamayi Umacharan Prize ...	448
Lala Sanwal Das Stipends ...	449
Himangini-Bhuwaneshwari Book Prize... ..	453
Empress Victoria Readership... ..	454
The Sinclair Prize ...	456
Sir Henry Richards Gold Medal ...	460
Homersham Cox Medal ...	ib
Dr. Kally Dass Nundy Thakomony Medal ...	461
Hariprava Medal ...	462
The Ram Mohan De Medal ...	ib
Mahendra Nath Dutt Medal ...	ib
General Ali Asghar Khan Arabic Scholarship ...	463
Tirathanatha Jha Prizes ...	ib

	PAGE.
<b>VIII.—AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD WITH THE OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITIES, AND RECOGNITION BY THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL</b> ... ..	464—84
Affiliation with the Oxford University ...	464
Do. Cambridge do. ...	473
Recognition by the General Medical Council of England ... ..	479
Recognition by the Conjoint Examining Board, R. C. P. (Lond.) and R. C. S. (Eng) ...	482
The Scottish Universities Entrance Board ...	ib
The Institute of Chartered Accountants... ..	484
<b>IX.—TEACHING STAFF</b> ... ..	485—520
<b>A.—TEACHING UNIVERSITY</b> ... ..	485
<b>B.—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY—</b> ... ..	491
Ewing Christian College ... ..	ib
Kayastha Pathshala College ... ..	493
Crosthwaite Girls' College ... ..	ib
<b>C.—ASSOCIATED COLLEGES—</b> ... ..	494
Agra College, Agra ... ..	495
St. John's College, Agra ... ..	499
Maharaja's College, Jaipur ... ..	501
Christian College, Indore ... ..	503
Government College, Ajmer ... ..	504
Bareilly College, Bareilly ... ..	506
Victoria College, Gwalior ... ..	508
Meerut College, Meerut ... ..	509
Jaswant College, Jodhpur ... ..	512
Tukojirao Holkar College, Indore ... ..	518
St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur ... ..	514
The Dayanand Anglo-Vedic College, Cawnpore	516
Sanatan Dharm College of Commerce, Cawnpore	517

# CONTENTS

v

	PAGE.
<b>D.—HOSTELS MAINTAINED OR RECOGNISED BY THE UNIVERSITY—</b> ... ..	520
<b>I. Hostels Maintained by the University—</b>	
1. Law Hostels ... ..	<i>ib</i>
2. Muir Hostel ... ..	<i>ib</i>
<b>II. Hostels Recognised by the University—</b>	
1. Rhea Hostel (Ewing Christian College) ...	<i>ib</i>
2. Oxford and Cambridge Hostel (do.) ...	<i>ib</i>
3. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad ... ..	<i>ib</i>
4. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad ... ..	<i>ib</i>
5. Muslim Hostel ... ..	<i>ib</i>
<b>III. Recognised Hostels of Associated Colleges—</b>	
1. The Tromson Hostel and the Hewett Hostel attached to the Agra College, Agra ...	<i>ib</i>
2. Vaishya Boarding House, Agra ..	<i>ib</i>
3. Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram, Agra ...	<i>ib</i>
<b>X.—LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES 1924</b>	521—55
M.A. (Previous) ... ..	521
„ (Final) ... ..	524
M.Sc. (Previous) ... ..	527
„ (Final) ... ..	528
L.T. ... ..	530
B.Sc. ... ..	532
B.A. ... ..	536
LL.B. (Final) ... ..	546
„ (Previous) ... ..	550
Bachelor of Commerce (Part I) ... ..	555
<b>XI.—DATES OF EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS, ETC.</b>	556—57
<b>XII.—COMPARATIVE TABLE OF ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW, AND COMMERCE EXAMINATIONS</b> ... ..	558
<b>XIII.—INDEX TO THE OFFICERS, AUTHORITIES AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> ...	i—xiii



**THE**  
**ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY**  
**CALENDAR**  
**FOR**  
**1924.**

## JANUARY, 1924.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	The Allahabad University Act received the assent of H. E. the Governor-General (1922).
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	Last date for receiving applications for M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations.
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	University of Calcutta incorporated (1857).
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force (1923).
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

## FEBRUARY, 1924.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	Last date for receiving applications for L.T. Examination.
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	



MARCH, 1924.		
1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations begin at 10 A.M.
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	B.A. and B.Sc. and the B. Com. Exns. begin at 7 A.M. Indian Universities' Act (VIII of 1904) passed. Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. Examinations begin at 7 A.M.
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	L. T. Examination begins at 7 A.M. Last date for receiving annual fee from registered graduates.

• APRIL, 1924.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	Good Friday.
19	Sat.	Easter Eve.
20	Sun.	Easter.
21	Mon.	Easter Monday.
22	Tues	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	Summer vacation begins.
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	

MAY, 1924.

1	Thur.	University of Delhi incorporated (1922).
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.	

JUNE, 1924.

1	Sun.	
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	

## JULY, 1924.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	Summer vacation ends.
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	University of Bombay incorporated (1857).
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

## AUGUST, 1924.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	<b>Sun.</b>	
4	Mon.	The Nagpur University incorporated (1923).
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	<b>Sun.</b>	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	<b>Sun.</b>	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	<b>Sun.</b>	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	
31	<b>Sun.</b>	

## SEPTEMBER, 1924.

1	Mon.	University of Madras incorporated (1857).
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	

Dashera Holidays begin.

OCTOBER, 1924.

1	Wed.	Benares Hindu University Act (XVI of 1915) passed, (1916). Patna University incorporated, (1917).
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	Dashera Holidays end.
10	Fri.	
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	University of Punjab incorporated, (1882).
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	
30	Thur.	
31	Fri.	



## NOVEMBER, 1924.

1	Sat.	Lucknow University incorporated (1921).
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	University of Allahabad incorporated (1887).
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	

## DECEMBER, 1924

1	Mon.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated (1921)
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	The Allahabad University Act received the assent of H. E. the Governor of the U. P. (1921).
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	
31	Wed.	

## JANUARY, 1925.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	The Allahabad University Act received the assent of H. E. the Governor-General (1922).
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	Last date for receiving applications for M A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. and B.Com. Part I Examinations
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	University of Calcutta incorporated (1857.)
24	Sat.	Last date for receiving applications for L.T. and B.Com. Part II Examinations.
25	Sun.	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force (1923).
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.	

## FEBRUARY, 1925.

1	Sun.	
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	Last date for receiving applications for Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. Examinations.
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	

## MARCH, 1925.

1	Sun.	
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. and B.Com. Part I Exa-
14	Sat.	minations begin.
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	L.T. and B.Com. Part II Examinations begin.
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	Indian Universities Act (VIII) of 1904 passed.
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	Last date for receiving annual fee from registered graduates.

## APRIL, 1925.

1	Wed.	
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	
6	Mon.	Previous and Final LL.B. Examinations begin.
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	Good Friday.
11	Sat.	Easter Eve.
12	Sun.	Easter.
13	Mon.	Easter Monday.
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	
30	Thur	

MAY, 1925.

1	Fri.	University of Delhi incorporated (1922).
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	
31	Sun.	

## JUNE, 1925.

1	Mon.	
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	



JULY, 1925.

1	Wed.	
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	University of Bombay incorporated (1857)
19	Sun.	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	
30	Thur.	
31	Fri.	

## AUGUST, 1925.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	The Nagpur University incorporated (1923).
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	

## SEPTEMBER, 1925.

1	Tues.	University of Madras incorporated (1857).
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	

## OCTOBER, 1925.

1	Thur.	Benares Hindu University Act (XVI of 1915) passed (1916). Patna University incorporated (1917)
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	University of Punjab incorporated, (1882).
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.	

## NOVEMBER, 1925.

1	<b>Sun.</b>	Lucknow University incorporated (1921).
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	<b>Sun.</b>	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	<b>Sun.</b>	
16	Mon.	University of Allahabad incorporated (1887).
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	<b>Sun.</b>	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	<b>Sun.</b>	
30	Mon.	

## DECEMBER, 1925.

1	Tues.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated (1921)
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	The Allahabad University Act received the assent
4	Fri.	of H. E. the Governor of the U. P. (1921),
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

## II

### UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

#### PATRON :

His Excellency the Right Honourable \*Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.

*Honorary Fellows under Section 8 of Act No. XVIII of 1887.*

\*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.

The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Lansdowne, G.C.M.G.

\*The Right Hon'ble Victor Alexander Bruce, Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, P.C., LL.D., D.Litt.

The Right Hon'ble George Nathaniel, Baron Curzon of Kedleston, M.A., F.R.S., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.

\*The Right Hon'ble Sir Gilbert John Elliot-Murray Kynynmound, P.C., G.C.M.G., Earl of Minto.

The Right Hon'ble Charles, Baron Hardinge of Penshurst P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.

The Right Hon'ble Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C. G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., Baron Chelmsford.

\*The Hon'ble Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B., K.C.I.E.

\*The Hon'ble Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.

The Hon'ble Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.

\*The Hon'ble Mr. Alan Cadell, C.S.I.

The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.

\*The Hon'ble Sir James John Digges LaTouche, K.C.S.I.

The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.

The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, M.A., LL.D., K.C.S.I.

The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.

\*The Hon'ble Sir Duncan Colvin Baillie, C.S.I.

The Hon'ble Mr. John Mitchel Holmes, C.S.I.

The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., D. Litt., LL.D.

---

\* Deceased.

**SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887.**

**CHANCELLORS:**

1887. The Hon'ble Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B., K.C.I.E.  
 1887. The Hon'ble Sir Auckland Colvin. K.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1892. The Hon'ble Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.  
 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. A. Cadell, C.S.I.  
 1895. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.  
 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. James John Digges LaTouche, C.S.I.  
 1898. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.  
 1901. The Hon'ble Sir James John Digges LaTouche, K.C.S.I.  
 1907. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1910. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.  
 1910. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1911. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.  
 1911. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1912. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.  
 1913. The Hon'ble Mr. Duncan Colvin Baillie, C.S.I.  
 1913. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Mr. John Mitchell Holmes, C.S.I.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.  
 1918. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1922. The Hon'ble Sir William Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.

**VICE-CHANCELLORS:**

1887. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.  
 1894. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.  
 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.  
 1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.  
 1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., Rai Bahadur, C.I.E.  
 1908. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.  
 1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, Kt., K.C., Chief Justice.  
 1912. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L., LL.D.  
 1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Theodore Caro Piggott, I.C.S.  
 1920. The Hon'ble Justice Rai Bahadur Munshi Gokul Prasad, M.A., LL.B.  
 1922. Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt. M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.  
 1923. Mr. J. M. David, Officiating Registrar, held charge of the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor from the 12th May to 2nd August, 1923.  
 1923. The Hon'ble Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gangauatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.



## REGISTRARS :

**Archibald E. Gough, Esq., M.A.** Appointed on the 16th November, 1887. Officiated from 16th November, 1892, till the 9th January, 1893; re-appointed 9th January, 1893; resigned 5th March, 1894.

**Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut.** Officiated from 12th February to 12th December, 1891.

**Charles Dodd, Esq.** Appointed on the 5th March, 1894; re-appointed 2nd March, 1896; re-appointed 7th March, 1898; re-appointed 5th March, 1900; re-appointed 3rd March, 1902; re-appointed 7th March, 1904; resigned 21st January, 1906.

**Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, C.I.E.** Officiated from 22nd January, 1906 to 11th March, 1906. Appointed 12th March, 1906; resigned 19th August, 1907.

**J. G. Jennings, Esq., M.A.** Officiated from the 20th February, to the 14th July, 1907.

**W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.** Officiated from the 15th July, 1907 to the 18th February, 1908.

**A. E. Pierpoint, Esq., B.Sc.** Appointed 19th February, 1908, resigned 31st October, 1909.

**Rev. Dr. A. H. Ewing.** Officiated from the 8th February, 1909 to 10th October, 1909; again from 1st November, 1909 to 8th April, 1910.

**M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A.** Appointed 9th April, 1910; re-appointed 9th April, 1915; re-appointed 12th March, 1920.

**W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.** Officiated from the 29th June to the 5th November, 1914.

**Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., D.Sc., LL.B., I.S.O.** Officiated from the 15th March, 1920 to 15th December, 1920.

**J. M. David, Esq., B.A.** Officiated from 1st March to 30th November, 1923.

**FELLOWS ELECTED BY THE SENATE FOR NOMINATION  
TO THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF HIS EXCELLENCY  
THE GOVERNOR, UNITED PROVINCES.**

(1) **The Hon'ble Mr. Walter Mytton Colvin, Barrister-at-Law.**  
Elected 1st November, 1893; re-elected 11th January, 1896.

(2) **The Hon'ble Mr. Thomas Conlan, C.I.E., Barrister-at-Law.**  
Elected 7th March, 1898; re-elected 4th August, 1900;  
re-elected 18th September, 1902.

## ELEC. OF FELS. & MEMS. OF THE COURT FOR COUN. 29

- (3) The Hon'ble Sir. Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D. Elected 3rd November, 1904; re-elected 8th December, 1906; re-elected 12th March, 1909; re-elected 6th December, 1909; re-elected 6th December, 1912; resigned 26th March, 1915; re-elected 16th April, 1916.
- (4) The Hon'ble Dr. Satish Chandra Banerji, M.A., LL.D. Elected 7th May, 1915.
- (5) The Hon'ble Syed Karamat Husain, Barrister-at-Law Elected 3rd July, 1915.
- (6) The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc. Elected 25th March, 1918.
- (7) The Hon'ble Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E. Elected 24th September, 1919.
- (8) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C. Elected 18th November, 1920.

### *Members of the Court.*

- (1) Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., M.L.C. Elected 13th December, 1923.

# UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

---

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES.

### Visitor.

H. E. The Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C.,  
G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading,  
Governor-General of India (*Ex-officio*).

---

### OFFICERS.

#### Chancellor.

H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris,  
B.A., K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor  
of the United Provinces (*Ex-officio*).

#### Vice-Chancellor.

[*Appointed on 23rd November, 1923, for three years.*]  
Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.

#### Treasurer.

[*Elected on 23rd November, 1923.*]  
Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.

#### Registrar.

M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A. (on leave.)  
J. M. Dwyer, Esq., B.A. (offg.).

## \* DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

## Faculty of Arts.

P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A.	}	Elected 20th January, 1923.
---------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

## Faculty of Science.

Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. (London).	}	Elected 20th January, 1923.
---	---	-----------------------------------

## Faculty of Law.

Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D. (Bar.-at-Law). (On leave.)	}	Elected 20th January, 1923.
---	---	-----------------------------------

S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Offg.).

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics.

A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc. (On leave.)	}	Elected 23rd January, 1923.
--	---	-----------------------------------

S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab) (Offg.).

## Proctor.

S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab).	}	Appointed on 8th October, 1923. for one year.
-----------------------------------	---	---

## Librarian.

Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.	}	Appointed on 8th October, 1923, for one year.
--------------------------	---	---

---

\* Deans of the Faculties shall hold office for three years. [Vide Statute 6 (I) of Chapter VIII.]

## MEMBERS OF THE COURT.

## SECTION 17 OF THE ACT.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio members.*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) {
  - The Hon'ble the Home Member of the Executive Council of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Finance Member of the Executive Council of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister of Local Self-Government and Public Health to the Government of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister of Education and Industries to the Government of United Provinces.
- (iv) The Hon'ble the Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature, N.-W. P., Allahabad.
- (v) The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lucknow, Allahabad.
- (vi) 1. Members of the Executive Council (*vide Appendix A*).
- 2. Members of the Academic Council (*vide Appendix B*).
- 3. Members of the Council of Associated Colleges (*vide Appendix C*).
- (vii) The Treasurer.
- (viii) *Ex-officio* members appointed under Statute 1(1) of Chapter I.
  - (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
  - The Vice-Chancellor, Hindu University, Benares.
  - The Vice-Chancellor, Muslim University, Aligarh.

- (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, Cawnpore.
- (iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore.
- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, Lucknow.
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, Benares.
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools, United Provinces, Jhansi.
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges :—
  - 1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
  - 2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala, Allahabad.
  - 3. The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels :—
  - 1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., Warden, Oxford and Cambridge Hostel, Allahabad.
  - 2. Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad—(vacant).
  - 3. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
  - 4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Law Hostels, Allahabad.
  - 5. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.
  - 6. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.

**(xi) The Principals of Associated Colleges :—**

1. The Principal, Agra College, Agra.
2. Do. St. John's College, Agra.
3. Do. Government College, Ajmer
4. Do. Bareilly College, Bareilly.
5. Do. D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
6. Do. St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
7. Do. Christian College, Indore.
8. Do. Holkar College, Indore.
9. Do. Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
10. Do. Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
11. Do. Victoria College, Lashkar, Gwalior.
12. Do. Meerut College, Meerut.
13. Do. S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.

*Class II.—Life Members.*

- (i) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education. } Nil.
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University. } Nil.

*\*Class III.—Other Members.*

(Elected—15th November, 1922.)

(xi) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body :—

1. Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., Servants of India Society, Allahabad.
2. Beni Prasad, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, History Department, Allahabad University.
3. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., "*Shanti Kunj*," Benares.
4. Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Vakil, George Town, Allahabad.
5. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, 6, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
6. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I., M.A., LL.D., Albert Road, Allahabad.
7. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. Shah Mohammad Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, Judge, High Court, Allahabad.
8. Pandit Prakash Narain Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, Albert Road, Allahabad.
9. Rai Bahadur Pandit Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, 10, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
10. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Advocate, Neill's Gate, Lucknow.
11. Dr. R. N. Banerji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., 3, Club Road, Allahabad.
12. Pandit Krishna Ram Mehta, B.A., LL.B., Editor, the "*Leader*," Allahabad.
13. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., M.L.C., 37, Benares Cantonment.
14. Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A., Reader, English Department, Allahabad University.
15. Pandit Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., Deputy Registrar, Co-operative Societies, U.P., Golaganj, Lucknow.

---

\* Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years. [*Vide* Statute I (8) of Chapter I.]



16. Pandit Venkatesh Narayan Tewari, M.A., Servants of India Society, Allahabad.
17. Jwala Prasad, Esq., B.A., C.E., M.I.E., I.S.E., Superintending Engineer, II Circle, Irrigation Works, Etawah.
18. Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Bharti Bhawan, Allahabad.
19. Pandit Suraj Nath Wanchoo, M.A., LL.B., Vakil, Cawnpore.
20. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, Allahabad.
21. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A., Head-master, Government High School, Bara Banki.
22. Munshi Daya Narain Nigam, B.A., Editor, the "*Zamana*" and "*Azad*," Cawnpore.
23. Kamta Prasad, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Rani Mandi, Allahabad.
24. Brijendra Swarup, Esq., B.A., Vakil, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
25. Pandit Beni Prasad Misra, M.A., Executive Officer, Improvement Trust, Allahabad.
26. Munshi Narain Prasad Nigam, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Cawnpore.
27. Rai Sahib Madan Mohan Seth, M.A., LL.B., Munsiff, Amroha.
28. Pashupati Prasad, Esq., M.A., Hindu University, Benares.
29. Mohan Sinha Mehta, Esq., M.A., LL.B. District Magistrate, Kumbhalgarh, Akshaya Ashram, Udaipur.
30. Chunni Lal Sahney, Esq., M.Sc., Vice-Principal, Government Intermediate College, Jhansi.

(vii) Persons nominated by Associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purpose of the University } *None.*

(xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. } *None*

- (xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies }  
 prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. } *None.*
- (xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from among their own body :—

*(Elected—7th November, 1922.)*

1. Zafar Husain, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Fatehpur.
  2. K. P. Singh, Esq., Bar.-at-Law, Fyzabad.
  3. Shakir Ali, Esq., Bar.-at-Law, Gorakhpur.
  4. Pandit Nanak Chand, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Vakil, Bulandshahr.
  5. Thakur Manak Singh, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Aligarh.
- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.—*Nil.*
- (xvii) Persons nominated by the Managing Committees of Associated Colleges :—

*(Elected—October, 1922.)*

1. Asharfi Lal, Esq., Pleader, Agra. (Agra College.)
2. J. D. Talibuddin, Esq., M.A., L.T., Principal, Training College, Agra. (St. John's College.)
3. Munshi Jai Narain Choudhri, B.A., LL.B., Beharipur, Bareilly. (Bareilly College.)
4. Rai Anand Swarup Bahadur, B.A., LL.B., Cawnpore. (D. A.-V. College.)
5. W. D. P. Hill, Esq., M.A., Principal, Jai Narain's School, Benares. (St. Andrew's College.)
6. Rev. A. A. Scott, M.A., B.D., Christian College, Indore. (Christian College.)
7. Shaikh Bashir Uddin Sahib, Rais and Honorary Magistrate, Lalkurti Bazar, Meerut. (Meerut College.)
8. Girdhar Das Bhargava, Esq., B.A., Pleader, Cawnpore. (S. D. College of Commerce.)

(xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor:—

(Appointed—18th December, 1922.)

1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. C. Piggott, I.C.S., Judge, High Court, Allahabad.
2. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Mr. Justice Gokul Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Judge, High Court, Allahabad.
3. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Mr. Justice Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B., Judge, High Court, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, D.Sc., C.I.E., M.L.C., Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh.
5. Dr. Surendra Nath Sen, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
6. Rai Abhaya Charan Mukerji Bahadur, M.A., Secretary, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.
7. Dr. Wali Muhammad, Ph.D., University Professor of Physics, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
8. Rai Vikramajit Singh Bahadur, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Cawnpore.
9. Major D. R. Ranjit Singh, O.B.E., Chairman, Improvement Trust, Allahabad.
10. Panna Lal, Esq., B.A., I.C.S., Settlement Officer, Unao.
11. Mr. P. K. Telang, M.A., Professor of History, Hindu University, Benares.
12. The Rev. J. R. Chitamber, M.A., Principal, Christian College, Lucknow.
13. H. W. Gill, Esq., Naini Tal.
14. Nawabzada Muhammad Yusuf, M.L.C., Bar.-at-Law, South Road, Allahabad.
15. Mrs. B. Sanjiva Rao, B.A., Principal, Theosophical National Girls' High School, Benares.

## APPENDIX A.

## MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

## STATUTE—1 (1) OF CHAPTER II.

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Treasurer.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.*

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts Mr. P. S. Burrell.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science Dr. N. R. Dhar.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law Dr. J. C. Weir \* (On leave.)  
Mr. S. C. Chaudhri (Acting.)The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics Mr. A. R. Burnett-Hurst.  
(On leave.)  
Mr. S. K. Rudra (Acting.)† *Class II.—Other Members.*

(1) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates.	1. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I.	Elected 23rd January, 1923.
	2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru.	
	3. The Hon. Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman.	
	4. Pt Iqbal Narain Gurtu	
	5. Lala Diwan Chand.	
	6. Dr Ganesh Prasad, M.L.C.	

\* Vice-Chairman for 1924.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be. [Vide Statute 1 (2) of Chapter II.]

(ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals of Colleges.	Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil., Principal, Kayastha Path- shala, Allahabad. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.P., Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.	Elected 13th December, 1922.
and One Warden elect- ed by the War- dens.	Mr. A. C. Banerji, M.Sc., Warden, Muir Hostel.	Elected, 26th July, 1924.
(iii) Two Principals of Associated Colleges elected by the Council of Associated Colleges.	1. Mr. T. C. Jones. 2. (Vacant.)	Elected 26th Jan- uary, 1923.
(iv) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.	1. Mr. S. G. Dunn. 2. Vacant.	Elected 25th Jan- uary, 1923.
(v) One member of the Council of Associated Colleges, connected with an Associated College but not being the Principal of an Associated College, elected by that Council.	Rai Bahadur Lala Sita Ram, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.	Elected 26th Jan- uary, 1923.
(vi) Three members appointed by the Chancellor.	1. Mr. A.H. Mackenzie, M.A., B.Sc., M.L.C. 2. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, C.I.E., M.L.C. 3. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.	Appointed on 10th July, 1923.

## APPENDIX R.

## MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

## STATUTE—1(1) OF CHAPTER IV.

The Vice-Chancellor.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.*

- (i) The Dean of the Faculty of Arts Mr. P. S. Burrell.  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Science Dr. N. R. Dhar.  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Law Dr. J. C. Weir. (On leave.)  
 Mr. S. C. Chaudhri (Acting.)  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics Mr. A. R. Burnett-Hurst.  
 (On leave.)  
 Mr. S. K. Rudra (Acting).
- (ii) The Librarian of the University.
- (iii) The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching :—  
 S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., Head of English Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C., Head of History Department, Allahabad University.  
 A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc., Head of Economics Department, Allahabad University.  
 P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A., Head of Philosophy Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., Head of Sanskrit Department, Allahabad University.  
 Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A., Head of the Arabic and Persian Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., Head of Physics Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. (London), Head of Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

Rai Sahib Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc., Professor Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc., Head of Zoology Department, Allahabad University.

J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., Head of Botany Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Head of Law Department, Allahabad University.

A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A., Head of Education Department, Allahabad University.

(iv) The Principals of Colleges and Associated Colleges :—

The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

Do. Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.

The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Agra College, Agra.

Do. St. John's College, Agra.

Do. Government College, Ajmer.

Do. Bareilly College, Bareilly.

Do. D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

Do. St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.

Do. Christian College, Indore.

Do. Holkar College, Indore.

Do. Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

Do. Jaswant College, Jodhpur.

Do. Victoria College, Lashkar, Gwalior.

Do. Meerut College, Meerut.

Do. S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.

- (v) The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.

*\*Class II—Other Members.*

- (vi) A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching :—

*(Elected—November, 1922.)*

Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A., Reader, English Department, Allahabad University.

Pt. Damri Ojha, M.A., I.L.B., Lecturer, English Department, Allahabad University.

C. P. W. Lloyd, Esq., M.A., Reader, History Department, Allahabad University.

Pt. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., Lecturer, History Department, Allahabad University.

S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.), Reader, Economics Department, Allahabad University.

G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Economics Department, Allahabad University.

H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A., Reader, Philosophy Department, Allahabad University.

Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Sanskrit Department, Allahabad University.

Lecturer, Arabic and Persian Department, Allahabad University.

A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., Reader, Mathematics Department, Allahabad University.

P. L. Srivastava, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Mathematics Department, Allahabad University.

Salig Ram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc., Reader, Physics Department, Allahabad University.

R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Physics Department, Allahabad University.

---

\* Members elected under this Class shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body. [*Vide Statute 1 (3) of Chapter IV.*]



S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., Reader, Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc., Reader, Zoology Department, Allahabad University.

B. K. Das, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Zoology Department, Allahabad University.

J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., Reader, Botany Department, Allahabad University.

Ram Kumar Saksena, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Botany Department, Allahabad University.

W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.A., Reader, Education Department, Allahabad University.

K. C. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc., L.T. Lecturer, Education Department, Allahabad University.

Reader, Law Department, Allahabad University.  
(Vacant.)

(vii) One member of the staff of each Associated College other than a Principal, to be elected therefrom:—

*(Elected—November, 1922.)*

A. C. Datta, Esq., M.A., Professor, St. John's College, Agra.

Hitkari Singh Seth, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., Professor, Agra College, Agra.

P. B. Joshi, Esq., M.A., Professor, Government College, Ajmer.

D. P. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., Professor, Bareilly College, Bareilly.

Hira Lal Khanna, Esq., M.Sc., Professor, D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.

B. G. Nandi, Esq., B.A., Professor, St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.

I. W. Johory, Esq., M.A., B.D., Professor, Christian College, Indore.

V. B. Shrikhande, Esq., M.A., Professor, Holkar College, Indore.

M. R. Oak, Esq., M.A., Professor, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

P. P. Shanani, Esq., M.A., Professor, Jaswant College, Jodhpur.

J. M. Ganguli, Esq., M.Sc., Professor, Victoria College, Lashkar, Gwalior.

V. S. Tamma, Esq., M.Sc., Professor, Meerut College, Meerut.

B. N. Chopra, Esq., F.A.A., F.C.L., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.

(viii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching, { 1. Dr. Ganganatha Jha.  
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad.  
3. Rai Bahadur A. C. Mukerji.  
4. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad.  
5. Mr. P. N. Sapru.

(ix) Three such members of the Council of Associated Colleges, as are connected with Associated Colleges, elected by the Council, { 1. Mr. S. P. Prasad.  
2. Rev. T. D. Sully.  
3. Mr. H. Krall.

(2) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens, { Mr. L. C. Jain, M.A., LL.B.  
Warden, Jain Hostel.

Teachers of the University co-opted by the Academic Council under Statute—1 (2) of Chapter IV.

(Elected—24th April, 1923.)

1. J. A. Ewing, Esq., M.A.
2. S. N. Deva. Esq., M.A., Part-time teacher.
3. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., do.
4. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., do.
5. Beni Prasad, Esq., M.A.
6. Maulvi Ishaq Ali, C.T., M.F.
7. S. A. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.R.A.S.
8. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

## APPENDIX C.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

Statute 1 (1) of Chapter V.

The Vice-Chancellor, and

(i) The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.

(ii) The Principals of Associated Colleges :—

**The Principal, Agra College, Agra.**

- |     |                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| Do. | St. John's College, Agra.            |
| Do. | Government College, Ajmer.           |
| Do. | Bareilly College, Bareilly.          |
| Do. | D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore           |
| Do. | St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.     |
| Do. | Christian College, Indore.           |
| Do. | Holkar College, Indore.              |
| Do. | Maharaja's College, Jaipur.          |
| Do. | Jaswant College, Jodhpur.            |
| Do. | Victoria College, Lashkar, Gwalior.  |
| Do. | Meerut College, Meerut.              |
| Do. | S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore, |

(iii) One person nominated by the Managing Committee of every Associated College:—

(Elected—December, 1922.)

1. Rai Bahadur Lala Sita Ram, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Rais, Meerut. (Meerut College.)
2. Jwala Prasad, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Cawnpore. (D. A.-V. College.)
3. Rev. L. Steele, F.I.A., Professor, St. John's College, Agra. (St. John's College.)
4. Rev. A. A. Scott, M.A., B.D., Professor, Christian College, Indore. (Christian College.)
5. R. Clarke, Esq., I.C.S., Commissioner, Agra Division, Agra. (Agra College.)
6. W. D. P. Hill, Esq., M.A., Principal, Jai Narayan's School, Benares. (St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.)
7. Chhail Behari Kapur, Esq., M.L.C., Bareilly. (Bareilly College.)
8. Lala Shyam Lal, M.A., LL.B., M.R.A.S., Nawabganj, Cawnpore. (S. D. College.)

(Elected—11th January, 1923.)

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>(iv) Five persons elected by registered graduates from their own body.</p> | { | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hira Lal Khanna, Esq., M.Sc., Professor, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.</li> <li>2. Rai Vikramajit Singh Bahadur, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Vakil, 116, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.</li> <li>3. Pandit Chandra Puri Goswami, M.A., LL.B., Professor, Agra College, Agra.</li> <li>4. Pandit Gopi Nath Kunzru, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, H. C., Allahabad.</li> <li>5. Lalji Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc., Professor, Government College, Ajmer.</li> </ol> |
|---|---|--|

Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body. [*Vide* Statute 1 (3) of Chapter V.]

## 48 MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

(v) One person elected by the teachers of each of the Associated Colleges :—

(*Elected—December, 1922.*)

1. Hari Prasad, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.C.S., Professor, Government College, Ajmer.
2. V. B. Shrikhande, Esq., M.A., Professor, Holkar College, Indore.
3. G. N. Bose-Mullick, Esq., M.A., Professor, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Kalka Prasad, Esq., M.A., Professor, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
5. A. C. Datta, Esq., M.A., Professor, St. John's College, Agra.
6. I. W. Johory, Esq., M.A., B.D., Professor, Christian College, Indore.
7. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.Sc., B.A. (Cantab.), Professor, Agra College, Agra.
8. Nalini Nath Roy, Esq., M.A., Professor, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
9. B. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., Professor, St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
10. B. L. Vajpayee Bhimpure, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Professor, Victoria College, Gwalior.
11. S.J.B. Banerji, Esq., M.A. (Cal.), Professor, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
12. K. Rambhatji, Esq., B.A., Professor, Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
13. B. N. Chopra, Esq., F.A.A., F.C.L., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.

(vi) Persons nominated by the Chancellor not exceeding ten in number. } *Nil.*

(vii) Teachers of the University and teachers of Associated Colleges, to be appointed by the Academic Council in the proportion of one to two, respectively.

*Elected—25th January, 1923.*

*Statute 1 (1) (vii) of Chapter V.—Teachers of Associated Colleges.*

1. Hitkari Singh Seth, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., Agra College.
2. P. B. Joshi, Esq., M.A., Government College, Ajmer.
3. D. P. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
4. B. G. Nandi, Esq., B.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
5. M. R. Oak, Esq., M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
6. P. P. Shahani, Esq., M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
7. Vacant.
8. V. S. Tamma, Esq., M.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.
9. Rev. T. D. Sully, B.A., St. John's College, Agra.
10. A. C. Dutt, Esq., M.A., M.R.A.S., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
11. Dr. K. C. Mehta, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
12. Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A., Christian College, Indore.
13. P. Basu, Esq., M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
14. V. V. Sovani, Esq., M. A., Meerut College, Meerut.
15. J. C. Taluqdar, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
16. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.I.C., Agra College, Agra.
17. D. N. Chakravarti, Esq., M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
18. Madho Prasad, Esq., M.Sc., Meerut College.
19. I. J. Cornelius, Esq., M. A., Holkar College, Indore.
20. R. K. Kulkarni, Esq., M. A., LL.B., Victoria College, Gwalior.
21. Kali Shankar Bhatnagar, Esq., M. A., S. D., College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
22. Bishambhar Prasad Mathur, Esq., M.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.
23. H. Mark, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
24. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.Sc., Bareilly College, Bareilly.

## 50 MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

### *Statute I (I) (vii) of Chapter V.—Teachers of the University.*

1. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D. Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. (London).
2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
4. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
5. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
7. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc.
8. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., F.R.A.S. (Eng.), F.L.M.S. (London).
9. Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
11. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., Chemistry Department.
12. Rai Sahib, Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.

**THE SPECIAL PANEL OF THE COUNCIL OF  
ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.**

(*Vide* Ordinance 1 (1) of Chapter V).

(a) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

\*(b) *Nil*.

\*(c) Representatives of the Council of Associated Colleges.

(*Elected—January, 1923.*)

2. Rai Bahadur Lala Sita Ram, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.,  
Rais, Meerut.
3. Vacant.
4. P. B. Joshi, Esq., M.A., Professor, Government  
College, Ajmer.
5. Rai Vikramajit Singh Bahadur, B.A., LL.B.,  
M.L.C., Cawnpore.
- †6. T. C. Jones, Esq., M.A., Principal, Agra College,  
Agra.

\*(d) Representatives of the Academic Council.

(*Elected—January, 1923.*)

7. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.
8. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
9. Rev. Canon Davies, M.A., Principal, St. John's  
College, Agra.
10. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil., Principal, Kayastha  
Pathshala College, Allahabad.
11. Lala Diwan Chand, M.A., Principal, D.A.-V.  
College, Cawnpore.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for three years or for so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body which elected or appointed them. [*Vide* Ordinance 1<sup>a</sup>(2) of Chapter V.]

† Vice-Chairman.



**MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF  
THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.**

Under Statute 1 (1) of Chapter VII.

1. ~~The~~ Vice-Chancellor (*Ex-officio* Chairman).

\*Under Statute 1(1) (ii) of Chapter VII—

(*Elected—January, 1923*).

2. Principal Diwan Chand, M.A., D.A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
3. Do. Canon Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
- †4. Do. T. C. Jones, B.A., Agra College, Agra.
5. Vacant.
6. Do. Shankar Prasad Bhargava, S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
7. Do. N. K. Ray, B.A., F.R.S.L., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
8. Do. R. A. King, M.A., B.D., D.D., Christian College, Indore.
9. Do. A. C. Pelly, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
10. P. Basu, Esq., M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
11. Rai Bahadur Lala Sita Ram, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Rais, Meerut.
12. Rai Vikramajit Singh Bahadur, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Cawnpore.
13. Hira Lal Khanna, Esq., M.Sc., Professor, D.A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
14. Gopi Nath Kunzru, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Allahabad.
15. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.Sc., B.A. (Cantab.), F.C.P.S., Professor, Agra College, Agra.
16. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., Allahabad University.

---

\* Members appointed under this head shall hold office for three years or for so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body. [*Vide* Statute 1 (3) of Chapter VII.]

† Vice-Chairman.

## MEMBER OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

DEAN: P. S. BURRELL, Esq., M.A.

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter VIII—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.
2. J. A. Ewing, Esq., M.A.
3. Pt. Amarnatha Jha, M.A.
4. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt. D., M.L.C.
5. C. P. W. Lloyd, Esq., M.A.
6. P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A.
7. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A.
8. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph. D., D.Litt.
9. A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A.
10. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc.
11. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., LL B., M.R.A.S.

Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter VIII—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

*(Elected—January, 1923.)*

1. Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A.
2. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
3. Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F.
4. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
5. Ram Prasad Tripathi, Esq., M.A.
6. Ishwari Prasad, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
8. S. N. Deva, Esq., M.A.
9. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.

---

\* Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers. [*Vide* Statute 3 of Chapter VIII.]

## 54 MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

10. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
11. Syed Zamin Ali, M.A.
12. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
13. S. Dakshinamurty, Esq., M.A.
14. Beni Prasad, Esq., M.A.
15. Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.

Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter VIII.

*Nil.*

*(Elected—January, 1923.)*

\* Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter VIII.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
2. P. Seshadri, Esq., M.A., Hindu University, Benares.

---

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

DEAN: DR. N. R. DHAR, D.Sc.

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter VIII—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc.
2. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. (London).
4. Rai Sahib Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.
5. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
6. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., F.R.A.S. (Eng.), F.L.M.S. (London).
7. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc.
8. J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers. [*Vide Statute 3 of Chapter VIII.*]

Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter VIII—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

(Elected—January, 1923.)

1. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D.
2. R. K. Saksena, Esq., M.Sc.
3. B. K. Das, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.
5. P. L. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
6. R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc.
7. N. K. Sur, Esq., M.Sc.
8. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.

\* Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter VIII.

*Nil.*

Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter VIII.

(Elected—January, 1923.)

1. Rai Bahadur U. C. Ghosh, M.A.
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., M.L.C.
3. D. N. Pal, Esq., M.A.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

DEAN: DR. J. C. WEIR, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter VIII—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
2. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. M. U. S. Jang, Esq., Bar.-at-Law.

\* Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter VIII.

*Nil.*

\* Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter VIII.

*Nil.*

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers. [*Vide* Statute 3 of Chapter VIII.]

## 56 MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COM. AND ECONO.

\* Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter VIII.

*(Elected—January, 1923.)*

1. The Hon'ble the Chief Justice, High Court, N.-W. P., Allahabad.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. C. Piggott, J.P., I.C.S.
3. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I., LL.D.
4. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
5. Dr. S. N. Sen, M.A., LL.D.
6. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D.
7. Iqbal Ahmad, Esq., Advocate.
8. Rai Bahadur Babu Lalit Mohan Banarji, M.A., LL.B., Government Advocate, Allahabad.
9. Munshi Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B.
10. The Hon'ble Justice Pt. Kanhaiya Lal, Rai Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMICS.

DEAN: A. R. BURNETT-HURST, Esq., B.Sc., F.S.S.

\* Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter VIII—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.
2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.)
3. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.

\* Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter VIII.

*(Elected—January, 1923.)*

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
2. C. A. Warburton, Esq., B.A.
3. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers. [*Vide* Statute 3 of Chapter VIII.]

\* Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter VIII.

(*Elected—January, 1923.*)

1. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.

\* Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter VIII.

(*Elected—January, 1923.*)

1. C. G. Harris, Esq., General Manager, Pioneer Press, Allahabad.
2. Shankar Prasad Bhargava, Esq., M.A., F.S.S., Cawnpore.
3. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Lucknow University.
4. A. C. Sen Gupta, Esq., M.A., Morris College, Nagpur.
5. B. N. Chopra, Esq., F.A.A., F.C.I., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
6. B. W. Vane-Percy, Esq., Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad.
7. Munshi Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
8. P. N. Sapru, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, Allahabad.
9. W. E. Andrews, Esq., M.A., Head Master, Boys' High School, Allahabad.
10. Rev. I. Steele, F.I.A. (London), St. John's College, Agra.
11. The Director of Industries, U. P., Cawnpore.
12. H. Tinker, Esq., B.Sc., Principal, Training College, Agra.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers. [*Vide* Statute 3 of Chapter VIII.]

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES OF THE COUNCIL OF  
ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.**

UNDER SECTION 26(1) (a).

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Ordinance 3, Chap. IX.*

**ENGLISH—**

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.
2. T. C. Jones, Esq., B.A., Agra College, Agra.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Rev. Canon Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
4. D. N. Chakravarti, Esq., M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
5. Rev. A. C. Pelly, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
6. N. K. Ray, Esq., B.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

*(Elected—21st November, 1923.)*

7. A. C. Dutt, Esq., M.A., M.R.A.S., Bareilly College

*Convener—T. C. Jones, Esq.*

**PHILOSOPHY—**

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A.
2. Rev. T. D. Sully, B.A., St. John's College, Agra.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Lala Diwan Chand, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
4. M. B. Oak, Esq., M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
5. P. P. Shahani, Esq., M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
6. Rev. A. A. Scott, M.A., B.D., Indore Christian College, Indore.

*(Elected—21st November, 1923.)*

7. H. Mark, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.

*Convener—Lala Diwan Chand.*

**HISTORY—**

**By the Academic Council—**

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
2. F. M. Cheshire, Esq., B.A., Morris College, Nagpur.

**By the Council of Associated Colleges—**

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. G. N. Bose-Mullick, Esq., M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. P. Basu, Esq., M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
5. D. L. B. Riley, Esq., M.A., Agra College, Agra.
6. J. C. Taluqdar, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
7. P. B. Joshi, Esq., M.A., Govt. College, Ajmer.

*Convener—Dr. S. A. Khan.*

**ARABIC AND PERSIAN—**

**By the Academic Council—**

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
2. Syed Mohd. Ibn Ibrahim, M.A., Agra College, Agra.

**By the Council of Associated Colleges—**

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Maulvi Hamidulla Khan, Govt. College, Ajmer.
4. Maulvi Fazl Shah Gilani, M.A., Meerut College.
5. Deputy Lal Nigam, Esq., M.A., D.A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
6. Maulvi Abid Hassan Faridi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
7. Maulvi Mahmud Ali Grami, Meerut College, Meerut.

*Convener—Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami.*



## 60 MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES, ETC.

### SANSKRIT—

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
2. V. V. Sovani, Esq., M.A.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Ram Behari Lal, Esq., B.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
4. Krishna Lal Misra, Esq., M.A., Agra College, Agra.
5. S. D. Ghate, Esq., B.A., Holkar College, Indore.

*(Elected—21st November, 1923.)*

6. Pt. Bhawa Datt Shastri, M.R.A.S., Govt. College, Ajmer.
7. Pt. Surya Narain Acharya, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

*Convener—Dr. P. K. Acharya.*

### EUROPEAN MODERN LANGUAGES—

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. T. C. Jones, Esq., B.A., Agra College.
2. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. W. Jesse, Esq., M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. I. W. Johory, Esq., M.A., B.D., Indore Christian College, Indore.

*Convener—Dr. N. R. Dhar.*

GREEK, LATIN AND HEBREW—

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. I. W. Johory, Esq., M.A., B.D., Indore Christian College.
2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
4. C. Mahajan, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
5. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A., Headmaster, Govt. High School, Bara Banki.  
*Convener—S. G. Dunn, Esq.*

PHYSICS—

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
2. V. S. Tamma, Esq., M.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.

By the Council of Associated Colleges.

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Lalji Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc., Govt. College, Ajmer.
4. A. C. Datta, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
5. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.Sc., B.A. (Cantab.), Agra College, Agra.

*(Elected—21st November, 1923.)*

6. S. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
7. N. Padmanabhan Shastri, Esq., M.A., Holkar College, Indore.

*Convener—Saligram Bhargava, Esq.*

**CHEMISTRY—**

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.
2. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College, Agra.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Suraj Prakash, Esq., M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
4. Hari Prasad, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.

*(Elected—21st November, 1923.)*

5. Madho Prasad, Esq., M.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.
6. Dr. S. S. Deshpande, M.Sc., Ph.D. (London), Holkar College, Indore.
7. N. N. Roy, Esq., M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

*Convener—Dr. N. R. Dhar.*

**MATHEMATICS—**

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. P. N. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., Christian College, Indore.
2. Hira Lal Khanna, Esq., M.Sc., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. I. J. Cornelius, Esq., M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
4. D. P. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
5. Bishambhar Prasad Mathur, Esq., M.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.
6. A. C. Datta, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
7. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.

*Convener—A. C. Banerji, Esq.*

**BOTANY—**

By the Academic Council—

(*Elected—25th January, 1923.*)

1. J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.
2. Dr. K. C. Mehta, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

(*Elected—26th January, 1923.*)

3. N. M. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
4. Salig Ram Sud, Esq., M.Sc., Agra College, Agra.

(*Elected—21st November, 1923.*)

5. F. H. E. Martin, Esq., M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.

*Convener*--Dr. K. C. Mehta.

**ZOOLOGY—**

By the Academic Council—

(*Elected—25th January, 1923.*)

1. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Hitkari Singh Seth, Esq., M.Sc., I.L.B., Agra College, Agra.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

(*Elected—26th January, 1923.*)

3. Nawal Kishore Singh, Esq., M.Sc., Agra College, Agra
4. C. John, Esq., B.A., St. John's College, Agra.

(*Elected—21st November, 1923.*)

5. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Esq., M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.

*Convener*—D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq.

## 64 MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES, ETC.

### LAW—

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—22nd November, 1923.)*

1. Gur Charan Das, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Meerut College.
2. S. K. Mitra, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bareilly College.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—21st November, 1923.)*

3. Nilmani Dhar, Esq., B.A., B.L., Agra College.
4. Lala Shyam Lal, M.A., LL.B., Nawabganj, Cawnpore.
5. Brij Nath Mithal, Esq., B.Sc., LL.B., Meerut College.
6. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.

*Convener—Dr. J. C. Weir.*

### COMMERCE—

By the Academic Council—

*(Elected—25th January, 1923.)*

1. Rev. L. Steele, F.I.A. (London), St. John's College, Agra.
2. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

*(Elected—26th January, 1923.)*

3. Shankar Prasad Bhargava, Esq., M.A., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
4. B. N. Chopra, Esq., F.A.A., F.C.I., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
5. D. K. Sukhwalker, Esq., B.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

*Offg. Convener—S. P. Bhargava, Esq.*

**Economics—**

By the Academic Council—

(*Elected—25th January, 1923.*)

1. Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A., Christian College, Indore.
2. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.

By the Council of Associated Colleges—

(*Elected—26th January, 1923.*)

3. S. K. Mitra, Esq., M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
4. P. Basu, Esq., M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
5. Shankar Prasad Bhargava, Esq., M.A., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
6. Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

(*Elected—21st January, 1923.*)

7. K. S. Mankar, Esq., M.A. (Oxon.), Government College, Ajmer.

*Offg. Convener—S. P. Bhargava, Esq.*

---

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.**

Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter VIII.

(*Elected—19th February, 1923.*)

*Members shall hold office for 2 years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VIII.*

**ENGLISH—**

1. J. A. Ewing, Esq., M.A.
2. S. A. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.R.A.S.
3. Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
4. Rai Bahadur A. C. Mukerji, M.A.
5. Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. Prof. P. Seshadri, M.A., Hindu University, Benares.
7. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

### PHILOSOPHY—

1. Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
2. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A.
3. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
4. Pandit Gopinath Kaviraj, M.A., Benares.
5. Anakul Chandra Mukarji, Esq., M.A. } Elected on  
20th November, 1923.
6. P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

### HISTORY—

1. C. P. W. Lloyd, Esq., M.A.
2. Ishwari Prasad, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. F. M. Cheshire, Esq., B.A.
4. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
5. Pandit Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A.
6. Beni Prasad, Esq., M.A.
7. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C. (*Chairman*).

### EDUCATION—

1. J. A. Ewing, Esq., M.A.
2. K. C. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A.
3. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.A.
4. A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

### ARABIC AND PERSIAN—

1. Syed Ishaq Ali, C.F.M.F.
2. Syed Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. Maulvi Majiduddin, M.A.
4. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A.
5. Ganeshi Lal, Esq., M.A.
6. Maulvi M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A. } Elected on  
20th November, 1923.
7. Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A. (*Chairman*).

**SANSKRIT—**

1. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
2. S Dakshinamurthy, Esq., M.A.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt.
4. Pandit Thakur Prasad Dwivedi Acharya.
5. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A. } Elected on 20th Novem-
6. Pt. Umesh Misra, M.A. } ber, 1923.
7. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (*Chairman*).

**URDU—**

No election made as yet.

**HINDI—**

No election made as yet.

---

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND  
STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**

Under Statute—4(a) of Chapter VIII.

(*Elected—1st March, 1923.*)

*Members shall hold office for 2 years and are eligible for  
re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VIII.*

**PHYSICS—**

1. R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc.
2. N. K. Sur, Esq., M.Sc.
3. D. N. Pal, Esq., M.A.
4. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc. (*Chairman*).

**CHEMISTRY—**

1. Rai Sahib Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
3. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc.
4. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc. (*Chairman*).



## 68 MEMBERS, COMMITTEE OF COURSES, F. OF LAW

### MATHEMATICS—

1. P. L. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Rai Bahadur U. C. Ghosh, M.A.
3. Vacant.
4. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc. (*Chairman*).

### BOTANY—

1. R. K. Saksena, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D.
3. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc., Lucknow University.
4. J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. (*Chairman*).

### ZOOLOGY—

1. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.
2. B. K. Das, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., Lucknow University.
4. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc. (*Chairman*).

---

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

Under Statute—4(a) of Chapter VIII.

(*Elected—March, 1923.*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VIII.*

### LAW—

1. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. Dr. M. Wali Ullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
3. Dr. S. N. Sen, M.A., LL.D.
4. Dr. K. N. Katju, M.A., LL.D.
5. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
6. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law (*Chairman*).

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF COM-  
MERCE AND ECONOMICS.**

Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter VIII.

(Elected—7th March, 1923).

*Members shall hold office for 2 years and are eligible for  
re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VIII.*

**COMMERCE—**

1. B. W. Vane-Percy, Esq.
  2. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
  3. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
  4. W. E. Andrews, Esq., M.A.
  5. S. P. Bhargava, Esq., M.A.
  6. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc. (*Chairman*).
- } Elected on 5th March,  
1924.

**ECONOMICS—**

1. S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.)
2. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. L. K. Hyder, Ph.D. M.L.A.
4. Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A.
5. C. A. Warburton, Esq., B.A.
6. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
7. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc. (*Chairman*).

**BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

**DEANS.**

2. P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A., *Arts*.
3. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. (London),  
*Science*.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, *Law*. (On  
leave.)  
S. C. Chaudhri, Esq. (Acting).
5. A. R. Burnett Hurst, Esq., B.Sc., *Commerce and  
Economics*.  
S. K. Rudra, Esq. (Acting).

**REGISTRAR.**

6. M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A. (on leave).
7. J. M. David, Esq., B.A. (offg.).

**MEMBERS OF THE ADMISSION COMMITTEE.**

1. The Heads of Departments.
  2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).
- 

Members of the Committee appointed by the Academic Council to perform the functions specified in Ordinance I of Chapter XIX and the Ordinances under Chapter XX (to consider applications of External Students).

1. The Deans of Faculties.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).

**Committee for supervising the work of Contractors.**

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M A.
  2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (*Convener*).
  3. Registrar (*Convener*).
- 

**MEMBERS OF EXAMINATION COMMITTEES APPOINTED UNDER SECTION 38 (4) OF THE ACT.**

*For Masters and Bachelors degrees.*

English—Pt. Amaranatha Jha (*Chairman*), Mr. T. C. Jones and Mr. M. B. Cameron.

History—Dr. S. A. Khan (*Chairman*), Dr. L. F. Rushbrook Williams and Mr. J. C. Taluqdar.

Economics—Mr. C. D. Thompson (*Chairman*), Rev. H. W. Lyons and Dr. L. K. Hyder.

Philosophy—Mr. P. S. Burrell (*Chairman*), Mr. Gopinath Kaviraj and Rev. T. D. Sully.

Sanskrit—Dr. P. K. Acharya (*Chairman*), Pt. Krishna Lal Misra and Dr. Ganganatha Jha.

Persian—Maulvi Ishaq Ali (*Chairman*), Maulvi Hamid-ud-din of Aligarh Muslim University and Maulvi F. Shah Gilani of Meerut.

**Arabic**—Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami (*Chairman*)  
Mr. Mehdi Husain Nasiri and Maulvi M. Ibn  
Ibrahim of Agra College.

**Mathematics**—Mr. A. C. Banerji (*Chairman*), Dr. Ganesh  
Prasad and Mr. D. P. Bhattacharya of  
Barcilly.

**Physics**—Mr. Saligram Bhargava (*Chairman*), Mr. S. P.  
Prasad, and Dr. N. K. Sethi of Benares Uni-  
versity (for Masters degrees) and Dr. Wali  
Muhammad (for Bachelors degrees).

**Chemistry**—Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*), Mr. Krall and  
Mr. P. S. MacMahon of Lucknow University.

**Zoology**—Mr. Ram Saran Das (*Chairman*), Mr. Hitkari  
Singh Seth and Dr. K. N. Bahl of Lucknow  
University.

**Botany**—Mr. Ram Kumar Saksena (*Chairman*), Dr. Birbal  
Sahni of Lucknow University and Dr. K. C.  
Mehta.

**Law**—Mr. S. C. Chaudhri (*Chairman*), Dr. M. Wali Ullah,  
Dr. K. N. Katju and Mr. Nilmani Dhar of  
Agra.

**Education**—Mr. A. A. Simpson (*Chairman*), and Mr. R. H.  
Moody.

*For Bachelors degrees.*

**Commerce**—Mr. S. K. Rudra (*Chairman*), Mr. S. P. Bhar-  
gava, Mr. M. K. Ghosh and Mr. B. W. Vane-  
Percy.

**French**—Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*), Mr. T. C. Jones and  
Mr. S. G. Dunn.

**Latin**—Mr. S. G. Dunn (*Chairman*), Mr. A. A. Simpson and  
Mr. I. W. Johory.

**COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.**

1. Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A.\*
2. Vacant.
3. Munshi Iswar Saran, M.A., LL.B.
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.
5. Dr. S. N. Sen, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, Allahabad.
6. Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B.
7. Rai A. C. Mukerji Bahadur, M.A.
8. Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
9. Rai Sahib Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.
10. Mr. P. N. Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
11. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D.
12. Mr. S. K. Rudra, B.A. (Cantab.)
13. Rai Vikramajit Singh Bahadur, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
14. Major D. R. Ranjit Singh, O.B.E., I.M.S.
15. Vacant.

---

**FINANCE COMMITTEE.**

1. Treasurer (*Chairman*).
2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.
3. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.
6. Dr. S.A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
7. Rai Sita Ram Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. M.L.C.,
8. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., M.L.C.
9. A. H. Mackenzie, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., M.L.C.

---

\* Members shall hold of office for a period of three years :  
Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the  
period during which they continue to be members of the  
Court. [ Vide Statute 1 of Chapter III.]

## BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., Vice-Chancellor (*ex-officio* Chairman).

### *The Principals of Colleges :—*

1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad
2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
3. The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.

### *The Wardens of Hostels :—*

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., Warden, Oxford and Cambridge Hostel, Allahabad.
2. Warden, Muhammedan Boarding House, Allahabad.
3. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, Mac-Donnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Law Hostels, Allahabad.
5. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.
6. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.

### *Medical Officer :—*

1. Dr. Anant Prasad.

### *Proctor :—*

1. S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.)

### *Two members elected by the Court :—*

1

## 74 MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

### MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD.

*Elected by the non-official Muslim members of Legislative Council.*

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Nawabzada Muhammad Yusuf,<br>M.L.C, Bar-at-Law, 2, South<br>Road, Allahabad. | } Elected on 28th<br>February, 1924. |
|---|--------------------------------------|

*Elected by the Court of the Allahabad University.*

1. No election made as yet.
2. Ditto.
3. Ditto.

*Appointed by the Chancellor.*

1. No nomination made as yet.

---

## MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

**Constituted under Statute 1 (1) of Chapter XV.**

(A)—For appointments in the Faculty of Arts—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) \* the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned ;
- (iii) Dr. Tara Chand and  
Professor P. S. Bur- } Elected by the Execu-  
rell. } tive Council.
- (iv) Professor S. G. Dunn and } Elected by the Aca-  
Dr. S. A. Khan. } demic Council.
- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Appointed by the  
S. R. Daniels. } Chancellor.

**(B)—For appointments in the Faculty of Science—**

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;
- (iii) Dr. N. R. Dhar and Dr. Ganesh Prasad. } Elected by the Executive Council.
- (iv) Rai Sahib, Dr. A. P. Sircar and Mr. A. C. Banerji. } Elected by the Academic Council.
- (v) Mr. R. H. Moody } Appointed by the Chancellor.

**(C)—For appointments in the Faculty of Law—**

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;
- (iii) Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I., and The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman. } Elected by the Executive Council.
- (iv) Vacant. } Elected by the Academic Council.
- (v) The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji. } Appointed by the Chancellor.

**(D)—For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics—**

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;
- (iii) Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru and Mr. S. C. Chaudhri. } Elected by the Executive Council.
- (iv) Mr. P. N. Sapru and Mr. G. D. Karwal. } Elected by the Academic Council.
- (v) Mr. B. W. Vane-Percy } Appointed by the Chancellor.



## MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

## Under Statute 2(d) of Chapter IV.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt. (*Chairman*).
2. Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
3. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. (London).
6. R. H. Moody, Esq., M.A.
7. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc.
8. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
9. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.
10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D. Litt.
11. Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
12. J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.
13. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A.
14. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
15. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.

Academic Council Resolution No. 35, dated the 24th April, 1923 :—

“That the Library Committee be empowered to co-opt any head of a department who is not already a member of the Committee.”

*Members co-opted under the above Resolution.*

1. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.
2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.)
3. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY  
ON OTHER BODIES.**

**Board of High School and Intermediate  
Education, U. P.**

1. P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A.
  2. Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
  3. Dr. Zia-Uddin-Ahmad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.I.E.,  
M.L.C.
- 

**TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE.**

1. Rai Sahib Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.
- 

**COURT OF VISITORS OF THE INDIAN INSTITUTE  
OF SCIENCE, BANGALORE.**

(Vacant.)

---

**ADVISORY COUNCIL OF THE THOMASON ENGINEER-  
ING COLLEGE, ROORKEE.**

Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., M.L.C.

---

**UNITED PROVINCES LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.**

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., M.L.C.
- 

**MUNICIPAL BOARD, ALLAHABAD.**

1. J. M. David, Esq., B.A.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.****VICE-CHANCELLOR.**

**Mahamahopadhyaya, Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt.**

**TREASURER.**

**Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc.,  
LL.B.**

**REGISTRAR.**

**M. G. V. Colé, Esq., M.A. (on leave.)**

**J. M. David, Esq., B.A. (offg.)**

**DEPUTY REGISTRAR.**

**J. M. David, Esq., B.A.**

**ASSISTANT REGISTRAR.**

**Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit.**

**PROCTOR.**

**S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.)**

### III.

## THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT, 1921.

*U. P. Act No. III of 1921.*

### CONTENTS

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
1. Short title and commencement ..	86
2. Definitions .. .. .	87
THE UNIVERSITY.	
3. The University .. .. .	88
4. Vacation of Fellowships .. ..	89
5. Powers of the University .. ..	<i>ib</i>
6. University open to all classes, castes and creeds .. .. .	91
7. Teaching of the University .. ..	92
THE VISITOR.	
8. The Visitor .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
9. Officers of the University .. ..	93
10. The Chancellor .. .. .	94
11. The Vice-Chancellor .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
12. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor ..	95
13. Treasurer .. .. .	96
14. The Registrar .. .. .	97
15. Other Officers .. .. .	<i>ib</i>

	PAGE.
AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
16. Authorities of the University .. ..	97
17. The Court .. ..	98
18. Meetings of the Court ..	100
19. Powers and duties of the Court ..	<i>ib</i>
20. The Executive Council .. ..	101
21. Powers and duties of the Executive Council ..	<i>ib</i>
22. The Academic Council .. ..	102
23. The Committee of Reference .. ..	103
24. The Faculties .. ..	<i>ib</i>
25. Other authorities of the University ..	104
26. Powers of the Council of Associated Colleges .. ..	<i>ib</i>
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.	
27. University Boards .. ..	105
ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.	
28. Associated Colleges .. ..	<i>ib</i>
TEACHERS.	
29. Teachers .. ..	106
STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.	
30. Statutes .. ..	<i>ib</i>
31. Statutes how made .. ..	107
32. Ordinances .. ..	108
33. Ordinances how made .. ..	109
34. Regulations .. ..	111
RESIDENCES: COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.	
35. Residences .. ..	112
36. Colleges and Hostels .. ..	<i>ib</i>

## PAGE.

## ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

37. Admission to University courses	..	113
38. Examinations	..	114

## ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

39. Annual Report	..	<i>ib</i>
40. Annual Accounts	..	115

## SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

41. Removal from membership of the University	..	116
42. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies	..	<i>ib</i>
43. Constitution of Committees	..	<i>ib</i>
44. Filling of casual vacancies	..	117
45. Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies	..	<i>ib</i>
46. Conditions of service	..	<i>ib</i>
47. Tribunal of Arbitration	..	118
48. Pension or Provident Fund	..	<i>ib</i>
49. Territorial exercise of powers	..	<i>ib</i>

## TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

50. Completion of course for students in colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act	..	119
51. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor	..	<i>ib</i>
52. Withdrawal of control of existing University over schools	..	120
53. First appointments of University staff	..	<i>ib</i>
54. General powers of the Vice-Chancellor	..	121
55. Repeal of certain enactments	..	<i>ib</i>

## STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

	PAGE.
INTERPRETATION .. .. .	123
Chapter I. Court .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
„ II. The Executive Council .. .. .	130
„ III. The Committee of Reference .. .. .	133
„ IV. The Academic Council .. .. .	136
„ V. The Council of Associated Colleges .. .. .	138
„ VI The Special Panel of the Council of Associated Colleges .. .. .	140
„ VII. The Executive Committee of the Council of Associated Colleges .. .. .	141
„ VIII. The Faculties and the Deans of Faculties .. .. .	142
„ IX. The Board of Co-ordination .. .. .	144
„ X. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline .. .. .	145
„ XI. The Muslim Advisory Board .. .. .	146
„ XII. Committees .. .. .	147
„ XIII. Officers of the University .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
„ XIV. Term of Office and Conditions of Service of the Vice-Chancellor .. .. .	148
„ XV. Appointment of Teachers .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
„ XVI. Association of Colleges and Inspec- tion of such Colleges .. .. .	150
„ XVII. Colleges and Hostels .. .. .	154
„ XVIII. Tutorial and Supplementary In- struction .. .. .	155
„ XIX. Conferring of degrees (Ordinary and Honorary) .. .. .	156
„ XX. Convocation .. .. .	157
„ XXI. Registered Graduates .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
„ XXII. Provident Fund .. .. .	158

ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

		PAGE.
Chapter	I. The Court (Regulations) ..	160
"	II. The Executive Council (Regulations) .. ..	169
"	III. The Academic Council (Regulations) .. ..	170
"	IV. The Council of Associated Colleges (Regulations) .. ..	171
"	V. The Special Panel of the Council of Associated Colleges (Ordinances).. ..	172
"	VI. The Executive Committee of the Council of Associated Colleges (Regulations) .. ..	174
"	VII. The Faculties .. ..	176
	(a) Ordinances .. ..	<i>ib</i>
	(b) Regulations .. ..	179
"	VIII. Committees of Courses and Studies constituted by the Faculties (Regulations) .. ..	180
"	IX. Ditto constituted by the Council of Associated Colleges .. ..	182
	(a) Ordinances .. ..	<i>ib</i>
	(b) Regulations .. ..	185
"	X. Appointment of Examiners and setting Examination Papers (Ordinances) .. ..	186
"	X(a). Mode of appointment and duties of Examiners, and conduct and standards of Examinations (Ordinances) .. ..	188
"	X(b). Remuneration to Examiners and Marks for various Examinations (Ordinances) .. ..	190
"	XI. Admission to Examinations (Ordinances) .. ..	199
"	XII. Holding of Examinations (Ordinances) .. ..	203



	PAGE.
Chapter XIII. General Ordinances relating to degrees (Ordinances) ..	203
„ XIV. Degrees in the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Arts (Ordinances) .. ..	205
„ XV. Ditto Faculty of Science ..	209
(a) Ordinances .. ..	<i>ib</i>
(b) Regulations .. ..	210
„ XVI. Ditto Faculty of Law (Ordinances) .. ..	215
„ XVII. Ditto Faculty of Commerce and Economics (Ordinances) ..	218
„ XVIII. Ditto Licentiate of Teaching Ordinances ..	221
„ XIX. Readmission to University Examinations (Ordinances) ..	223
„ XX. Admission of Teachers to University Examinations (Ordinances) ..	224
„ XXI. Attendance at Courses of Study (Regulations) .. .	226
„ XXII. Admission and Registration of students of the University (Ordinances) .. ..	227
„ XXIII. Fees payable by students of the University (Ordinances) ..	228
„ XXIV. Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University (Ordinances) .. ..	231
„ XXV. Residence of students of the University (Ordinances) ..	232
„ XXVI. Admission of students in to Associated Colleges (Ordinances) ..	233
„ XXVII. Residence and Conduct of students of Associated Colleges (Ordinances) .. ..	235
„ XXVIII. The Separate treatment of Intermediate students (Ordinances) ..	237
„ XXIX. University Library (Regulations) ..	238

	Page
Chapter XXX. Provident Fund (Regulations) ..	242
„ XXXI. Conditions of Service, Leave, etc. (Ordinances) .. ..	243
„ XXXII. University Accounts (Regulations)	251
„ XXXIII. Endowments and Bequests (Regulations) .. ..	253
„ XXXIV. Vacancies in University Bodies (Ordinances) .. ..	254
„ XXXV. Election of Registered Graduates to the Council of Associated Colleges (Regulations) ..	<i>ib</i>
„ XXXVI. Appointments to Teaching posts	256
(a) Ordinances .. ..	<i>ib</i>
(b) Regulations .. ..	257
„ XXXVII. Control of Administrative Staff (Ordinances) .. ..	258
„ XXXVIII. Register of Graduates (Ordinances) .. ..	<i>ib</i>
„ XXXIX. Travelling and Halting Allowances (Ordinances) .. ..	260
„ XL. Common Seal and Academic Dress (Ordinances).. ..	261
„ XLI. Re-opening of Classes by Associated Colleges .. ..	263
APPENDIX      Forms, etc.      .. ..	264

# THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT, 1921.

---

[PASSED BY THE LOCAL LEGISLATURE OF THE  
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH.]

---

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 3rd December, 1921, and of the Governor-General on the 11th January, 1922, and was published under section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 25th March, 1922.

I of 1887. *An Act to provide for the re-organisation of the  
Allahabad University.*

WHEREAS by the Allahabad University Act, 1887, a University was established and incorporated at Allahabad ;

VIII of 1904. And whereas the law relating to the said University was amended by the Indian Universities Act, 1904 ;

And whereas it is expedient to reorganise the system of government of the said University with a view to establishing a unitary, teaching and residential University at Allahabad, while enabling the University to continue to exercise due control over the quality and character of the teaching given in its name by colleges affiliated to the University of Allahabad ; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Allahabad University Act, 1921.  
Short title and commencement.

(2) This section shall come into force at once. The rest of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided herein, come into force on such date or dates as the Local Government may by notification in the Gazette appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant  
Definitions. in the subject or context :—

- (a) "College" means an institution maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction is provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.
- (b) "Limits of the University" means the territorial limits within which colleges as defined in clause (a) may, under this Act, be situated.
- (c) "Hostel" means a unit of residence other than a college, for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, to the residents of which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances.
- (d) "Associated College" means a college situated outside the limits of the University, which was affiliated to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, or which is admitted to the privileges of association with the University under conditions prescribed in the Statutes.

- (e) "University College" means an Associated College authorised to exercise such degree of autonomy in framing its courses and conducting its examinations as the Academic Council of the University may allow.
- (f) "Principal" means the head of a college or of an Associated College.
- (g) "Warden" means the head of a hostel.
- (h) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers and Lecturers and such persons giving instruction in the University or in colleges or hostels as may be declared by the Statutes to be teachers.
- (i) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed by the University to give instruction in the University on its behalf.
- (j) "Registered Graduates" means graduates of the Allahabad University registered under the provisions of this Act, or of the Indian Universities Act, 1904.
- (k) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force.
- (l) "University" means the University of Allahabad as reconstructed under this Act.

#### THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first Members of Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council, and of the Council of Associated Colleges of the University and all persons

who may hereafter become such officers or members so long as they continue to hold such office or membership are hereby constituted a body corporate by name of the University of Allahabad.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. (1) As from the date on which section 3 and this section are brought into operation, all Fellows and Honorary Fellows of the University of Allahabad, as constituted and incorporated by any Act or Acts heretofore in force, shall cease to be Fellows.

Vacation of Fellowships.

(2) All references in any enactment or other instrument of whatever nature to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, shall be construed as references to the University as reconstructed under section 3.

Powers of the University.

5. The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) shall have pursued an approved course of study in the University or in an Associated College, and shall have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances, or

- (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or
- (c) shall have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances ;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) to associate with itself, under conditions prescribed in the Statutes and Ordinances, colleges outside the limits of the University including University Colleges, if any ;
- (6) to inspect all colleges, hostels and associated colleges ;
- (7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (8) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, and posts ;
- (9) to recognise teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges and hostels ;
- (10) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;

- (11) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels and to recognise colleges and hostels not maintained by the University ;
- (12) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (13) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (14) to do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and learning.

6. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction ;

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are not unwilling to receive it.



7. (1) No attendance at any teaching other than that conducted by the University or by any of the Associated Colleges shall qualify for admission to an examination of the University.

*Explanation.*—Such teaching shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops and other teaching, conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers and Lecturers in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organising such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) Teaching given by the teachers of the University shall be supplemented by tutorial and other instruction given in the University or, under the authority of the University, in colleges and hostels.

(4) The courses of study and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and subject thereto by Regulations.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University or for any Associated College to maintain classes, for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, beyond a period of five years from the commencement of this Act save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and for such period as the Local Government may direct, nor shall the University frame courses, conduct examinations or recognise institutions for that purpose without such sanction and for such period.

#### THE VISITOR.

8. (1) The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories,

workshops and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall, in every case, give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry, and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Officers of the University. 9. The following shall be the officers of the University :—

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,

- (iii) The Treasurer,
- (iv) The Registrar,
- (v) The Deans of the Faculties, and
- (vi) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

10. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) Where power is conferred upon him by the Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

12. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* Member and Chairman of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council and of the Council of Associated Colleges and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council:

Provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall subject to the control of the Executive Council manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

14. The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council and of the Council of Associated Colleges. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

15. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and the Registrar shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

16. The following shall be the Authorities of the authorities of the University.—  
University.

I. — The Court,

II.—The Executive Council,

III.—The Academic Council,

IV.—The Committee of Reference,

V.—The Faculties,

VI.—The Council of Associated Colleges, and

VII.—Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

17. The Court shall consist of the following persons,  
 The Court.                      namely :—

*Class I.—Ex-Officio members.*

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The members of the Executive Council and the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces.
- (iv) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad,
- (v) The Bishop of Lucknow,
- (vi) The Members of the Executive and Academic Councils and of the Council of Associated Colleges,
- (vii) The Treasurer, and
- (viii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*Class II.—Life members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

*Class III.—Other members.*

- (xi) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body.
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from among their own body.
- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- (xvii) Persons nominated by the Managing Committees of Associated Colleges.
- (xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

The number of members to be elected, appointed or nominated under heads (xi) to (xvii), the tenure of office of such members and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (xi) and (xvi) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.



18. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Meetings of the Court. Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

19. (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have power to review the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils (save when such Councils have acted in accordance with powers conferred upon them under this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances) and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :—

- (a) Of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) Of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) Of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and
- (d) Of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference.

The Court shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

20. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

21. The Executive Council,  
Powers and duties of  
the Executive Council.

- (a) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court ;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University ;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances :

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the fees paid to examiners and the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

- (d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon ;

- (e) shall frame the budget of the University ;
- (f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes ;
- (g) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (h) shall have powers to accept transfer of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all colleges, hostels and Associated Colleges ;
- (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (k) shall publish the results of the University examinations ; and
- (l) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

22. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within

the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and fifteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes ;

Provided that of the members so appointed none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

24. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Commerce and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes :

Provided that a Faculty of Medicine shall be instituted as early as may be feasible.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Academic Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such terms as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department, or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there are more Professors or Readers of a Department, as the case may be, than one, the Academic Council shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as it thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organisation of the teaching in that Department.

25. The constitution of the Council of Associated Colleges and of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

Other authorities of the University.

26. (1) The Council of Associated Colleges shall have the following powers, namely :—

Powers of the Council of Associated Colleges.

(a) to constitute, in accordance with the Ordinances, Committees of Courses and Studies in the various subjects or groups of subjects included in the courses for Associated Colleges :

Provided that in each such committee at least three-fourths of the members shall be teachers in Associated Colleges, and two members shall be appointed by the Academic Council ;

- (b) to appoint such special or standing committees as it may consider desirable ;
- (c) to advise, as it thinks fit, the Executive Council and the Academic Council on any matter affecting Associated Colleges ;
- (d) to draft ordinances and submit the same to the Academic Council or to the Executive Council, as the case may be ; and
- (e) to recommend the association of any institution beyond the limits of the University.

(2) The Council of Associated Colleges shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes.

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

27. (1) The University shall establish a Residence, Health and Discipline Board, a University Boards. Muslim Advisory Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

#### ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

28. No Associated College shall be situated within the limits of the University.  
Associated Colleges.

## TEACHERS.

29. The Teachers of the University shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances.

## STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

30. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals and Prizes ;
- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University ;
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities and boards of the University ;
- (f) the conditions of association with the University of Associated Colleges ;
- (g) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Hostels ;
- (h) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University ;
- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants of the University ;

- (i) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ;
- (k) the discipline of students ;
- (l) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

31. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in Schedule I.  
Statutes how made.

(2) The Statutes may be amended or repealed or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Court may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute :

Provided that in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers or duties of any officer or authority or board the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the person or body concerned shall have been taken into consideration by the Court.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court returned thereto, it shall be again presented to the Court with the report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(5) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may



refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute,

(a) affecting the status, powers or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor,

(b) affecting the conditions of association of Associated Colleges with the University except after consultation with the Academic Council and the Council of Associated Colleges.

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Ordinances. Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

(a) the admission of students to the University ;

(b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University ;

(c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University, and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;

- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University and the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University ;
- (e) the recognition of Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University ;
- (f) the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University ;
- (g) the fees to be charged for courses of teaching in the University given by teachers of the University, for tutorial and supplementary instruction given by the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates ;
- (h) the giving of religious instruction ;
- (i) the formation of Departments of Teaching in the Faculties ;
- (j) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in Colleges and Hostels ;
- (k) the conditions, mode of appointment and duties of examiners ;
- (l) the conduct of examinations ;
- (m) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

33. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section,  
 Ordinances how Ordinances shall be made by the  
 made. Executive Council :

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission<sup>\*</sup> of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognised as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 37 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council in the manner prescribed by the Statutes, or
- (c) relating to courses, examinations and the conditions upon which students of Associated Colleges shall be admitted to examinations for the degrees of the University, unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Council of Associated Colleges, or
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after compliance with such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this subsection shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of 15 days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Court which after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if it approves the draft, make the Ordinance and submit it to the Chancellor.

34. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the Regulations. University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by the Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulations made under this section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section (1).

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

#### RESIDENCES : COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

35. Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

36. (1) Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognised by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in Colleges and Hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances ; and every College or Hostel shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board, authorised in this behalf by the Board, or by any authority or officer of the University authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

#### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

37. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(2) Every student admitted to a course of study, for a degree shall, unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council made on the recommendation of the Academic

Council, be enrolled as a member of a College or Hostel or of an Associated College. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(3) Students exempted from the provisions of sub-section (2) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances, to courses of study other than courses of study for a degree shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a teacher in a College shall be appointed for each subject included in a department of teaching.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons, or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Academic Council shall also appoint one member from its own body to be Chairman of all such committees.

#### ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

39. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may

be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it and, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor.

40. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government and to the Visitor.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration



116 THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT, 1921.

and take such action thereon as it thinks fit or inform the Court, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (5), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

41. The Court may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates and remove any person from membership of any authority or board of the University on conviction by a Court-of-law of what, in the opinion of the Court, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency, or if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct and for the same reasons may withdraw any degree or diploma conferred or granted by the University.

42. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

43. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or by the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless there is some special provision to the contrary, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

44. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of the authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

45. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

46. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government have the option—

(i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the discretion of the Government at the end of that period, or

(ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

47. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

48. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension or provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

49. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit shall, save

with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act :

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any Associated College, or subject to the sanction of the Local Government, to any agricultural or technical institution situated beyond the radius of ten miles.

#### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

50. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances any student of a College affiliated to the Allahabad University, established under the Allahabad University Act, 1887, who was studying for any examination of the said University shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of that University.

51. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 11, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit :

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

52. At any time after the passing of this Act, if the Local Government is satisfied that Withdrawal of control of existing University over schools. adequate arrangements have been made to replace the present system of examinations for admission to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, and to its Colleges, it may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that the said University shall cease to exercise any control over the recognition of schools; and as from such date clause (o) of sub-section (2) of section 25 of the Indian Universities Act, 1904, shall, so far as it relates to the said University, be repealed.

53. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act First appointments and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted :—

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period not exceeding three years and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

54. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 51 shall, until sections 3 and 4 of the Vice-Chancellor. are brought into operation, have power—

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes ;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies and on their recommendations make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University ;
- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government, to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation ;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation ;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct ; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

55. As from the date on which sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, the enactments specified in Schedule II shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

# STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## SCHEDULE I.

[SEE SECTION 31(1).]

The first Statutes are now printed in the Statutes of the University and on the right hand margin of the Statutes a reference to the Schedule is given.

## SCHEDULE II.

### ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

(see Section 55.)

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.
1887	XVIII	The Allahabad University Act, 1887	So much as is unrepealed.
1904	VIII	The Indian Universities Act, 1904.	In sub-section (2) of section 6 the word "Allahabad" and the proviso.  In the first schedule the heading "The University of Allahabad" and the entries under that heading.

## INTERPRETATION.

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context : F. St. 1.  
**Definitions.**

(a) "the Act" means the Allahabad University Act, 1921, and "section" means a section of the Act; and "clause" or "sub-clause" means a clause or sub-clause of this schedule; and

(b) "officers," "authorities," "Professors," "Readers," "Lecturers," "teachers," "servants" and "registered graduates" mean, respectively, officers, authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants and registered graduates of the University.

*Foot-note.*--The abbreviation *F.St.* in the right hand margin refers to the First Statutes of the University.

---

## CHAPTER I.

### THE COURT.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in section F. St. 2  
 17, the following persons shall be  
 s. 17. (1) (viii.) *ex-officio* members of the Court,  
 namely :--

(i) The Vice-Chancellors of the Lucknow University, the Benares Hindu University, and the Aligarh Muslim University ;

(ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;

(iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces ;

(iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces.



- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces ;
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies ;
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools in the United Provinces ;
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges ;
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels ; and
- (xi) The Principals of Associated Colleges.

(2) The number of persons to be appointed by the Chancellor under head (xviii) of section 17 shall not exceed fifteen, of whom not more than five may be appointed to secure the representation of minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from among their own body shall be thirty.

(4) Every association making a donation of not less than Rs. 25,000, and every individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000, and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to or for the purposes of the University, shall be entitled to nominate one member to the Court, who shall be a member for five years, or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be.

(5) The number of persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council under head (xv) of section 17 shall be five.

(6) The number of persons elected by the donors of sums of not less than Rs. 500 and below Rs. 10,000 to the University under head (xvi) of section 17 shall not exceed ten.

(7) The number nominated under head (xvii) of section 17 shall be one from the Managing Committee of each Associated College.

(8) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (xiv) of class III of section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COURT BY DONORS.

2. The Registrar shall keep in the office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and not more than ten thousand rupees to the University.

S. 17 (x)  
St. 1 (6) of this Chapter.

3. Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17(x).

4. (1) Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm, or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election.

(2) If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(3) The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for purposes of serving notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person, so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability or a Ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a Ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Ordinance.

6. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered donors to make elections in the manner hereinafter laid down.

7. (1) The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered donors whose names are entered in the said list of donors and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court.

(2) One such voting paper, along with the notice, shall be posted under a registered cover to the elector at his registered address.

(3) The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

(4) The date and time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

8. (1) The elector shall strike out the names of the persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector.

(2) A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *pardanashin* ladies, their signature or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

9. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

10. The voting paper shall be put in a sealed cover by the voter, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

11. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinise them in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return when prepared shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

12. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

13. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

14. All objections to an election shall be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose order in such matters shall be final.

15. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him by the Postal Department.

#### ELECTION OF REGISTERED GRADUATES TO THE COURT.

16. The Registrar shall maintain in his office Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

S. 17 (xi). St. 1 (3, of this Chapter.

17. Every Graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under section 17 (xi).

18. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered graduates to make elections in the manner hereinafter laid down.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered graduates whose names are entered in the said Register of Graduates and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such graduates, if any, who are already members of the Court. One such voting paper, along with the notice referred to in paragraph 3 above, shall be posted under a registered cover to the voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover. The time and date thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

20. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

21. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

22. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and date.

23. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny,

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinise them in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

24. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

25. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

26. All objections to an election shall be referred by persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

27. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector not being delivered to him by the Postal Department.

## CHAPTER II

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—

*Class I.—Ex-officio members,*

**The Deans of the Faculties.**

*Class II.—Other members.*

- (i) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates ;
- (ii) Two principals, elected by the Principals of colleges and one Warden, elected by the Wardens ;
- (iii) Two Principals of Associated Colleges, elected by the Council of Associated Colleges ;
- (iv) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body ;
- (v) One member of the Council of Associated Colleges, connected with an Associated College but not being the Principal of an Associated College, elected by that Council.
- (vi) Three members appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Members other than *ex officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely :— F St. 4.  
S. 21(1)

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;



- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lectureship or other teaching post ;
  - (c) to appoint in accordance with the Statutes, officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
  - (d) to delegate, subject to the approval of the Court and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
  - (e) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
  - (f) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University ;
- Provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;
- (g) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;
  - (h) after report from the Finance Committee, to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ;

(i) to invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income in any of the securities described in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments; or to place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure; and

(j) to institute and manage colleges and hostels.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

##### MEMBERSHIP.

1. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

##### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

2. The members present at the Annual Meeting of the Court at which an election is being held shall be supplied with a voting paper containing a list of members of the Court. The Chairman shall announce from the chair the names of such members of the Court as are members of the Executive Council.

3. Any member present may propose the name or names of members of the Court for election ; but no proposal shall be put from the chair unless it is seconded by another member present.

4. When all proposals have been made the Chairman shall read to the meeting the names of all those who have been duly proposed for election to the Committee of Reference.

5. Members of the Court will be furnished with a voting-paper upon which to record the names of the person or persons for whom they vote.

6. Such voting-paper must be signed by the voter. A voting-paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

7. A voter may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies on the Committee of Reference, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person or to vote for a number of persons in excess of the number of vacancies.

8. Such voting-papers shall be collected by tellers appointed by the Chairman and the votes recorded shall be counted by them and the result checked by the Registrar.

9. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

10. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the chairman shall determine by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

11. The Chairman's decision on any question affecting the elections shall be final.

## DUTIES AND POWERS.

12. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be— F. St. 7.
- S. 23 (2).

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

## CHAPTER IV.

### THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be— F. St. 5.  
S. 22.

#### *Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching ;
- (iv) The Principals of Colleges and Associated Colleges ;
- (v) The Chairman of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education.

#### *Class II.—Other members.*

- (vi) A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching ;
- (vii) One member of the staff of each Associated College other than a Principal, to be elected therefrom ;
- (viii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching ;
- (ix) Three such members of the Council of Associated Colleges, as are connected with associated Colleges, elected by the Council ;

(x) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:— F. St. 6

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;
- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;
- (c) to recommend to the Executive Council the names of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library;

- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ;
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon ;
- (h) to forward to the Executive Council or reject or refer back but not to amend the draft of any Ordinance prepared by the Council of Associated Colleges relating to courses, examinations and the conditions upon which students of such colleges will be admitted to examinations for the degrees of the University.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) The Council of Associated Colleges shall F. St. 11  
S. 25. consist, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, of the following :—
  - (i) the Chairman of the Board of Intermediate Education ;
  - (ii) the Principals of Associated Colleges ;
  - (iii) one person nominated by the Managing Committee of every Associated College ;
  - (iv) five persons elected by registered graduates from their own body ;
  - (v) one person elected by the teachers of each of the Associated Colleges ;

- (vi) persons nominated by the Chancellor not exceeding ten in number ;
- (vii) teachers of the University and teachers of Associated Colleges, to be appointed by the Academic Council in the proportion of one to two respectively.

(2) The number of teachers to be appointed under head (vii) of sub-clause (1) shall be determined by the Academic Council :

Provided that the total number so appointed shall not be less than one-third or more than one-half of the whole Council.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

2. The Council of Associated Colleges shall have  
 S. 25. power to add to its own body other persons possessing special knowledge of the subjects included in the courses for Associated Colleges :

Provided always that the persons so added—

- (a) shall not exceed 12 ;
- (b) shall hold office for one year only from the date of appointment ;
- (c) shall be eligible for re-appointment.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

3. At any meeting of the Council of Associated  
 S. 26 (2). Colleges the members shall consider and report to the Academic Council upon the courses of study submitted to it by the Committees of Courses and Studies in the various subjects included in the courses for Associated Colleges, and may,



if it thinks fit, advise the Academic Council upon the examinations to be passed and upon the conditions to be fulfilled by candidates for degrees and upon any other question or questions which may fall within the province of the Council of Associated Colleges.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE SPECIAL PANEL OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) There shall be a Special Panel of the Council of Associated Colleges which shall be constituted in the manner laid down in the Ordinances :

Provided that the majority of the members of the Special Panel shall be representatives of Associated Colleges ; and

Provided further that not less than one-third of the members shall be representatives of the Academic Council.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

- (2) The Special Panel shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) it shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Ordinances and subject to the approval of the Academic Council, draw up courses and arrange for the conduct of examinations for students of all or any University Colleges, and for that purpose shall recommend the names of examiners to the Academic Council.

- (b) it shall, if it thinks fit, constitute, in the manner to be prescribed by the Ordinances, an Executive Committee of its own body to which it may delegate such of its functions as it thinks fit.

## CHAPTER VII.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL  
OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

## MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) There shall be an Executive Committee of F. St. 14.  
S. 25. the Council of Associated Colleges  
which shall consist of—

(i) the Vice-Chancellor;

(ii) One member from each of the Associated Colleges chosen from the persons included in the heads (ii) and (v) of statute 1 (1) of Chapter V and four others.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairman of the Executive Committee, which shall appoint its own Vice-Chairman.

(3) Members appointed under head (ii) of sub-clause(1) shall hold office for three years or for so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. The Executive Committee shall, subject to the F. St. 15.  
S. 30 (e). general control of the Council of  
Associated Colleges, have the following powers, namely :—

(a) it shall, subject to the Act, the Statutes and Ordinances, conduct all examinations for students of the Associated Colleges, and for this purpose shall recommend examiners to the Academic Council;

(b) it shall report to the Executive Council upon all applications for grants from Government in aid of any Associated College;

- (c) it shall administer the funds of the Council of Associated Colleges, including the receipts from examination fees and grants from any source, which shall be kept separate from the general funds of the University, and it shall lay before the Executive Council for its approval annual estimates of receipts and expenditure;
- (d) it shall be empowered to submit proposals to the Council of Associated Colleges—
  - (i) for supplementing the teaching provided by these Colleges, and
  - (ii) regarding the acceptance of endowments by the said Council for such purposes.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### THE FACULTIES.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

- S. 24 (1).      1. Each Faculty shall consist of— F. St. 8.
- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty;
  - (ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
  - (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
  - (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

2. Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. F. St. 9.  
 S. 24 (1).

3. Members of the Faculties appointed under sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 1 of this Chapter shall hold office for a period of two years :  
 S. 24 (2).

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :— F. St. 10.  
 S. 24 (2).

(a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;

(b) to recommend to the Academic Council, after consulting the Committee of Courses and Studies, the names of examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty ;

(c) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organise the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;

(d) subject to the control of the Academic Council to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions ;

(e) to deal with and dispose of any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

- 5 (1) The members of each Faculty shall elect from among the Heads of Departments comprised in the Faculty a Head of a Department to be Dean of the Faculty.  
 S. 24 (3).

(2) The members of each Faculty shall also elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of the Departments comprised in the Faculty some person who shall act as Dean of the Faculty during the absence of the Dean going on leave for more than six months.

#### THE DEANS.

6. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty and shall, subject to statute 5 (2) of this chapter, hold office for three years. F. St. 11.

S. 9(v). S. 24(4). (2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

### CHAPTER IX.

#### THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

##### MEMBERSHIP.

S. 27 (2). 1. The Board of Co-ordination shall consist of— F. St. 16.

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof ;
- (b) the Deans of the Faculties ; and
- (c) the Registrar.

##### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. It shall be the duty of the Board to make arrangements for the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

## CHAPTER X.

### THE BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE."

#### MEMBERSHIP.

- S. 27(1). 1. The Board of Residence, Health  
and Discipline shall consist of—

The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

The Principals of Colleges.

The Wardens of Hostels.

The Medical Officer or Officers of the University.

The Proctor.

Two members elected by the Court out of its own  
body who are residents of Allahabad.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

- S. 27(2). 2. The Board shall have the  
following powers—

- (a) To enquire into conditions under which students not residing in Hostels are living ;
- (b) To require students not residing in Hostels to attach themselves to Hostels ;
- (c) To propose to the Executive Council draft regulations affecting the health of students and to advise in regard to physical training and sanitation ;
- (d) To take measures with the approval of the Executive Council for dealing with an epidemic occurring among students of the University ;
- (e) To draft regulations for the approval of the Executive Council affecting the discipline of students outside the precincts of the University or of its colleges or hostels.

3. The Board shall have the right to advise the Executive Council before the making of any Ordinance or Regulation affecting the residence, health or discipline of students.

4. Before the execution of any building project the cost of which exceeds Rs. 1,000, affecting the provision of accommodation for resident students of the University, the Board shall be furnished with copies of the plans and specifications of the same for its information, and the board shall thereupon be entitled within twenty-one days to object thereto and such objection shall, subject to appeal to the Executive Council, be met to the satisfaction of the Board before building operations are commenced. The same procedure shall be adopted in the case of a drainage or levelling scheme, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 300.

## CHAPTER XI.

### THE MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

8. 27 (2). 1. The members of the Board shall be five in number of whom—

(1) One shall be elected by the non-official Muslim members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from their own body ;

(2) Three shall be elected by the Court from among the Muslim members of its own body of whom not less than two shall be teachers of the University, and

(3) One shall be appointed by the Chancellor.

2. Members shall hold office for a period of three years. Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them.

3. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman.

4. Three members shall form a quorum.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

S. 27 (2).                   •5. The Board shall have the right—

(1) to advise the University on any matter affecting the religious convictions or the special interests of Muslim students, and

(2) to address any of the University bodies on any matter affecting Muslim interests.

6. The Board shall discharge such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances.

## CHAPTER XII.

## COMMITTEES.

1. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, or when not otherwise provided by Regulation  
S. 43. any one or more of the powers and duties of the Executive Council, the Academic Council or the Council of Associated Colleges may, subject to the supervision, control and approval respectively of any of the authorities aforesaid, be exercised and performed by a Committee appointed for the purpose in accordance with the Act.

## CHAPTER XIII.

## OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. There shall be the following F. St. 20.  
S. 9(vi). officers, namely :—

(i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit;

(ii) a Librarian for the University Library.



**CHAPTER XIV.****TERM OF OFFICE AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF THE  
VICE-CHANCELLOR.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years  
     S. 30(c).                      from the date of his election by the  
    Court and till the election of his  
 successor has been confirmed by the Chancellor.

2. His salary shall be rupees two thousand a month  
 payable from the date of his election and he shall also  
 be paid an allowance of rupees two hundred a month in  
 lieu of a residence.

3. He shall be entitled to leave in accordance with  
 the ordinances governing the granting of leave to whole-  
 time officers and teachers of the University.

---

**CHAPTER XV.****APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS.**

1. (1) Subject to the provisions of statute 2 of this F. St. 21.  
     S. 29.                      chapter appointments to Professor-  
    ships, Readerships and Lectureships  
 shall be on the nomination of Committees of Selection  
 constituted for the purpose as follows, namely :—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching  
       in the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two members of the Executive Council  
       selected by the Executive Council ;
- (iv) two members of the Academic Council select-  
       ed by the Academic Council on the  
       ground of their special knowledge of,  
       or interest in, the subject or subjects with  
       which the Professor, Reader, or Lecturer,  
       as the case may be, will be concerned ;

- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or teacher, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall in the case of a Professorship or Readership refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit, and in the case of a Lectureship it shall make the appointment itself as it deems fit.

2. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom. F. St. 22.

(2) Committees of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :

- (i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;
- (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council ; and
- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

3. Appointments to teaching posts other than those of Appointment of other teachers. provided for by statutes 1 and 2 of this chapter shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances. F. St. 23.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND INSPECTION OF SUCH COLLEGES.

1. (1) No institution shall be admitted to association with the University as an Associated College which is within the limits of the territorial jurisdiction of the University. F St 12.  
S. 5 (5).

(2) Subject to the provision of sub-section (5) of section 7, no educational institution shall be an Associated College unless it satisfies the requirements of the Ordinances in regard to the following particulars :—

- (i) the separate treatment of Intermediate students ;
- (ii) the number of students in each class ;
- (iii) the number, pay and tenure of office of the teachers ;
- (iv) organisation and government ;
- (v) equipment and arrangements for the accommodation and residence of students ; and
- (vi) inter-collegiate relations :

Provided that no decision affecting the status of an Associated College shall be arrived at, except after consultation with the Council of Associated Colleges.

2. Colleges and Institutions, or parts thereof, may be admitted to association with the University provided that the University is satisfied :—

- (a) that the College or Institution guarantees a satisfactory standard of educational efficiency for the purposes for which association is sought, and is established on a permanent basis ;

- (b) that the financial resources of the College are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance ;
- (c) that the College does not come into unhealthy competition with other colleges already associated with the University ;
- (d) that the number of students in each class does not exceed the limits of accommodation and that the teaching staff is numerically adequate therefor ;
- (e) that the pay of teachers is sufficient to attract and retain competent men, and that every teacher is employed under an agreement guaranteeing reasonable security of tenure ;
- (f) that the College is under proper management and is suitably organised ;
- (g) that the buildings are suitable and sufficient ;
- (h) that the furniture and equipment is adequate ;
- (i) that the provision for residence of students is satisfactory ; and
- (j) that due provision is made for the health and recreation of students.

3. The Executive Council may, after consulting the Council of Associated Colleges, call upon an Associated College to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to it to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in Statutes 1 (2) and 2 of this Chapter.

4. If after expiry of the time so fixed the College fails to comply with the orders of the Executive Council as above, the Executive Council may, with effect from such date as it may determine, withdraw the recognition of the

College as a college associated with the University or deprive it of any of the rights or privileges conferred upon it by such association.

5. An Associated College shall annually, and on or before a date fixed by the Executive Council for the purpose, submit to the Registrar such reports and returns as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive Council.

6. Each Associated College shall annually report the arrangements made for instruction in the various courses of study in respect of which it has been admitted to association.

7. Every Associated College shall from time to time as required by Regulations furnish returns in the form prescribed for such returns and shall maintain the prescribed registers for colleges admitted to the privileges of association.

#### ASSOCIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

8. All applications for association or for permission to teach further subjects must be made not later than the first of October in the calendar year preceding the one in which it is proposed to open new classes.

9. A college seeking recognition in any course of instruction in experimental science shall satisfy the University that—

- (a) for every 20 students performing practical work at one and the same time in a Science subject, a Demonstrator is provided ;
- (b) separate laboratories are provided in each branch of Science and that each of them is suitably equipped ;
- (c) sufficient and suitable apparatus and materials are provided for the carrying out of experimental work.

10. The Executive Council shall provide that each Associated College shall be inspected at least once within the period of 5 years after the grant to it of the privileges of association or after the inspection last held.

11. (1) Upon the coming into force of these Statutes the Executive Council shall depute one or more persons to inspect each Associated College, affiliated to the Allahabad University prior to the coming into force of the Act, and to report to the Executive Council how far the college fulfils the conditions of association with the University and the extent to which it meets the requirements of the Statutes in regard to the subjects in which it provides instruction.

Provided that if, from any cause, it be found impossible upon the coming into force of these Statutes to arrange for such inspection, the Executive Council may postpone the coming into force of this Statute until November, 1923; and

Provided further that the Executive Council shall so arrange that every such college shall be inspected before the end of the third year from which the work of inspection began.

(2) The persons deputed to inspect shall forward at report of their inspection to the Registrar, who shall submit it to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

(3) The Executive Council after considering the report may make further inquiry, or may, upon the report so furnished, call upon the college authorities for an explanation, and if it considers it necessary, may require the college authorities to bring the college into conformity with the conditions laid down for association with the University.



power, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(c) Every student not being a teacher and not residing in a College or Hostel shall be attached to a College or Hostel for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTION IN COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

1. "Tutorial instruction" means the training of students by methods of individual work or group work, *e.g.*, the writing of essays, discussions etc. No such group to consist of more than six students or normally to meet less than once in six working days.

2. "Supplementary instruction" means all such instruction as is not declared by the University to be formal teaching. It may take any of the following forms:—

(a) instruction given to supplement the formal teaching of the University in the subjects of University Examination;

(b) class or seminar work; and

(c) Library work, etc.

3. Every undergraduate student of the Teaching University shall receive tutorial and other supplementary instruction, which in case of students residing in or attached to a college will be provided by the college, and in case of other students by the University subject to exchange arrangements between the colleges or between any college and the University.

4. Every undergraduate student receiving tutorial or other supplementary instruction shall pay direct to the college such fee therefor as may be determined by the Executive Council for all students of the University.



5. The names of all tutors with their qualifications shall be reported to the University within a month of their appointment for approval by the Executive Council.

6. All persons employed by a college for the purpose of giving tutorial instruction shall when approved by the Executive Council be Teachers of the University within the meaning of section 2(*h*).

7. No person may be retained upon the staff of a college for tutorial work who is not recognised by the University as a Teacher under section 2(*h*).

8. (*a*) A college desiring permission to give tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall submit to the Registrar for the approval of the Executive Council four months before the commencement of the session definite proposals for giving such instruction. The application shall state the provision for staff, equipment and accommodation.

(*b*) The college shall maintain a record of attendance and of the work done by each student.

## CHAPTER XIX.

### CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY).

1. The Executive Council shall have power to confer Degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

2. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XX.

### CONVOCATION.

1. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given  
 S. 10. by the Registrar of all meetings of the Convocation.
2. The Registrar shall with the notice required by Regulation of the Executive Council, issue to each member of Convocation, a programme of procedure thereat.
3. Once in every year on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint, a Convocation for conferring degrees shall be held.
4. The Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.
5. All members attending a Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

## CHAPTER XXI.

### REGISTERED GRADUATES.

1. All graduates of the University or of the University of Allahabad, as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act, of three years' standing and upwards shall, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and upon such enrolment, to enjoy all the privileges of registration. F.St. 19.  
 S. 30 (j).

## CHAPTER XXII.

### PROVIDENT FUND.

1. (1) Every officer or servant of the University, S. 48. " other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a depositor in the University Provident Fund. An officer or servant appointed prior to the commencement of this Act may at his option become a depositor in the said fund or continue to subscribe to the "Allahabad, University Provident Fund" established on 1st July 1909.

(2) Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

(3) The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the depositor.

(4) An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his contribution to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(5) At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent. on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the proviso to this rule, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor :

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof; and

Provided further that the University shall be entitled to recover, as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer or servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

(6) No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

(7) Subject to the provisos to clause (5) a depositor shall be entitled, upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

(8) In case of the severe illness of a depositor or of a member of his family, the Executive Council may permit the depositor to draw out of the Fund from the amount contributed by him such amount as it may deem fit.

(9) A depositor may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

(10) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statutes as to —

(a) The conduct of the business of the Fund ;

(b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the privileges of the depositors not herein expressly provided for, or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

---

NOTE.—The term "salary" in these statutes includes personal allowances but does not include any acting or other allowance.

## CHAPTER I.

### THE COURT.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The Court shall, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet during the second week in November, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Court.

2. At the Annual Meeting of the Court the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. At all meetings of the Court thirty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chairman may declare that there shall be no meeting.

6. If, in the course of a meeting, any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall be despatched to all members of the Court not later than thirty days before the meeting and shall be further published by a notice posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's Office.

8. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Court must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than twenty days before the meeting.

9. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least ten days before the annual meeting of the Court at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

10. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

11. All questions as to whether proper notice of a motion of an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final.

12. (a) No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved at any meeting of the Court except—

Motions without  
notice

- (1) to adjourn the debate ;
- (2) to adjourn the meeting ;
- (3) to dissolve the meeting ;
- (4) to change the order of business ;
- (5) to refer any matter to any Authority of the University ;
- (6) to pass to the next item of business ;
- (7) to appoint a committee ;
- (8) to propose that the question be now put.

(b) A motion under (1), (2), (6) or (8) above shall be put to the vote without discussion.

(c) Motions under (1), (2), (3) and (4) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a motion or resolution before a meeting of the Court unless—

(1) The Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate, and

(2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

Casting Vote. 14. The Chairman at a meeting of the Court shall have a vote and a casting vote.

Motions. 15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and shall begin with the word "that."

16. Every motion must be seconded, otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded it shall be stated from the Chair, before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended (a) by leaving out a word or words, or (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

(2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted."

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them)."

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)."

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.



26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

28. The mover of an amendment, or of a motion for dissolution or adjournment, has no right of reply.

29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall, after summing up, if he so desires, put the question to the vote thus:

- (1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.
- (2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair, and subject to the foregoing regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.
- (3) If an amendment is carried, the motion as amended, shall be stated from the Chair

and may then be debated as a substantive question to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing regulations. Such further amendments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned" may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

35. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 32, and if it be carried shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate, renewed or continued after an adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

37. A motion "That the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper" may be made at any time, in like manner and subject to the same rules as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

38. At any time after a motion or amendment has been made a member may request the Chairman to put the question, and if it appears to the Chairman that there has been sufficient discussion he may call upon the mover for his reply and may then put the question to the vote.

39. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying.

40. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

41. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings, at his own discretion or at the request of a member, explain the scope and effect of the motion or amendment which is before the meeting.

42. If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the chair shall be taken by a member present appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question, exercise all the rights of the Chairman.

43. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman, rise, even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

44. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

45. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order, and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting, or adjourn it to some hour on the same or the following day.

46. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by permission of the Chairman by any member who has given notice of such motion or amendment.

47. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member.

48. On putting any question to the vote the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court by a show of hands in the affirmative, and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

49. Any six members may then demand a division except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Regulation 12. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes.

50. A motion for the appointment of a committee on a subject under debate may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Regulation 9.

51. A motion for the appointment of a committee must define the purpose for which the committee is to serve and the number of members to compose it. Amendments for enlarging or restricting the number may be made without previous notice. If the motion is carried, the member moving shall name the persons whom he wishes to form the committee. It shall thereupon be open to members to propose and second other names.

A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary, and the requisite number appointed from those who obtain the largest number of votes.

52. The quorum for a committee shall be not less than a majority of the members appointed.

53. At the time of the appointment of a committee one of its members shall be elected as Chairman of the committee by the Court.

54. The resolutions of a committee appointed by the Court shall be embodied in a report. The report shall be presented to the Court at its next meeting, subject to provisions of these Regulations respecting notice.

55. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidate, shall be proposed and seconded. Is  
Elections. no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

56. No matter which has been decided by the Court shall, within a period of twelve  
Reconsideration. months, be reconsidered, except at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

57. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meeting of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

58. In any case not provided for by these regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.  
Emergency Rulings.

59. Representatives of the Press and Visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court, provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.  
Press and Visitors.

60. Any member of the Court shall, subject to the Regulations of the Court, be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question or any other member of the Court shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions to be answered shall be given not less than twenty days before the date of the meeting.  
Interpellations.

61. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer any question if he considers it contrary to the best interests of the University. Such decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

62. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University staff.

63. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the case.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The Executive Council shall meet ordinarily on the first Saturday in each month while the University is in session and at such other times as the Vice-Chancellor may for special reasons direct.

2. The Council shall at its first meeting in each calendar year elect a Vice-Chairman for the year, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. If at any meeting both the Vice-Chancellor and the Vice-Chairman are absent, the Council shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. Five members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by the Registrar:

Provided that when the nature of the business to be brought before the Council in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor necessitates an immediate meeting shorter notice may be given, but at such meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

5. At meetings of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court, in so far as he thinks fit.

7. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make any recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar, and shall be considered by the Council at the earliest possible date.

---

## CHAPTER III.

### THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall convene through the Registrar a meeting of the Academic Council at any time on his own initiative or on receipt of a requisition signed by not less than fifteen members of the Council.

2. Not less than three weeks' notice shall be given of the time and place of meeting.

3. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the meeting shall elect as Chairman the Dean of one of the Faculties to preside at the meeting.

5. At all meetings of the Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. The Regulations relating to notice of business and discussion at meetings of the Court shall be applied, so far as may be, at meetings of the Council.

7. There shall be a Meeting of the Council in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

---

## CHAPTER IV.

### THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the members present shall elect one of their number to preside. The same procedure shall be adopted if the Chairman withdraws before the meeting is concluded.

2. The Council of Associated Colleges shall meet in March and November of each year, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Council.

3. Other meetings of the Council shall be held on such days and at such times as shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. At all meetings of the Council eleven members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.



4. On receipt of a requisition in writing signed by not less than one-third of the members of the Council for the time being and stating the business to be brought before the Council the Vice-Chancellor shall convene the Council on a date and at an hour fixed by him :

Provided always that such dates shall be within seven weeks of the receipt by the Vice-Chancellor of the requisition.

5. Notice of all meetings of the Council shall be issued from the office of the Registrar by letter sent through the post to each member at the address recorded by him in the office of the Registrar, and shall be further published by a notice placed on the notice board in the University.

6. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the Council.

7. The Regulations regarding discussion at meetings of the Court shall, so far as may be, be applied at meetings of the Council.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE SPECIAL PANEL OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### ORDINANCES.

##### *Membership.*

S. 26(b). St. 1 of Chapter VI.

1. (1) The members of the Special Panel shall be :—

(a) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

(b) Three representatives of every College admitted to the privileges of a University College ;

(c) Five representatives of the Council of Associated Colleges ; and

(d) Representatives appointed by the Academic Council whose number shall be not less than one-third of the total number of members of the Panel.

(2) Members appointed or elected under (b), (c) and (d) above shall hold office for a period of three years or for so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body which elected or appointed them.

(3) The members of the Panel shall appoint their own Vice-Chairman, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor or if the Vice-Chairman is unable to attend the members present shall elect a Chairman.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. (1) The Special Panel shall consider all applications for the admission of Associated Colleges to the privileges of University Colleges and shall in particular satisfy itself upon the following points before recommending the Council of Associated Colleges to draft ordinances for submission to the Executive Council relating to the admission of a college to such privileges : —

(a) The arrangements made for separate teaching of Intermediate students, if any.

(b) The discontinuance of Intermediate classes as part of the college.

(c) The conditions of tenure and pay of teaching posts.

(d) The appointment of heads of teaching departments.

(e) The number of students assigned to each teacher.

(f) The qualifications of teachers.

(g) The Provision of honours courses.

(2) The Special Panel shall be empowered to forward proposals to the Council of Associated Colleges for the approval of the Academic Council :—

(a) for the establishment of special courses or parts of courses for any of the University Colleges represented on the Panel ;

(b) for special examinations in any of these Colleges ;

(c) for the appointment of examiners :

Provided that in every subject of examination there shall be one examiner who is not a teacher in a University College.

3. Proposals submitted by the Special Panel to the Council of Associated Colleges shall be forwarded by the Council, with such comments as it may think fit to add, to the Academic Council, whose decision on any such proposals shall be final.

4. It shall be open to the Panel to hold its meetings either in Allahabad or at any place in which a University College is situated.

---

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting of the Executive Committee shall be given by the Registrar.

2. The Executive Committee shall meet before every meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. Other meetings may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor on such dates as he may appoint. The meeting which precedes the Annual Meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Executive Committee.
3. Whenever an emergency arises, and there is not time to summon a meeting of the Executive Committee the Vice-Chancellor may take such immediate action as he deems necessary. The nature of the emergency, and the action taken to meet it, shall be reported by the Registrar at the next meeting of the Committee.
4. At the Annual Meeting the Registrar shall place before the Executive Committee for its consideration the budget for the year next ensuing.
5. At all meetings of the Executive Committee four members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum.
6. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the Vice-Chairman shall preside, or if he is unable to attend the members present shall elect a Chairman.
7. The Chairman has a vote and a casting vote.
8. The Regulations relating to notice of business contained in the Regulations of the Executive Council apply to all business proposed at a meeting of the Executive Committee.
9. The Chairman at a meeting of the Executive Committee may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations of the Court relating to the discussion of matters at the Court as he thinks fit.

**CHAPTER VII.****THE FACULTIES.****ORDINANCES.**

1. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
S. 24. the Faculty of Arts :

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) Indian History,
- (4) European History,
- (5) Sociology,
- (6) Sanskrit,
- (7) Persian,
- (8) Arabic,
- (9) Political Science,
- (10) Modern European languages,
- (11) Modern Indian languages,
- (12) Oriental and European Classical languages,
- (13) Education.

2. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics,
- (4) Botany,
- (5) Zoology.

3. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Commerce and Economics :—

- (1) Economics,
- (2) Accountancy,
- (3) Commercial Geography,
- (4) Business Methods,
- (5) Commercial and Industrial Organisation,
- (6) Banking,
- (7) International Trade and Foreign Exchange,
- (8) Elementary Statistics and Public Finance,
- (9) Commercial and Industrial Law,
- (10) Insurance.

4. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law :—

- (1) *Substantive Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Contracts, Transfer of Property, Trusts, Specific Relief, Torts and Easements, Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.

- (2) *Adjective Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Evidence, Civil Procedure and Limitation.

- (3) *Public Law of India.*

Constitutional Law, Revenue Law, Criminal Law and Procedure.

- (4) *Legal Theory.*

Roman Law, Principles of English Common Law and Equity, Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation, International Law and Conflict of Laws.

5. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Arts :—

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) History,
- (4) Education,
- (5) Political Science.
- (6) Arabic and Persian and allied vernaculars.
- (7) Sanskrit and Prakrit languages,
- (8) Modern European languages, and
- (9) European Classical languages.

6. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics,
- (4) Botany,
- (5) Zoology,
- (6) Geography.

7. The following shall be the Department comprised within the Faculty of Law :—

The Department of Law.

8. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Commerce and Economics :—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.
- (iii) Geography.

---

\*The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the Courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the Courses, they should be adjusted at Joint meetings of the two Faculties.

## REGULATIONS.

1. Every meeting of a Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar under the orders of the Dean of the Faculty.

2. There shall be a meeting of every Faculty in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

3. Not less than one-third of the members of a Faculty including the Chairman shall constitute a quorum.

4. Not less than ten days' notice of any meeting of a Faculty shall be given.

5. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

6. The Chairman at a meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at a meeting of the Court, so far as he may think fit.

7. It shall be the duty of every Faculty to submit proposals to the Academic Council for draft Ordinances relating to the mode of appointment and duties of examiners, conduct and standards of examinations and courses of study.

8. Except when otherwise directed by the Executive Council the proposals of a Faculty relating to courses of study shall be sent to the Registrar in time to allow of their being printed and circulated among members of the Academic Council before its next meeting.

---

The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned in the following manner :—

Regulation (1) Add at the end "or on a requisition signed by not less than seven members".

Regulation (2) Add at the end "and an ordinary meeting in March".

Regulation (7) Read "Conduct and standards" instead of "Conduct or standards".



## CHAPTER VIII.

### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTIES.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each Honours School and for each subject for the ordinary degree. The same Committee may be appointed to serve for more than one course.

2. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies shall be elected at the annual meetings of their respective Faculties. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of election and shall be eligible for re-election.

3. Vacancies occurring in the course of the year shall be filled up by the Faculties concerned till the next Annual Meeting of the Faculty.

4. Not less than three-quarters of the members of any committee, including the Chairman, shall be teachers in one or other of the subjects of the course, but in Law not less than one-half of the members of the Committee of Courses and Studies including the Chairman, shall be teachers of the subjects of the courses in Law.

The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned as follows :—

For Regulation (1) substitute "There shall be a committee of Courses and Studies for each subject taught in the University."

For Regulation (4) substitute "Teachers of the University shall form the majority of the members of any committee."

Add as Regulation 4 (a) "Each committee shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of Indian Vernaculars in which the committee shall consist of not more than nine members."

5. The Chairman of each committee shall be the Head of the Department concerned which teaches the subjects of the course; or where more than one Department is concerned, a Head of a Department elected by the Faculty from among such Departments.

6. If two or more committees belonging to the same Faculty meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Dean or a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean :

Provided that if such committees belong to different Faculties, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Head of a Department appointed by him.

7. It shall be the duty of a Committee to make recommendations to the Faculty concerned regarding—

- (1) syllabuses for subject of instruction,
- (2) combinations of subjects permitted in the various courses,
- (3) new courses of study, and
- (4) the names of examiners.

8. Two-thirds of the members of a Committee of Courses and Studies or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of the committees meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

9. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses for adoption in the subject or subjects with which the Committee is concerned.

Procedure in drawing up Courses.

10. The courses proposed shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Faculty. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Committee.

11. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence, or by both.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Committee any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Committee is concerned, which may have been received from publishers. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Committee books and periodicals which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee requires to be printed, and pay to the Chairman of a Committee any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members :

Provided that the Registrar, in any case in which he considers it expedient, may take the orders of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

## CHAPTER IX.

### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

*A.*

#### ORDINANCES.

1. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies appointed by the S. 26 (1) (a). Council of Associated Colleges shall be elected at the Annual Meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges.

2. Members appointed by the Academic Council shall be elected by it at its Annual Meeting.

3. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of appointment and shall be eligible for re-election.

4. The Council of Associated Colleges shall appoint one of the members of each Committee to be the Convener of the Committee.

5. Committees of Courses and Studies shall be constituted for :—

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) Sanskrit,
- (4) Arabic and Persian,
- (5) Greek, Latin and Hebrew,
- (6) History,
- (7) Economics,
- (8) European Modern Languages,
- (9) Indian Vernaculars.
- (10) Physics.
- (11) Chemistry.
- (12) Zoology.
- (13) Botany.
- (14) Mathematics.
- (15) Commerce,
- (16) Law,
- (17) Education.

6. The number of members on any Committee shall not exceed seven, except in the case of Indian Vernaculars.

7. The majority of members of a Committee shall constitute a quorum.

8. Every committee shall meet in the month of March and may, if the majority of the members so desire, meet again in the month of November and at such other times as may be deemed necessary by the Convener. At the March meeting it will draw up courses three years ahead of the examination for which they are intended to be

prescribed and shall make recommendations to the Executive Committee regarding the names of examiners to be appointed in the subject or subjects dealt with by it.

9. The courses proposed by Committees shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Council of Associated Colleges.

10. All remarks or proposals made by members of the Council shall be communicated to the Convener of the Committee concerned not later than the end of September.

11. A committee of Courses and Studies may report to the Council of Associated Colleges in regard to any matter connected with the course or courses with which it is concerned.

12. Two members from each of the Committees of Courses and Studies in Arts subjects, and three members from each of the Committees in Science subjects, shall be appointed at the annual meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges to form standing committees of Arts courses and Science courses, respectively. For this purpose the Committee of Courses and Studies in Mathematics shall be counted both with the Science and with the Arts subjects.

13. Each of these Standing Committees of Courses shall elect one of its members to be Chairman of that Standing Committee.

14. The Standing Committees of Arts and Science courses shall meet annually in November, after the meetings of the several Committees of Courses and Studies and before the annual meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council of Associated Colleges, and at such other times as may be deemed necessary by the Chairman in each case.

15. The Standing Committees at their annual meetings shall receive from the Conveners the reports of the several Committees of Courses and Studies, and shall report to the Council of Associated Colleges their opinions, criticisms and proposals concerning these reports.

*B.*

REGULATIONS.

1. Every Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses of study for adoption in the subject or subjects with which it is concerned.

2. Every Committee of Courses and Studies shall make recommendations to the Executive Committee regarding the names of examiners to be appointed in the subject or subjects dealt with by it.

3. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both as may be convenient.

4. The Registrar shall procure for the use of a Committee books which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee desires to have printed and pay to the Convener of a Committee any expenses incurred by a Committee in circulating books among the members :

Provided that the Registrar may in any case in which he considers expedient take the order of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

5. Any two or more Committees may and at the request of the Council of Associated Colleges shall meet and render a joint report upon any matter referred to them by it.

## CHAPTER X.

### APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS AND SETTING EXAMINATION PAPERS.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. The appointment of examiners for all University examinations shall be made by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council with such remuneration as shall be determined by the Executive Council.  
*Section 32 (k) and (l).*
2. Within the week next preceding a meeting of the Faculty the Chairman of a Committee of Courses and Studies shall summon a meeting of the Committee for the purpose of selecting Examiners for any examination with which the Committee is concerned.
3. In each subject of teaching with which it is concerned and in every examination therein the Committee shall select at least one Examiner who is a person not engaged in teaching in the University or in a College thereof.
4. The names of the persons selected by the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty concerned at its next meeting.
5. If the Faculty declines to confirm the selection of any person so selected, it shall thereupon make its own nomination.
6. The names of the persons nominated by the Faculty shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

7. At least one External examiner shall be required to take part in the *viva voce* examination for each Honours school and to attend the meeting of the Examination Committee at which the results are considered. Such examiners shall, in accepting their appointments, agree to come to Allahabad for the purpose.

8. If any examiner resigns his appointment before the examination takes place, the Executive Council shall appoint another examiner to fill the vacancy.

9. As soon as the appointment of examiners for any University examination is completed the Academic Council shall constitute the necessary Examination Committees and appoint chairmen for these committees. Each Examination Committee shall include at least one External Examiner.

10. There shall be separate Examination Committees for (1) each of the Honours Schools, (2) each of the subjects for examinations for the Degree of Master, (3) each candidate for the degree of Doctor, and (4) ordinary degrees.

11. The functions of Examination Committees shall be to moderate examination questions and to prepare the results of the examinations for publication.

12. All question papers shall be sent to the Registrar in sealed covers by a date to be fixed by the Academic Council not less than seven months before the date of the examination. The Registrar shall forward the papers to the Chairmen of the Examination Committees, who shall present them to their respective committees for consideration. The Chairmen shall return the question papers to the Registrar for printing, not less than six months before the date of the respective examinations.



**CHAPTER XA.****MODE OF APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF EXAMINERS, AND CONDUCT AND STANDARDS OF EXAMINATIONS.(ORDINANCES.)**

(FACULTY OF ARTS).

*Appointment and Duties of Examiners.*—Within the week next preceding the March meeting of the Faculty the Chairmen of the Committees of Courses shall summon meetings of their respective committees for the purpose of recommending examiners.

2. If the Examination Committee is entirely dissatisfied with the question-paper set by an examiner, it shall either call upon him to set a fresh paper, or it may itself set a paper, in the latter case the examiner shall not get any remuneration for setting the paper.

3. Except in the examination for the Master's degrees no one shall ordinarily be appointed examiner in more than one paper in the same subject.

4. In the case of papers where more than one examiner is appointed, all co-examiners shall, as far as possible, conform to the standard of the Head Examiner.

5. If an examiner cannot mark the papers, after setting the question-paper, he shall be entitled to only half the amount of the fees for paper-setting, the other half being paid to the examiner who marks the answer books, in the case of the M.A. Examination only.

6. Examiners are expected not to leave their stations until they have finished marking papers.

*Standard of Examinations.*—The Course of Studies and the text-books for each examination shall be determined on and notified at least two years before the examination is held; and subject to such previous notification, ordinarily in one year not more than one-half of a course shall be altered.

2. Except when otherwise provided in these ordinances, the names of the students approved shall be placed by the Executive Council in the divisions—in the first division

in order of merit, and in the second and third in the alphabetical order.

3. To every student who satisfies the Examiners, the Registrar shall give a certificate showing the subjects in which the student passed, and the division or class in which he was placed by order of the Executive Council. Diplomas in respect of a degree shall be laid by the Registrar before the Vice-Chancellor for his signature; other certificates shall be signed by the Registrar.

4. The number of papers set in the various Examinations and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *viva voce* and practical examinations shall be as follows:—

#### B.A. EXAMINATION (for 1926).

English—General Section	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—35 <i>viva voce</i> —15 }	Minimum pass marks 33.
English—Special Section	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Sanskrit or Persian and Arabic or Latin or Greek or Hebrew.	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Modern European Languages	{ 1st paper—70 2nd paper—40 3rd paper—40 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Hindi or Urdu	{ 1st paper—70 2nd paper—40 3rd paper—40 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Mathematics	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 45.
Philosophy or Economics or History	{ 1st paper—75 2nd paper—75 }	Minimum pass marks Philosophy, 45. Economics or History, 50.
First class	... { 60 per cent. and over }	of the aggregate marks.
Second class	... { 45 per cent. and over }	

A candidate is required to pass in each of the two sections in English.

## M.A. EXAMINATION (for 1926)

Each paper	...	...	...	...	100 marks
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----------

Viva Voce	...	...	...	...	100 marks.
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------

Minimum Pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First class	...	...	60 per cent.	of the aggregate marks.
Second class	...	...	48 per cent.	

## CHAPTER XB.

## REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS AND MARKS OF VARIOUS EXAMINATIONS.

## ORDINANCES.

1. The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to Examiners:—

**For Arts, Science and Law Examinations.**

For M.A. (both Previous and Final), M.Sc. (both Previous and Final), D.Sc., D.Lit. and LL.M. Examinations:—

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each question-paper ...	10	0	0
For marking each Answer-book ...	2	8	0
(a) For examining each candidate <i>vid. voce</i> (with a minimum fee of Rs 50 to each Examiner) ...	2	8	0
* † For Practical Examination in the M.Sc. Examinations ...	100	0	0

(a) There shall be a Board consisting of two Examiners for the M.A. Examination in each subject with instructions to act in concert and one of the two shall be definitely appointed Chairman.

(b) To each Examiner.

(c) Fee for the Practical M.Sc. Examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination, whether conducted on paper or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper.

\* When necessary, a joint examiner may be appointed in Practical M.Sc. Examination, and be granted the same remuneration as the examiner.

† The present remuneration, Rs. 300 for Final and Rs. 200 for Previous in Chemistry, *i.e.*, the total of Rs. 500 to be divided equally among the members of the Examining Board for Previous and Final practical work, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 308, dated the 15th December, 1923.

	Rs.	a.	p.
For reading the thesis in the D.Sc. and D.Lit. Examinations     • ...     ...	100	0	0
For practical and <i>viva voce</i> examinations and for any paper on the subject of thesis     ...	100	0	0
For B.A., B.Sc., LL.B. (both the Previous and Final) and L.T. Examinations* :—			
For setting each question-paper     ...     ...	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book     ...     ...	1	8	0
For Practical Examination in the B.Sc. degree (with a minimum fee for each College Rs. 50)	2	0	0
For conducting the Practical Examination and for inspecting the record of the work for the degree of L.T. of each student (to be divided between the two Examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 50 for each Examiner     ...	4	0	0

For Examiners in special subjects in the L.T. Examination :—

1. To the Examiner in Manual Training Rs. 2-8-0 per candidate with a minimum of Rs. 20 per each College.

2. For other Examiners Rs. 2-8-0 per candidate for examining records.

3. The above payments should be in addition to payment for setting and examining papers.

---

\*The Head Examiner in B.A. and B.Sc. English and B.A. Economics should receive Rs. 50 extra and in addition 8 annas above the usual rate for each answer-book examined or re-examined by him as prescribed in the Instructions, i.e., for each of the 10 marked answer-books sent to the co-examiners and for each of the at least 25 answer-books re-examined.

The number of papers set in the various examinations, and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *vivâ voce* and Practical Examinations shall be as follows:—

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

English—General Section.	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 33.
Special Section ...	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 33.
Persian and Arabic	...	...
1st Paper	{ Prose 40 Grammar 10 Poetry 35 }	50
2nd Paper	{ History of Lit. 10 Fig. of Speech, etc. 5 Rapid reading 20 }	50
3rd Paper	{ Translation from English into Languages 30 }	50
		Minimum pass marks 50.
Sanskrit	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 3rd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Latin, Greek and Hebrew.	{ 1st paper 50* 2nd paper 50* 3rd paper 50* }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Modern Languages	{ 1st paper 70 2nd paper 40 3rd paper 40 }	Minimum pass marks 50 (with a minimum of 8 in the 3rd paper).
Mathematics	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 3rd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 45.

---

\*20 marks in 1st and 2nd paper for Unseen and in third paper for Grammar.

Philosophy	{ 1st paper 75 }	Minimum pass marks
or		45.
Political Economy	{ ... }	Minimum pass marks
or		50.
History.	{ 2nd paper 75 }	Minimum pass marks
		50.
First Division ... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.	
Second Division ... 45 per cent.		

A candidate is required to pass in each of the two sections in the *English*, as well as in the *total of English*.

A candidate is required to pass in the *third* or Composition paper in the *Modern Languages*, as well as in the three papers combined.

### M A. EXAMINATION.

Each paper—100.

*Viva voce*—100.

Minimum pass marks—36% of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Division ... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division ... 48 per cent.	

### B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

English—General Section.	{ 1st paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks
	{ 2nd paper 50 }	33.
Physics ...	{ 1st paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks
	{ 2nd paper 50 }	30.
Practical ...	... 50	Minimum pass marks
		15.
Chemistry ...	{ 1st paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks
	{ 2nd paper 50 }	30.
Practical ...	... 50	Minimum pass marks
		15.
Zoology ...	{ 1st paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks
	{ 2nd paper 50 }	30.
Practical ...	... 50	Minimum pass marks
		15.

Botany	...	{ 1st paper 50	} Minimum pass marks 30.
		2nd paper 50	
Practical	...	50	Minimum pass marks 15.
Mathematics	...	{ 1st paper 50	} Minimum pass marks 45.
		2nd paper 50	
		3rd paper 50	
First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	...	45 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

### M.Sc. EXAMINATION.

#### PREVIOUS.

<i>Physics, Botany.</i>			Marks.
Two papers, each	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	100

#### *M.Sc., Previous, Zoology.*

Three papers, each	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	200

#### *M.Sc., Previous, Chemistry.*

Inorganic paper	...	...	...	100
Organic     "	...	...	...	100
Physical     "	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	50	} ...	200
Practical Examination	...	150		
Total				500

In each paper questions will be set in History.

#### FINAL.

<i>Physics, Biology.</i>			Marks.
Four papers, each	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	200

*M.Sc., Final, Chemistry.*

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows:—

			Marks.
First paper ...	...	...	100
Second paper ...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	50	200
Practical Examination	...	150	

*Mathematics.*

## PREVIOUS.

Four papers, each ...	...	...	100
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

## FINAL.

Four papers, each ...	...	...	100
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Division ...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division ...	48 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**D.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

No marks and no class. The Examiners to report to the Board of Examiners whether a candidate satisfies them.

**L.T. EXAMINATION.**

Theory ...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1. \text{ Principles of Teaching, } 50. \\ 2. \text{ History of Education, } 50. \\ 3. \text{ Methods of Teaching, } 50. \\ 4. \text{ School Management } 50. \\ \text{and Hygiene.} \end{array} \right\}$	Aggregate 72.
------------	--	------------------

Practical Examination	...	100.	Minimum pass marks 50.
First Division...	...	...	Theory. Practical.
Second Division	...	...	120 75
			90 60



*Special Subjects.*

1. The Registrar should annually issue instructions to Colleges to send to the special Examiners :—

- (a) The Principal's opinion on the merits of the candidates for the special qualification.
- (b) A detailed report of the nature and amount of the work done in special subjects by the candidates.
- (c) A copy of the marks awarded in class examinations in the special subjects, together with copies of College examination papers.
- (d) Written work done by candidates (note-books, diagrams, maps, etc., as the case may be) during their special course.

2. The special Examiner in Manual Training should be directed to visit the Colleges, to inspect the models and drawings made by the candidates.

3. The special Examiners should base their award of marks on a consideration of the nature of the course, on the Principal's opinion, and on the record of work done by the candidates. The maximum marks for a satisfactory course should be 100, and the minimum pass marks 50.

4. A candidate must pass in the Session's Work examined as above, in addition to passing separately in the Theory Paper.

5. The statement of marks for special subjects should be as follows :—

	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
(a) For work done during the session (marks to be awarded by the special Examiners on the na- ture of the course, on the Prin- cipal's opinion, and on the work done by the candidates during the course of training)	100	50
(b) For the paper in the special sub- ject ... ..	100	40

The Degree should give the requisite information about the quality of a candidate. The Division attained in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching should, therefore, be marked separately on the Diploma and in the Gazette.

**B. COM. EXAMINATION.**

The rate of remuneration sanctioned by the Executive Council for setting each paper is Rs. 50; for marking each candidate's answer-books, Re. 1-8-0; and for examining each candidate *vivâ voce* Re. 1-8-0.

For the *Practical Examination* the Examiner will receive Rs. 50, *plus* Rs. 2 for each candidate examined, if there be only one Examiner.

If two Examiners are appointed to conduct the said examination conjointly, the fee shall be Rs. 4 (to be divided between them, for each candidate examined).

Total Pass  
Marks. Marks.\*

**(a) Part I.—Examination**

(to be taken at the end of the 2nd year).

1. English	..	1st paper 3 hours	50}		
		2nd do. Essay 1½ hours	50}	33	
2. Principles of Economics	.. ..	1 paper	3 do.	100	33
3. Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India	.. ..	1 do.	3 do.	100	33
4. Economics and Commercial Geography with special reference to the New World	.. ..	1 do.	3 do.	100	33
5. Commercial Law, Part I	.. ..	1 do.	3 do.	100	33
6. Accounting	..	1 do.	3 do.	100	33

\* For a Pass besides obtaining 33% in each paper, it is necessary that a candidate obtains 40% in the aggregate.

					Total Marks.	Pass Marks.
7. Business organisation ..	1	paper	3 hours	100	33	
8. Optional subjects ..						
(a) History—						
(i) History of Commerce & Industry	1	do.	3	do.	100	33
(to be taken at the end of the 2nd year).						
(ii) History of Europe from 1815 to the present day	1	paper	3	do.	100	33
(to be taken at the end of the 3rd year).						
(b) Administration (with special reference to Municipal administration)	1	paper	3	do.	100	33
(c) Science applicable to manufacture :—						
(i) Chemistry						
Or—						
(ii) Physics						
with an addition of a practical examination for candidates taking science.						
(d) A Modern Foreign Language.						
(b) Part II Examination.						
(to be taken at the end of the 3rd year).						
1. English B.Sc. Course	1	paper (unseen)	3 hours and <i>viva voce</i> .	100	33	
2. Industrial and Commercial Organisation ..	1	paper	3 hours	100	33	
3. Statistical Method ..	1	do.	3 do.	100	33	
4. Trade and Transport	1	do.	3 do.	100	33	
5. Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa ..	1	do.	3 do.	100	33	

				Total Marks.	Pass Mark.
6. Commercial Law, Part II..	..	1 paper 3 hours		100	33
7. Modern Economic Development of the Empire (with special reference to India) and the most important Foreign Countries	..	1 do. 3 do.		100	33
Optional subject	..	same as selected in the Part I examination.			

---

NOTE.—For a Pass, besides obtaining 33 per cent. in each paper it is necessary that a candidate obtains 40 per cent. in the aggregate. For a position, marks of the two examinations, Part I and Part II will count together for place on the Pass List of the Final year.

2nd Division 55 per cent. and under 70 per cent.

1st Division 70 per cent. and over.

---

## CHAPTER XI.

---

### ADMISSION TO EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY AND OF ITS ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. Every candidate for a degree shall, except when  
S. 32 (c). exempted by any of these Ordinances,  
be enrolled as a member of the University or of an Associated College before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree.

2. Any student who shall have (i) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or (ii) passed any other examination recognised by the regulations of the Academic Council from time to time as equivalent thereto, may be admitted as a student of the University or of an Associated College.

3. (a) A candidate for any University Examination shall not, less than eight weeks before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination—

- (1) pay into the office of the Registrar the fee prescribed for such examination;
- (2) intimate the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for examination; and
- (3) along with his application for admission, furnish the Registrar with a certificate from the Head or Heads of the Departments of Teaching in which he studied, or the Principal of his Associated College, as the case may be, certifying that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down by these Regulations.

4. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University:—

			Rs.
Bachelor of Arts	..	..	30
Examination previous to Master of Arts.			20
Master of Arts	..	..	30
Bachelor of Science	..	..	30
Examination previous to Master of Science.			20
Master of Science	..	..	30
Doctor of Science	..	.	200
Licentiate of Teaching	..	..	20

	Rs.
Examination previous to LL.B. ..	20
Bachelor of Laws ..	40
Master of Laws ..	100
Admission to Degree of Doctor of Laws or to the Degree of Doctor of Letters ..	200
Bachelor of Commerce, Part I ..	20
Ditto Part II ..	20

5. A candidate who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee, provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further fee.

6. Except as provided by Ordinances, a candidate when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

7. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed, the Registrar shall furnish the candidate with an admission card, which will, on presentation admit the candidate into the examination hall.

8. Permission to appear at a University Examination may be withdrawn for conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council, justifies the candidate's exclusion.

9. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination hall, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination, his examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.

10. Except with the special permission of the Executive Council and on the recommendation of the Head or Heads of Departments concerned no student of the

University will be allowed to appear at a University Examination, unless he has attended 75 per cent. of the lectures delivered during the course of instruction for the examination.

Provided that, in the case of students studying a science subject, 75 per cent. of attendance during the course of practical work will also be required.

11. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant, on payment of a further fee of Re. 1, a duplicate examination admission card. The card so granted shall show in a prominent place the number and date of the card originally granted.

12. A candidate who fails in one subject in any examination may, on payment of a fee of Rs. 10, apply for the re-examination of his answer-books, provided the application is made within three months of the publication of results.

13. The marks obtained by a candidate in each subject will be communicated to him on payment of a fee of Rs. 2; in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations the marks obtained in each paper will be communicated.

14. Duplicates of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in which the Executive Council is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of one rupee or otherwise that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed. In such cases a duplicate of a certificate, the original of which was signed by the Registrar, may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 5; and a duplicate of certificates or diplomas the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor, on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

## CHAPTER XII.

### HOLDING OF EXAMINATIONS.

#### ORDINANCES. •

1. The dates of all University examinations shall be fixed by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council.  
S. 32 (i).
2. The University Examinations shall be held as follows :—
  - B.A. and B.Sc., at Agra, Allahabad, Meerut and Cawnpore and B.Sc. Practical Examination at all College Centres.
  - The Previous and Final Examinations in Law shall be held at Agra, Allahabad and Meerut.
  - The M.A. and M.Sc. at Allahabad and Agra.
  - The L.T. Examination at Allahabad.
  - The B.Com. Examination at Allahabad and Cawnpore.

---

## CHAPTER XIII.

### GENERAL ORDINANCES RELATING TO DEGREES.

#### GENERAL.

1. In chapters XIV, XV, XVI, XVII and XVIII the expression “a regular course of study,” means attendance at such percentage of lectures and other teaching in the subject or subjects for the examination at which a candidate intends to appear, and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Ordinance, Regulation  
S. 32 (c).



or rule in force for the time being in the University ; and a " regular course of study in an associated college " means such a course in a college associated up to the standard of the degree which a candidate wishes to take, and teaching the subjects selected by him for his examination for that degree.

2. Where there are two examinations for any degree or diploma, such as a Previous and Final examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree or diploma, a candidate for the degree or diploma must take the same course in the Final examination as he has taken in the Previous Examination, provided that, if there are two examinations, an examination for honours and an examination for a pass, in the same subject or subjects, a candidate who has passed the previous examination with honours may take the pass course for the final examination ; but a candidate who has not passed the previous examination with honours cannot take the honours course for the final examination.

### **\*General ordinances for admission to under-graduate classes.**

1. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any examination recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the under-graduate classes of the Teaching University or of the Associated Colleges.

### **General ordinances for admission to post-graduate classes.**

1. Any graduate of the University or of any other University in British territory recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated, may be admitted to the

---

\* Accepted by the Faculty of Commerce and Economics subject to such restrictions as the Faculty deems it fit to impose from time to time.

classes for post-graduate degrees in the University, provided that, only those who have passed the previous examination of this University for a post-graduate degree may be admitted to the final class for that degree.

2. The number of lectures to be delivered for any examination for a post-graduate degree shall not be less than 100 in each academic year.

### **Transitory Ordinance.**

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above ordinances those students who have passed the Previous M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B., of the Nagpur University in 1924 will be permitted to appear at the Final M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B. Examinations of this University.

---

## **CHAPTER XIV.**

### **DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.**

#### **ORDINANCES.**

##### *A.*

### **Ordinances for the Bachelor of Arts Examination.**

1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in an associated college for this degree shall be permitted to appear at this examination.

2. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* examination.

3. Every candidate for the B.A. degree shall be required to show a competent knowledge of three distinct branches of study :—

(1) English.

(2) Any two of the following branches :—

(a) Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Persian or Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu, French, German, or Italian.

(b) Mathematics.

(c) Philosophy.

(d) Economics.

(e) History.

(f) Geography.

*B.*

### **Ordinances for the Master of Arts Examination.**

1. A candidate who after taking his degree has completed a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in an Associated College for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

2. A candidate who after passing the previous examination has completed a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the Teaching University, or in an associated college, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

3. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall consist of two parts: (1) the Previous Examination, (2) the Final Examination.

4. The subjects of examination shall be the following :—

(1) Languages.

(2) Mental and Moral Science.

(3) History.

(4) Mathematics.

(5) Economics.

5. The examination in Languages shall be in English or in one of the following classical languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Greek, Latin or Hebrew ; or Hindi, Urdu, French, German or Italian.

6. The examination in any Language, other than Sanskrit, shall include the language, literature and history of the country to which it belongs.

7. The examination in Sanskrit shall include the Sanskrit language, literature or philosophy and early Indian history relating thereto.

8. The examination in Economics shall include the Theory of Economics, the scope and method of Economics, Currency and Banking, the Theory of International Trade and Foreign Exchanges, Socialism and Trade Unionism, the Structure and Administration of an Indian Province, together with a detailed enquiry into Indian economic conditions.

### C.

## DOCTOR OF LETTERS.

### ORDINANCES.

1. Any Master of Arts of a University established in India by an Act of the legislature, S. 32 (c). may, at least three years after he has taken the M.A. degree, be admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

2. The examination will be entirely *viva voce*, based chiefly on an original thesis offered by the candidate, at least six months before the annual meeting of the Academic Council, upon any subject comprised within the Faculty.

3. A candidate who has been admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, the sum of rupees two hundred (Rs. 200) for the diploma of the said degree,

4. Every candidate, who intends to supplicate for the said degree, shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar, and also the special subject chosen by him for the original thesis. No application for admission to the said degree will be entertained, unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty or two Doctors of the University, who shall have testified that the applicant is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Arts. If the application is approved, the Faculty shall appoint a Board of three members, who, if so required, shall advise the candidate as to the amount of knowledge and research required of him.

5. When the suppliant has prepared his thesis, he shall forward it to the Registrar for submission to the aforesaid Board, stating therein what part of it he himself considers original, and what authorities he has utilised in preparing it.

6. The Board aforesaid shall proceed to examine the said thesis with a view to determining its value and importance. If, in the opinion of the Board, the thesis evinces sufficient merit and research, they shall, through the Registrar, instruct the candidate to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at a date, time and place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the members of the Board.

7. If, after the *viva voce* examination, the Board are satisfied that the candidate has really worked on original lines and is conversant with the subject, and is a fit and proper person for the degree, they will make a recommendation to that effect to the Faculty of Arts.

8. Such recommendation shall be laid before the next meeting of the Faculty, and if approved by it, shall be submitted through the Academic Council to the Executive Council, along with other motions for the conferment of degrees under Statute 1 of Chapter XIX of the Allahabad University Act, 1921,

**CHAPTER XV.****DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.***A.***Ordinances for the Bachelor of Science  
(Pass) Examination.**

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. Pass degree shall extend  
S. 32 (c). over a period of two academic years  
and the degree examination shall be  
held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Candidates shall be required before presenting themselves for the degree examination to have resided in a college, or under conditions laid down for the residence of students for not less than 75 per cent. of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year, unless the Executive Council decides for sufficient reason to accept a lower percentage in exceptional cases.

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects :—

(a) Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics ;

(b) Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology ;

provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject, unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate, or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

4. A candidate may, at his option, take General English as an extra subject.

The marks obtained by the candidate shall be counted towards his aggregate, and if he passes in General English, this fact will be indicated in his diploma.

5 Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Honours course at any time within the first three months of the first year of study.

## REGULATIONS.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers ; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 % and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division. Candidates who obtain 48% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the second division. Candidates who obtain 33% or more, but less than 48% of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed in the third division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 30% of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in General English shall be the same as for the B.A. degree.

### **Ordinances for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) Examination.**

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. (Honours) degree shall extend over a period of three academic years, and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year.

2. Candidates shall be required, before presenting themselves for the Degree examination to have resided in a College, or under conditions laid down for the residence of students, for not less than 75 per cent. of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year, unless the Executive Council decides for sufficient reason to accept a lower percentage in exceptional cases.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty :—

- (1) Physics, (2) Chemistry, (3) Botany, (4) Zoology,  
(5) Mathematics.

4. Every candidate for the degree of B.Sc. Honours, shall, in addition to his Honours or principal subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects. The two groups of Mathematics should count as two subsidiary subjects.

5. The subsidiary subjects, which may be taken along with a particular principal subject, will be determined by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of Departments concerned.

6. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the examination for the B.Sc. Pass degree in those subjects.

7. Candidates who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass Course at any time within the first six months of the first year of study.

8. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of the second year, may appear again at the end of the third year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

9. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree, but without class.

10. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a pass degree.



## REGULATIONS.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Candidates who pass the examination for B.Sc. Honours shall be classified in two divisions :—

*1st division* : 60% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*2nd division* : 48 % of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining 36% to 47% of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

3. The names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed ; the names shall be arranged in order of merit within the divisions.

## B.

**Ordinances for the Master of Science Examination.**

1. A candidate who after graduating in Science has completed a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in an Associated College, shall be admitted to the Previous examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study ; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subjects, unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

2. A candidate who, after passing the Previous examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, or in an Associated College, shall be admitted to the Final Examination at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study ; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subjects, unless, during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

3. The examination for the Degree of Master of Science shall consist of two parts—(1) the Previous Examination (2) the Final Examination.

4. The examination shall be partly by means of papers and partly practical. In Mathematics the examination shall be by papers only.

5. The subject of examination shall be one of the following :—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Chemistry.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.

### C.

### DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

#### ORDINANCES.

S. 32 (c). 1. A candidate for the degree of D.Sc. must be either—

- (a) a M.Sc. or M.A. of the Allahabad University of at least three years standing, or

- (b) a M.Sc. or M.A. of at least three years standing of any other Indian University recognised by the Allahabad University who has been resident within the territorial limits of the Allahabad University for the three years immediately preceding his application.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the degree of D.Sc. shall communicate to the Registrar, (a) his intention to do so, (b) the special subject chosen by him for a thesis, (c) a certificate signed by two D.Sc's of the University, or by two members of the Faculty of Science testifying that the applicant is a fit candidate for the degree of D.Sc.

3. If the application is approved by the Faculty of Science, the Registrar shall inform the candidate of the fact. The candidate will then submit his thesis (three printed or type-written copies) together with a fee of Rs. 200 (or such uniform fee as may be prescribed for the degree in the Faculties).

4. The candidate must indicate how far his thesis embodies the results of his own researches, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge ; he is invited to submit in support of his candidature any paper, which he may have published independently or conjointly.

5. A candidate may not submit as his thesis any paper on which a degree has already been conferred on him by this, or any other University, but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work, which he has already submitted for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated.

6. The thesis submitted must be satisfactory, as regards literary presentation, and, if not already published, must be in a form suitable for publication.

7. The fitness of the candidate for the degree shall be judged on the thesis. The examiners will satisfy themselves that the thesis embodies the results of the candidate's original researches, and that these researches constitute a material addition to scientific knowledge.

8. No fee shall be charged to the candidate in respect of the diploma of the degree.

9. The thesis submitted for the degree of D.Sc. shall be on some branch of the following Sciences :—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Chemistry.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.

---

## CHAPTER XVI.

### DEGREES IN SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE FACULTY OF LAW.

#### ORDINANCES.

##### A.

### Ordinances for the Bachelor of Laws Examination.

1. A candidate who after graduating either in Arts, in Science or in Commerce completes S. 32 (c). a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in a law class in an associated college, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination in law.

2. A candidate who after passing the Previous Examination has completed a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in a Law Class in an associated college for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall consist of two parts—(1) the Previous Examination and (2) the Final Examination.

4. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Roman Law,
- (ii) The Law of Contracts,
- (iii) The Law of Easements and Torts,
- (iv) The Law of Evidence,
- (v) Criminal Law and Procedure,
- (vi) Constitutional Law,

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

5. Every candidate for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Civil Procedure including Principles of Pleading and Limitation ;
- (ii) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ;
- (iii) Hindu Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
- (iv) Mohamedan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;

- (v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject ;
  - (vi) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief ;
  - (vii) Jurisprudence ;
- and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

6. The list of candidates who have passed, either in the Previous or in the LL.B. Examination shall be arranged in two classes. A candidate who, out of the aggregate marks obtainable, obtains not less than 70 per cent. shall be placed in the first class, and a candidate who obtains not less than 50 per cent. shall be placed in the second class, provided that, no candidate shall be placed in either class, who does not succeed in obtaining a minimum of 30 per cent. of the marks allotted to each paper.

### C.

#### DOCTOR OF LAWS.

1. No special examination shall be held, but any person who has obtained the Degree of Master of Laws or has passed the examination for Honours in Law on or before the 1st November, 1906, may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws without examination, provided—

- (a) that two members of the Faculty of Law or two Doctors of Laws certify to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that since obtaining the Degree of Master of Laws or since passing the examination for Honours in Law under the regulations in force on or before the 1st November, 1905, he has practised his profession with repute for at least five years and that in habits and character, he is a fit and proper person for the degree of Doctor of Laws ; and

- (b) that he has written an essay approved by the Faculty of Law, or by a Sub-Committee thereof on some subject connected with Law or with Jurisprudence.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### DEGREES IN SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMICS.

#### ORDINANCES.

#### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

S. 32(c). 1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to—

- (i) All students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or the Intermediate Examination of any other University established by legislature.
- (ii) All students who have passed the examination for a Commercial Diploma of the Allahabad University, or Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces.
- (iii) All students who have passed the Previous Examination in Economics for the degree of the Master of Arts of the Allahabad University.
- (iv) All students who have passed the examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics of any other University.
- (v) All students who have passed the Intermediate examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay.

(vi) Any person to whom the Executive Council, by special grace, has granted permission to appear.

2. The degree shall be taken in two Parts, Part I at the end of the second year, and Part II at the end of the third year.

3. Students who have passed the Master of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (with Economics) or the Diploma of Commerce of the Allahabad University, or the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, and also students who can produce a certificate of having passed the Intermediate Bachelor of Commerce of the Bombay University will be exempted from taking the 1st Year's Bachelor of Commerce.

4. The subjects of instruction and examination shall be as follows :—

#### 1ST YEAR.

1. English.
2. Elements of Economics.
3. Elements of Currency and Banking.
4. Economic and Commercial Geography (General).
5. Accounting.
6. Business Methods and Correspondence.

A departmental examination will be held at the end of *the first year*.

#### 2ND YEAR.

1. English .. .. 1 paper and an Essay (1½ hours).
2. Principles of Economics .. 1 paper.
3. Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India .. 1 do.



4. Economics and Commercial Geography with special reference to the New World .. 1 paper.
5. Commercial Law, Part I .. 1 do. (3) hours.
6. Accounting and Business Organisation (Advanced) 2 papers.
7. Any one of the following:—

(a) History :

- (i) History of Industry and Commerce .. 1 paper.

[Examination to be taken at the end of the 2nd year.]

- (ii) History of Europe from 1815 to the present day .. 1 paper.

[Examination to be taken at the end of the 3rd year.]

- (b) Administration (with special reference to Municipal administration) .. 1 paper.

- (c) Science applicable to manufacture :—

- (i) Chemistry .. 1 paper and practical examination.

or

- (ii) Physics .. 1 paper.

- (d) A modern foreign Language.

3RD YEAR.

1. English .. 1 paper and *viva voce*.
2. Industrial and Commercial Organisation .. 1 paper.
3. Statistical Method .. 1 do.
4. Trade and Transport .. 1 do.

5. Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa . . . 1 paper.
6. Commercial Law, Part II 1 do.
7. Modern Economic Development of the Empire (with special reference to India and the most important Foreign Countries . . . 1 do.
8. The optional subject selected in the 2nd year.  
In the case of History the subject of study will be :—

History of Europe from 1815  
to the present day . . . 1 do.

---

NOTE—No student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction is not provided.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### Ordinances for the Licentiate of Teaching Examination.

1. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

2. Every candidate shall be required to have passed through a practical course of Physical training and shall further, in the presence of at least two Examiners appointed by the Examination Committee, give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of high schools, one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English Language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry.

3. The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

4. Candidates who desire to offer evidence of special fitness for teaching one or more branches of the high school curriculum, may submit their names for special examination in the same. An indication of the special qualifications for teaching one or more such branches will be given in the diploma of successful candidates.

5. In the case of a candidate who presents himself for special examination in English, History, Geography, Mathematics or Classical Language, the second lesson delivered before the Examiners shall be on one of these subjects offered by him. The fitness of a candidate for special distinction in Nature Study, Physics and Chemistry or Manual Training shall be tested by an examination of the records made or practical work done by him during his period of training.

6. Licentiates of Teaching may, at any subsequent examination, appear for special examination in theory and practice in any additional subject, provided they attend a recognised institution for at least 50 working days for each such subject.

7. The fee for each additional subject shall be Rs. 10.

8. The Examination in the practice of teaching shall be conducted at the Training College at which the student was trained, and the Examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College of the work done by the student during the course of training.

9. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching, may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course, at a College associated in the Branch of Teaching, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution. The re-examination fee shall be Rs. 15.

**CHAPTER XIX.****READMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.****ORDINANCES.**

1. A candidate who has failed once in a degree examination other than in Law and Final M.A. or M.Sc., shall not be admitted to a subsequent examination, unless he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year in which the subsequent examination is held : provided that the Academic Council may, in exceptional cases, permit a candidate who has attended a regular course of study in any year, subsequent to the year in which he last failed, to be examined at the next examination.

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study for two years in the University or in a college associated with the University, and who has failed in the Final M.A., or M.Sc. examination, may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear again at a subsequent examination without attending any further regular course of study, provided that the Dean of his Faculty or the Principal of the Associated College in which he last studied recommends his application.

2. A candidate who has failed more than once in a University Examination may be admitted to a subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study, provided that—

(i) he remains a student of the University or of an Associated College ;

(ii) not less than six months before the date fixed for the next examination he sends an application together with a fee of Rs. 2 to the Registrar setting out—

(a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies ;

(b) the dates of his previous failures to pass in the examination; and

(c) in the case of a Science candidate, whether he passed the practical examination at his last appearance for the Examination.

3. Any candidate for the B.A. or B.Sc. examination who has failed in one subject only, obtaining not less than 25 per cent. in that subject and has obtained 40 per cent. of the aggregate number of marks allotted to the remaining subjects, shall be admitted to the examination of the following year in the subject in which he failed, and if he passes in that subject, he shall be deemed to have passed the examination. The fee for such an examination shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.\*

4. Every ex-student who wishes to appear at subsequent examinations shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 in order to retain his membership of the Teaching University. Law students must pay this fee from 1925 onwards.

#### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE.

5. Candidates who, under Regulation 18 of Chapter XII of the old Regulations of the University would have been entitled to appear at the B.A. Examination in one special subject only shall have the benefit of Ordinance 3 at the B.A. Examination of 1924.

## CHAPTER XX.

### ADMISSION OF TEACHERS TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. Teachers in educational institutions will be eligible for the examinations of the Allahabad University by the permission  
S. 5 (2) (b).

---

\* NOTE.—A fee of Rs. 15 for each subject has been fixed by the Executive Council, *vide* Resolution No. 302, dated the 15th December, 1923.

of the Academic Council subject to the conditions laid down in these Ordinances.

2. A teacher who desires to enter for an examination must apply to the Registrar in the prescribed form not less than six months before the examination, and must enclose with his application the following :—

- (a) A certificate from an Inspector of Schools or the head of the educational institution in which he has taught last that he has served continuously as a teacher for 18 months in one or more institutions recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or the University of Allahabad, and that before the commencement of such service he had passed the Intermediate or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or an equivalent examination, or the B.A., or B.Sc. Examination of the Allahabad University or some other University recognised by Law in British India.

Provided that a teacher may appear at the Final M.A. Examination if, after having passed the Previous Examination he serves continuously as a teacher in one or more of the above-mentioned institutions during the 12 months immediately preceding the examination at which he wishes to appear and produces a certificate from one of the above-mentioned persons to the effect that on the date of the examination he will, unless his period of services has been interrupted, have completed a full period of one year's teaching.

- (b) A certificate of character from an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the educational institution in which he has taught during the period prescribed in clause (a) of this Ordinance ;
- (c) The prescribed fee for the examination ;

(d) The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 for becoming a member of the University.

3. The examinations to which candidates may be admitted under these Ordinances shall be the same as those for the Associated Colleges.

4. Candidates shall not be allowed to offer Science subjects for the Degree Examinations, unless they satisfy the Academic Council that they have completed a course of instruction in Practical Science in an institution approved by the Faculty of Science during the year preceding the examination.

5. Where a candidate applies for permission to appear at a University Examination as an External student, and his application is rejected, Rs. 8 out of the Rs. 10 paid under Ordinance 2(d), shall be refunded to him.

#### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in the present ordinances those external students who are eligible to appear as external students will be admitted to the examinations of 1924 provided their applications are received in the University office through the proper channel together with the prescribed fee of Rs. 10 not later than the 15th December, 1923.

---

## CHAPTER XXI.

### ATTENDANCE AT COURSES OF STUDY IN THE UNIVERSITY.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. In case of absence from any lecture, notice should be sent to the teacher concerned with an explanation thereof.

2. No student who has suffered from any infectious disease is allowed to attend his class without a medical certificate stating that he is free from infection.

3. Irregularity in attendance, neglect of work, disorderly conduct or other breach of discipline may lead to suspension from classes or in grave cases to expulsion.

4. Students who have absented themselves without permission from class examinations will not be entitled to a certificate of attendance in the class.

5. Students who do not return punctually at the beginning of the session are liable to be refused permission to attend courses of instruction. In case of delay due to illness or other unavoidable cause a student must without loss of time notify the Registrar.

6. Students desiring leave of absence must apply to the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

7. Students are required to keep the Registrar informed of their addresses. Any alteration of address must be communicated without delay.

8. A student expelled for idleness or misconduct forfeits all fees and privileges.

9. All students are required to present themselves for the class examination in the subjects which they have been taking and, if they fail in these examinations, they may be required to repeat their courses of study.

---

## CHAPTER XXII.

### ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form  
S. 32 (a). (see Appendix) and be accompanied by the fee for registration as an applicant for admission. The fee for registration will not be returned whether or not the applicant secures admission to the University.



2. All applications shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Admission Board, which shall decide whether the applicant fulfils the qualifications for admission prescribed by the Act and the Ordinances, and in consultation with the Heads of the Departments of Teaching concerned may order his admission as a student of the University.

3. On receipt of the order of admission the student shall present himself at the office of the Registrar to receive his admission card of enrolment as a student of the University and pay the admission fee.

4. Students are required to show their card of enrolment as members of the University to the Teachers of the University concerned, so that their names may be placed on the class registers of the courses for which they have entered.

---

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### FEES PAYABLE BY STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. Fees payable to the University are classified S. 5 12). under the following heads:—

- (a) Fee for registration of application for admission.
- (b) Admission fee.
- (c) Class fee.
- (d) Athletics fee.
- (e) Laboratory Caution Money.
- (f) Examination fee.\*
- (g) † Fee for Tutorial Instruction.

---

\* NOTE.—Examination fees are dealt with in Chapter XI.

† The Executive Council has decided that out of the fee of Rs. 12 fixed in Ordinance 4 of this Chapter Rs. 3 be paid to the college *Vide* Resolution No. 137, dated 7th April, 1924.

2. The Fee for Registration of an Application for Admission shall be Re. 1 (one).

3. The Admission Fee shall be Rs. 4 (four).

4. The Class Fee for courses for a Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science, and Commerce shall be at the rate of Rs. 12 (twelve) a month and for a Bachelor's degree in Law at the rate of Rs. 15 a month for nine months in the year.

5. The Class Fee for courses for a Post-graduate degree in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be Rs. 15 (fifteen) a month for nine months in the year.

6. Fees for each month will be received up to the 15th of the month for which the fees are due, on dates which will be fixed from time to time.

Monthly payment of fees.

7. A student, if admitted after the beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and the University dues from the commencement of the academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he is admitted.

Payment of admission and University fee.

8. An additional fee of one anna shall be charged for every day that a student is in arrears in payment of his monthly class fee.

Delay fine.

9. If the monthly class fee or any fine due from a student remains unpaid on the last day of the month in which it is due, the student's name shall be removed from the Register of Students of the University.

Removal from register.

10. A student, whose name has been removed from the Register for non-payment of dues, may be re-admitted on payment of the fees mentioned in Ordinances 2 and 8 above.

Re-admission.

11. Every student shall be entitled to a receipt for each sum paid by him into the University Treasury.  
 Receipt for payment.
12. (1) In addition to his Class fee, a student attending laboratory classes in the Faculty of Science shall pay on admission Rs. 15 (fifteen) as caution money.  
 Caution money for Science students.
- (2) The price of, or cost of repairs to any apparatus wilfully or carelessly destroyed or damaged by him will be recouped from the aforesaid caution money. If the caution money falls short of the price or cost of repairs of such apparatus, the deficit shall be met by the student.
- (3) The Head of each Department of the Faculty of Science shall submit to the Registrar during the first fortnight of each session a list of all students whose deposit has been decreased by payment for breakages, and the Registrar shall then call on such students to make up their caution money again to Rs. 15 (fifteen).
- (4) The unexpended balance of a student's caution money shall be returned to him on the completion of his course of study at the University.
13. Removal from a College or Hostel for failure to pay dues will entail removal from the Register of the University.  
 Removal.
14. An annual subscription of Rs. 6 shall be realised, from each student to be distributed among the Athletic Association, University Union and other University associations and societies.  
 Fee for athletics, etc.
15. Persons desiring to pursue original research may be admitted as research students to any of the University Laboratories upon the following conditions:—  
 Fee for research students.
- (1) Application for admission as research students must be made to the Head of the Department concerned;

(2) Graduates and advanced students will be charged a fee of Rs. 120 for the session ; if admitted for any shorter period than three months they will be charged Rs. 36.

16. The University reserves to itself the right to revise the fees at any time, whether in the case of new students or those who have already begun their course.

---

## CHAPTER XXIV.

### COLLEGES AND HOSTELS NOT MAINTAINED BY THE UNIVERSITY.

#### ORDINANCES.

(1) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall comply with the conditions laid down in S. 32 (c).  
Statute I (a) and (b) of Chapter XVII of the Statutes.

(2) Every College and Hostel not maintained by the University must satisfy the Executive Council on the following points —

- (a) the suitability of the buildings for the residence of students;
- (b) the arrangements for the supervision and physical welfare of the students ;
- (c) the provision for tutorial and supplementary instruction to be undertaken by the College and the provision of books in connection therewith ;
- (d) the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office ;
- (e) the number of students to be assigned to one tutor ;
- (f) the financial resources of the College.

**CHAPTER XXV.****RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS OF THE  
UNIVERSITY.****ORDINANCES.**

1. The residence of all students of the University shall be within ten miles of the Convocation Hall.  
S. 35.
2. A student who is attached to but does not reside in a College or Hostel of the University, shall be designated an attached student.
3. The number of students attached to a College or Hostel shall not exceed 30 per cent. of the total number of students resident therein.
4. An attached student of the University shall reside with a parent or with a guardian approved by the Principal of his College or by the Warden of his Hostel, as the case may be, or in lodgings approved by the Residence, Health and Discipline Board.
5. Students who are not residing in a College or Hostel or are not attached thereto shall be designated unattached students.
6. No student shall be admitted to the University as an unattached student, unless he is studying a post-graduate course and is over the age of 22 years.
7. A student who makes a false statement regarding the conditions of his residence or omits to report his removal from within the ten mile limit, or the change of residence of his guardian shall be liable to removal from the University.

**CHAPTER XXVI.****ADMISSION OF STUDENTS INTO ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.****ORDINANCES.**

1. A student when applying for admission to an Associated College shall bring with him a certificate as to his conduct signed by the Head of the institution in which he was studying during the year previous to his joining the college :

S. 26 (1) (d).  
S. 37 (2).

Provided that a student who seeks admission as a private student shall in lieu thereof furnish to the Principal of the college, in which he desires to prosecute his studies, evidence of good conduct.

2. A student shall be recognised as a member of a college as soon as he has been accepted by the Principal and has paid the fee demanded by the college.

3. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

4. If during an academical year a student desires to leave the college of which he has become a member and to join another college, he shall :—

(1) give notice of his intention to leave ;

(2) make payment of all college fees due up to date, and unless exempted, as next hereinafter provided, pay a further sum of Rs. 10 ; and

(3) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from college funds, if required by the college to do so.

Provided that when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Principal of the College from which the student wishes to migrate that—

(a) the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing is transferred to another district, or

(b) a change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner,

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of Rs. 10 prescribed by the last preceding Regulation.

5. When a student has made all payments required by these Regulations, the Principal shall grant a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

6. Except with the permission of the Principal of the College of which the student is a member, a student shall be refused admission into a college situated in the same city or district as the College from which his transfer certificate was issued.

7. A student, who owing to his failure at a college terminal examination has not been allowed promotion, shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college.

8. (1) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct, or of persistent idleness, the Principal of the College at which such student is studying may, according to the nature and gravity of the offence--

(a) expel,

(b) rusticate, or

(c) disqualify such student from appearing at the next ensuing examination.

(2) No student who has been so expelled shall be admitted into another College without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid College; and no student who has been so rusticated shall be admitted into another college within the period of his rustication.

---

## CHAPTER XXVII.

### RESIDENCE AND CONDUCT OF STUDENTS OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. Provided that accommodation is available, every under-graduate student shall reside in a hostel maintained by a College or in a Hostel recognised by the Council of Associated Colleges or with a parent or guardian.

NOTE.—The term “guardian” means and includes—

- (1) a guardian appointed under the Guardian and Wards Act, or a guardian appointed by the Court of Wards;
  - (2) a relative of mature age, if the student has no parent living or if no guardian has been appointed under the Guardian and Wards Act or by the Court of Wards;
  - (3) a person declared in writing by the student's parent or, if he has no parent living, by the person described in (1) above to be his guardian;
  - (4) If the student has no parent, near relative or guardian as above, a person approved by the Principal of his College.
2. If no room is available in a College or Hostel, the Principal of his College may permit a student to live in lodgings:



Provided the keeper of the lodgings undertakes (a) to reserve the lodgings for College students, (b) to permit inspection at any time by the Principal or Principals concerned and by any persons deputed by the Executive Council and (c) to abide by their requirements regarding supervision.

3. No student shall be required to attend religious instruction or religious observance in the hostel against the wishes of his parent or guardian.

4. The Manager or Secretary of a Hostel, who desires to have his institution placed upon the list of Recognised Hostels, shall apply to the Executive Council, through the Registrar, sending a copy of the rules of the institution together with a sketch plan of the buildings and grounds.

5. The Executive Council after communication with the Council of Associated Colleges and after satisfying itself that due provision has been made in the rules for the proper management of the institution, shall arrange for an inspection of the institution.

6. The Executive Council after consideration of the report of the inspection, shall inform the Manager or Secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of Recognised Hostels; and, in the event of the application being refused shall communicate the reasons for refusal.

7. A Recognised Hostel shall be open to inspection at any time by the Principal of a college who has students residing therein, and by any persons deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

8. A Recognised Hostel shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

9. The Manager shall at once report to the Registrar any alteration in the rules of the hostel for the confirmation of the Executive Council, and the Council shall

thereupon notify the Principal of a college whose students reside therein of the proposed changes and shall consider his opinion before confirming them.

10. The Principal of a college shall satisfy himself that the management of a Recognised Hostel in which students of his College reside is maintained in accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition, and shall report to the said Council if it is not so maintained.

11. Students expelled from colleges shall not be admitted to any Recognised Hostel or approved lodgings.

12. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a Recognised Hostel or approved lodgings during the period of their rustication.

13. Before cancelling recognition of a hostel the Executive Council shall communicate with the Council of Associated Colleges, and shall inform the Manager of the Hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. The Council shall consider the written explanation, if any, that may be furnished by the manager within 14 days of its communication made to him, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.

## CHAPTER XXVIII.

### THE SEPARATE TREATMENT OF INTERMEDIATE STUDENTS.

#### ORDINANCES.

Colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University before the passing of the Act may, subject to the Act and the statutes, continue to maintain Intermediate classes provided that they keep separate registers for attendance, fees, etc., and arrange for the accommodation of Intermediate students in separate hostels as far as possible.

S. 5 (2) & t. 1 (2) of  
Ch. XVI of the Sta-  
tutes.

**CHAPTER XXIX.****UNIVERSITY LIBRARY REGULATIONS.****REGULATIONS.**

1. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may from time to time direct, but it may in exceptional circumstances, be closed by the Librarian.

2. The Library is intended primarily for the use of the members and students of the University, including members and students of associated colleges; but other persons may be allowed to read in the Library on obtaining special permission from the Library Committee and subject to conditions prescribed in these rules.

3. Any person not being a member of the University staff, to whom the Library Committee grants permission to borrow books, and any student of the University, may be allowed, on making a deposit of Rs. 10 to borrow not more than two books or six volumes of a single work from the General Library at one time.

4. Books will be issued from the General Library or the General Science Library which alone will be the lending Libraries and no books will be issued from any Departmental Libraries.

5. The Departmental Libraries will be restricted only to works of reference and to such other books as may be required for Departmental work; but these will in no case exceed 500 volumes.

6. Books are strictly non-transferable.

7. No book may be borrowed for a longer period than one month and any book may be recalled at any time at the discretion of the Librarian.

8. All books borrowed from the General Library and the Science Library shall be returned on or before the 15th April, when the stock-taking in the General, the Science, and the Departmental Libraries will begin.

9. Officials in charge of the Science Library and the Departmental Libraries should report to the Librarian after stock-taking.

10. The General as well as the Science and Departmental Libraries will be closed for two weeks for stock-taking and no books will be issued during the period, without the special permission of the Librarian.

11. The students of the University must return all books borrowed from the General or Science Library and must obtain a certificate to the effect from the Deputy Librarian a week before their examinations.

12. If a book is not returned within 10 days of the receipt of a request for its return signed by the Deputy Librarian, another copy of the book may be bought and debited to the deposit of the borrower, who shall thereupon cease to be entitled to borrow books or use the Library until he shall have made up the full amount of the deposit required. If the value of the book exceeds Rs. 10, the borrower shall be called upon to pay the balance of the price of the book and make a fresh deposit of Rs. 10.

13. A borrower who defaces by writing or marking or in any way damages a book, may be called upon to pay such penalty, not exceeding the value of the book, as the Librarian may fix.

14. No volumes or parts of periodicals nor any book which under the orders of the Librarian has been marked "Reserved" may be taken out of the Library without the special permission of the Librarian to be obtained in each case.

15. Any reader who injures the furniture, or removes or attempts to remove a book from the Library, that has not been duly made over to him by a member of the Library staff, may be refused permission to read in the Library by the Librarian, who shall report his action to the Library Committee.

16. The Library Committee may without assigning any reason revoke or suspend any permission given by it to any user of the Library.

17. A list of days upon which the Library is closed shall be posted quarterly in the Reading Room.

18. Applications for the loan of a book or for the use of a book to read in the Library must be made on the prescribed form, obtainable from the Library staff.

19. A fine of 2 annas per day is imposed for the retention of a book or a volume of a work beyond the specified time of return or recall.

20. The Librarian is given discretion to issue books for the period of the summer vacation notwithstanding Rule 7.

21. Reader's Tickets must be obtained from the Library staff by all users of the Library. Such tickets will remain in force for the academic year in which they are issued, unless cancelled by order of the Librarian, and are not transferable.

22. No tracing or copy of any manuscript or print shall be made without the permission of the Librarian.

23. Readers may be permitted by the Librarian to reserve not more than two books or manuscripts for use on succeeding days up to a limit of six days; but if they are not present in the Library on any such day such reservation will cease to have further effect.

24. A list of new books shall be displayed monthly in a conspicuous place in the Library.

25. A register shall be kept in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at its next meeting.

26. Conversation and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

27. Borrowers are advised to inspect books issued to them at the time of issue and to call attention to any damage or defacement detected by them.

28. The Head of a Department is given discretion to select for his Departmental Library, from the section of the General Library dealing with his subject, such books as are likely to be required for constant use in his department, but no books shall be so transferred until they are properly catalogued and numbered and the aggregate number of such books shall not exceed 500.

29. Losses of books shall be reported by the Librarian to the Library Committee at its next meeting.

30. Books transferred from the General Library to a Department of Teaching may be retained in the Departmental Library at the discretion of the Head of the Department.

31. Before a book is made over to a Department of Teaching, it shall be entered in the General catalogue and its transfer to the Departmental Library be recorded.

32. The Head of a Department of Teaching will be responsible for the safe custody of books placed in his Departmental Library.

33. When the process of stock-taking in a section of the General Library or in a Departmental Library is complete, the Librarian shall report the result to the Library Committee.

34. The procedure in regard to the purchase of books shall be as follows:—

- (1) The Librarian will place before the Library Committee once in three months a list of the books in the register, referred to in Regulation 25, which have been suggested for purchase by the users of the Library.

- (2) The Library Committee will pass orders upon the list and the Librarian will thereupon take steps to obtain the books approved by the Committee.
- (3) The balance, after distribution by the Library Committee among the Departments of Teaching, may be expended by the Heads of Departments of Teaching for the purchase of books through the Librarian.

35. Back numbers of periodicals except those of science should be kept in the General Library.

---

## CHAPTER XXX.

### MANAGEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT FUND.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government Promissory notes, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India, or in the Post Office Savings Bank, according as the Executive Council may direct.

2. The interest received by the University on sums so invested or deposited shall be added half-yearly to the amount to the credit of the Fund and shall be apportioned between the various depositors in proportion to the total amount standing to the credit of each depositor.

3. The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may from time to time prescribe.

## CHAPTER XXXI.

### CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, LEAVE, ETC.

#### ORDINANCES.

##### *Definition—*

1. In these rules "Average pay" means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which leave is taken, provided that in the case of an officer who has been on leave during those twelve months such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation.

Vacation counts as duty for the purposes of this rule.

For purposes of the above calculation, allowances granted for a specific purpose, such as conveyance allowance, house rent, etc., are not taken into account, nor are such allowances as fees for examination and travelling allowances.

2. These Leave Rules apply to all permanent officers, teachers or clerks of the University, excluding those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government Leave Rules, i.e., the Fundamental Rules or Civil Service Regulations, as the case may be.

3. Officers, teachers or clerks, who having resigned Government service or retiring therefrom, have accepted employment under the University, are entitled to add to the leave earned by service under the University, such amount of leave earned under Government and at their credit on leaving Government service as may be agreed upon by any special contract made between them and the University at the time of entering into service of the University.



*General Conditions—*

4. Leave is earned by duty only.

5.(a) An officer, teacher or clerk who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without permission of the authority re-appointing him.

(b) An officer, teacher or clerk who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated, is entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating declares that he shall not be entitled to count it in whole or in part.

6. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

7. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which an officer, teacher or clerk relinquishes his duties and ends on the day preceding the date on which he resumes them, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

8. All orders recalling an officer, teacher or clerk to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or not. If it is optional the person so recalled is entitled to no concession. If it is compulsory, he is entitled:—

(a) If the leave from which he is recalled is out of India:

(i) to receive a free passage to India;

(ii) to count the time spent on the voyage to India as duty for purposes of calculating leave; and

- (iii) to receive leave salary during the voyage to India, and for the period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his post to be paid leave salary at the same rate as he would have drawn had he not been recalled.
- (b) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India :
  - (i) to be treated as on duty from the date on which he starts for the place to which he is recalled ; and
  - (ii) to draw travelling allowance for the journey, but
  - (iii) to draw leave salary only until he resumes charge of his duties.

9. An officer, teacher or clerk who remains absent after the end of his leave is not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence, and that period will be debited against his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the authority authorised to grant leave. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

10. Leave to officers and teachers is granted by the Executive Council and that to members of the clerical and administrative staff by the Heads of the offices to which they are attached after consulting the leave account.

#### *Kinds of Leave—*

11. Leave may be of the following kinds : which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in Rules 15 (b), 15 (c) and 16 :—

- (i) Leave on average pay ;
- (ii) Leave on half average pay ;
- (iii) Leave on quarter average pay ;
- (iv) Leave without pay ; and
- (v) Study Leave.

For purposes of calculation leave on half or quarter average pay counts as equivalent to half the period of leave on average pay. Study Leave and Leave without pay are not debited to the leave account.

NOTE :—Casual leave for short periods is not treated as regular leave and is not debited to the leave account (see Rule 20). Casual leave may not be combined with regular leave of any kind or with joining time.

*Leave due—*

A leave account shall be kept for each officer, teacher or clerk in the attached form.

12. The leave due to an officer, teacher or clerk, is the amount of leave earned, representing the credit under Rule 13, less the amount of leave taken representing the debit under Rule 14.

13. The amount of leave, expressed in terms of leave on average pay, earned by an officer, teacher or clerk, is a period equal to  $5/22$ nds of the period of duty, limited, however, to a total period of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years plus  $1/11$ th of the period of duty. This amount can be increased by the period of leave spent out of India or Ceylon up to a limit of 6 months.

14. From the amount of leave earned by an officer shall be deducted :—

- (a) The actual period of leave on average pay taken ;
- (b) Half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay taken.

*Leave Admissible—*

15. Leave admissible will be :—

- (a) on average pay up to maximum of one-eleventh of duty ; but not more than four months at one time. If however leave is taken out of India or Ceylon or on Medical Certificate, the total

maximum amount of leave on average pay shall be increased by the period spent out of India or Ceylon or covered by a Medical Certificate up to a limit of one-eleventh of duty plus one year—not more than 8 months at a time.

- (b) On half average pay up to double the amount of leave on average pay at credit, subject to the limit of 28 months' leave at one time inclusive of leave on average pay, if any.
- (c) Leave after 28 months cannot be granted without a Medical Certificate and shall be on quarter average pay.

16. No officer, teacher or clerk can take leave continuously for more than five years either with or without allowances.

*Vacation—*

17. (a) Vacation counts as duty but the period of total leave in rules 13 and 15(a) shall ordinarily be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer, teacher or clerk availed himself of the vacation. If a part only of the vacation has been taken in any year, the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) In cases of urgent necessity, when an officer, teacher or clerk requires leave and no leave is due to him, the period in rules 13 and 15(a) as reduced by clause (a) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

(c) When an officer, teacher or clerk combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average

pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.<sup>7</sup>  
*Leave not due taken in advance—* .<sup>4</sup>

18. (a) Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions —

- (i) On Medical Certificate without limit of amount.
- (ii) Otherwise than on Medical Certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.
- (iii) Clauses (i) and (ii) are subject to the maxima prescribed in rules 13 and 16.

(b) When an officer, teacher or clerk returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

*Study Leave—*

19. Study leave on half average pay for a period not exceeding two years, may be granted to a teacher of not less than 4 years standing. All applications for study leave must be accompanied by a statement of the work the teacher intends to do during the leave, and on return from leave the teacher must submit to the Academic Council a report of the work he had done. Such leave is not debited in the leave account. Study leave may be combined with other leave subject to the limits in Rules 15(b), 15(c) and 16.

*Casual Leave—*

20. Casual leave which cannot be accumulated and cannot be joined to any other sort of leave can be granted for 14 days in one academic year :—

- (1) by the Vice-Chancellor to an officer or teacher of the University ;

(NOTE.—Applications of the Heads of Departments should be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor direct and of others through their departmental heads.)

- (2) by the Head of an office to a member of his staff.

*Leave without allowance—*

21. When no other leave is by ordinary rules admissible, leave without allowance for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case, provided that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by such grant of leave. Such leave is not debited to the leave account.

*Leave Salary—*

22. Subject to the conditions in rules 15, 16 and 18 an officer, teacher or clerk on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows:—

(a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder as he may elect, and (b) if the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay, (c) After continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months an officer, teacher or clerk will draw leave salary equal to one-fourth average pay.

23. When an officer or teacher of the University who draws an allowance or is exempted from payment of house rent goes on leave, such privileges are withdrawn during the period of leave and may be conferred on the officer or teacher who undertakes the duties for which the privileges are granted.

24. The amount of allowance, if any, to be paid to an officer or teacher who undertakes additional duty on account of the absence on leave of another officer or teacher shall be decided in each case by the Executive Council.

25. No person on leave shall be permitted to accept a salaried appointment or undertake professional work while on leave, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Appointment \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—Leave credited and debited and the balance are expressed in terms of leave on full pay.

SERVICE.	LEAVE EARNED.		LEAVE ON FULL PAY TAKEN.		LEAVE ON HALF OR QUARTER PAY TAKEN.				REMARKS.				
	From	To	22	3/22	From	To	Amount.	From		To	Amount.	Equivalent in term of leave on full pay.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
											Balance of leave on full pay (Col. 3—Col. 7).	Balance of leave on $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ pay (Col. 4—Col. 11).	

**CHAPTER XXXII.****UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTS.****REGULATIONS.**

1. The income of the University shall be divided under two heads, *viz* :—

(a) Government Grant.

(b) Non-Government Sources.

2. The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before 15th August annually.

3. The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

4. The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

5. If at any time during the year the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

6. If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate, a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.



Remission of fees. 7. All fees and fines shall be paid into the office of the Registrar.

8. Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.  
Payment of salaries.\*

9. Income-Tax, Subscription to Provident Fund, House Rent and other dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of officers and teachers before payment is made to them.

10. Payment of salaries shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash he will attend the Registrar's Office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

11. With every payment of salary shall be furnished a slip showing the amount of salary due and the amount of deduction under different heads.

12. Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor no claim by an officer or teacher for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

13. No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after twelve months have elapsed from the time the payment was made.

14. The following officers may be severally granted consolidated annual allotments and shall maintain an account-register of all the expenditure incurred therefrom. The Registrar will receive reports regarding and check expenditure on each such allotment.  
Consolidated allotments.

- (1) The Principals of University Colleges and the Wardens of University Hostels.
- (2) The Heads of Departments of Teaching.
- (3) The Librarian.
- (4) The Registrar.

They will be allowed permanent advances for petty expenditure.

15. There shall be maintained a permanent register in which all appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements, regarding all members of the University Staff are entered.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

### ENDOWMENTS AND BEQUESTS.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. Endowments, the annual income from which is to be used for the periodical grant of medals, prizes, scholarships, or the maintenance of a University Chair or Readership may be of the following forms :—

- (a) Any amount in cash or trustee securities of not less than Rs. 1,000.
- (b) Landed property with a net annual profit of not less than Rs. 500.

2. All endowments (whether in the form of a bequest, donation or transfer of property) must be made in writing and by a registered deed, in all cases in which registration is necessary under the provisions of any Act for the time being in force in British India.

**CHAPTER XXXIV.****VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES.****ORDINANCES.**

1. The Registrar shall, not less than seven weeks before the day on which any appointed member of any authority or body will vacate office, give notice thereof to the authority or body by whom the member vacating office was nominated or elected.

S. 14.

2. Every casual vacancy owing to death, resignation or otherwise, shall be similarly reported by the Registrar within ten days from the date on which notice of such vacancy is received by him.

---

**CHAPTER XXXV.****ELECTION OF REGISTERED GRADUATES  
TO THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.****REGULATIONS.**

1. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

2. Every Graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Council of Associated Colleges under Statute 1 (1) (iv) of Chapter V of the Statutes.

3. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Council of Associated Colleges for election the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered graduates to make elections in the manner hereinafter laid down.

4. The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered graduates whose names are entered in the said Register of Graduates and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such graduates, if any, who are already members of the Council of Associated Colleges. One such voting paper, along with the notice referred to in paragraph 3 above, shall be posted under a registered cover to the voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover. The time and date thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

5. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

6. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

7. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and date.

8. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinise them in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

9. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

10. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

11. All objections to an election shall be referred by persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

12. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector not being delivered to him by the Postal Department.

---

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

### APPOINTMENT TO TEACHING POSTS.

#### (a) ORDINANCES.

1. Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships, Readerships, and lectureships shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of appointments constituted for the purpose as follows:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and
- (3) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

## (b) REGULATIONS.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, if he is a member of the Committee, if not, the Head of the Department concerned, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board.

(2) In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

(3) Three members of the Selection Committee shall form a quorum.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor, shall, when the Selection Committee is required to act, fix a date for the meeting of the Committee, and shall inform the Committee of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made.

(5) In making recommendations, the Committee shall not be limited in its choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

(6) (a) The Report of the Selection Committee will state definitely what person is recommended;

(b) The Committee shall ordinarily select at least three persons in order of merit and state that in the event of the first refusing or being unable to accept the post, it shall be offered to the second, and then to the third if the second is not available.

(c) It shall also state (1) the names and qualifications of the candidates; and (2) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Executive Council;

(d) The Committee may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and may suggest to the Executive Council temporary measures for providing the necessary teaching.

(7) The report of the Committee shall be treated as confidential, but it may be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Executive Council at which the Report is considered.

(8) Unless all the members agree, at least a week's notice of the meeting of the Committee, and of any change in the date or hour, shall be given to the members. Ordinarily no meetings shall be held on University holidays.

(9) Whenever the Committee is considering an appointment likely to affect the position of any member of the Committee, he shall, after he has expressed his opinion, be requested to retire from the meeting, but he shall be allowed to vote ; and in all such cases votes shall be given by ballot.

---

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

### CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

#### ORDINANCE.

1. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University Office. All action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

S. 14.

---

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

### REGISTER OF GRADUATES.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. Application for registration shall be made in such form and within such time as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Statute 1 of Chapter  
XXI of the Statutes.

2. The application shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5 and by the first annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from 1st March in the year in which it is paid till the 31st of March in the year following.

3. The annual fee is due and payable by the 31st of March of each calendar year.

4. If the application is forwarded after the expiration of the period of limitation prescribed, it shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5 and by a further fee of Rs. 10, together with all arrears of annual fee up to the date when the application is forwarded.

5. Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the Graduate is duly qualified and the sums due have been paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the Register.

6. If any registered Graduate fail to pay the annual fee on or before the prescribed date, the Registrar shall cause the name of the registered Graduate to be removed from the Register. His name will be re-entered on the Register provided that he pays the fees which he would have been liable to pay had his name continued to remain in the Register.

7. Any Graduate, at any time, while his name is on the Register, shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the Register for life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20.

8. The fees payable for admission and the annual fee payable may also be compounded on payment of Rs. 25, in which case also the Graduate shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the Register of Graduates for life:

Provided that if the application for registration be not made within the period of one year from the date on which the applicant becomes entitled to registration, the composition fee shall be Rs. 35.



**CHAPTER XXXIX.****TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.****ORDINANCES.**

1. Members of Authorities, Boards and Committees shall be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances for attending meetings other than a Convocation of the University at places at which they do not reside at following rates :—

S. 32 (m).

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single First Class fare for the Member, and a Third Class fare for his servant, if any, each way from his permanent place of residence.
- (ii) For all journeys performed by road, eight annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back.
- (iii) For each day on which a meeting is attended Rs. 7-8-0.

2. When a member under rule 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended he shall be entitled to charge only Halting Allowance for the intervening days.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of double First Class fare and rupees ten a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Travelling Allowance to Inspectors for inspecting Associated Colleges and to Examiners shall be on the following scale :—

Single First Class fare each way and a third class fare if a servant is taken and an Allowance of Rs. 7-8-0 a day both for days spent in travelling and for halting.

5. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations :

Provided that, in any case not covered by rule 4 above, the Executive Council shall decide what allowances shall be given

---

## CHAPTER XL.

### COMMON SEAL AND ACADEMIC DRESS.

#### ORDINANCES.

1. The Common Seal of the University shall bear the Royal Arms, surrounded by a circular band, the upper half of which band shall bear the words "University of Allahabad," and the lower half shall bear the motto "*Quot rami tot arbores.*"

2. The academic dress prescribed—

**For the Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with gold lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a gold tassel.

**For the Vice-Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with silver lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a silver tassel.

**For the Registrar and Members of the Court**—is the M.A. gown and hood of the University of Allahabad or of the University of which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black velvet square cap with a black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a "turban."

**For the degree of Bachelor of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of amber yellow silk on both sides.

**For the degree of Master of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with amber yellow silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Letters**—is a gown of scarlet cloth with full sleeves and with facings of white silk. The hood shall be of white cloth with scarlet silk lining.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Laws**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pale blue silk.

**For the degree of Master of Laws**—is a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of Laws in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with deep blue silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Laws**—is a dark blue cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of pale blue silk and the cap shall be black cloth square cap with tassel.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the degree of Master of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of six inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the degree of Doctor of Science**—is a scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of white silk.

**For the degree of Licentiate of Teaching**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pearl grey silk.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with emerald green silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Medicine**—is a scarlet gown with full sleeves, with black velvet facings. The hood shall be of black velvet lined with emerald green silk.

**For the degree of Master of Surgery**—gown and hood are the same as for Doctors of Medicine.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with white silk.

In the case of all graduates the cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel, or, if preferred, a “turban” or “amama” of approved pattern.

---

## CHAPTER XLI.

### RE-OPENING OF CLASSES BY ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

All Colleges which have intermitted their post-graduate teaching in any subject for three years or more, should be required, before re-opening a class in that subject, to inform the Registrar of the arrangements which it is proposed to make for the instruction of that class, and at the same time to furnish a full College time-table.

## APPENDIX

---

### Form of Application for Admission to the Teaching University.

---

#### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I hereby apply to be admitted to the Teaching University of Allahabad. The fee of Re. 1 prescribed is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date of application \_\_\_\_\_

Particulars to be filled in by the applicant.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of birth and age, in years and months. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of father, his occupation and residence. \_\_\_\_\_

Name and address of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the U. P. \_\_\_\_\_

Examination for which he proposes to study \_\_\_\_\_

Class which he wishes to join \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects which he proposes to take \_\_\_\_\_

Schools and colleges in which he has read \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects which he took at the last Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Examinations which he has passed entitling him to admission to the University (the name of the University and the year and the division in which he passed to be specified in each case).

Date of application \_\_\_\_\_

*N.B.*—The applicant must furnish with his application a copy of the entry regarding character in the leaving certificate from the last school or college, if any, in which he has studied. In the case of an applicant who has not studied in a school or college, he must supply other evidence in regard to conduct or character. In the case of a candidate coming from another University, he must produce a migration certificate from that University.

*Card of Admission as a student of the Teaching  
University.*

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
has been duly admitted by me as a student of the Teaching  
University to study for the Examination for the degree  
of \_\_\_\_\_ in the subject of \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRAR,  
*Allahabad University.*

*Dated the*

192

## IMPORTANT RESOLUTIONS OF THE VARIOUS BODIES.

*Duty Allowance.*—Applications to officiate in the I.E.S., should be dealt with by means of Duty allowance, where necessary, and not by recommendations to Government for grant of officiating allowance.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 42, dated the 9th March, 1923).

A Lecturer who officiates as a Reader for at least six months shall be granted a Duty allowance at the rate of Rs. 50 per month.

A Reader who officiates as a Professor for at least six months shall be granted a Duty allowance at the rate of Rs. 100 per month.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 264, dated the 8th October, 1923).

*Expenditure.*—The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to sanction expenditure up to Budget allotments under each head.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 226, dated the 6th October, 1923).

*Fine for Absence from Terminal Examination.*—The Vice-Chancellor is empowered at his discretion to impose a fine up to Rs. 2 in each subject for absence from terminal examinations without permission.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 50, dated the 7th April, 1923).

*Government Hostel.*—Government Hostel should in future be named the Muir Hostel.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 155, dated the 5th September, 1923).

*Invigilation.*—The University staff are required to invigilate at the University Examinations without remuneration.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 39, dated the 9th March, 1923).

*Non-Regular Students.*—Non-regular students may be permitted to attend lectures without additional fee if they are already students of the University on the production of cards issued by the Heads of Departments provided that attendance of such lectures will not qualify for any University Examination.

Non-University students may be admitted to special lectures on payment of Rs. 4 a month for the course of lectures in each subject.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 169, dated the 5th September, 1923).

*Printing of Publications of the Teaching Departments.*—The publication of the work of any University Department will require the previous approval of the University.

(Provisional Executive Council Resolution No. 19, dated the 23rd September, 1922).

*Teaching Staff.*—The Executive Council considers it undesirable in the best interests of this University for any member of the Teaching staff to stand as a candidate for any of the legislatures, or to be a member thereof.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 296, dated the 15th December, 1923).

If suitable candidates are not available to fill the posts of professors or readers created by the Academic Council, the posts may be filled by the appointment respectively of Readers and Lecturers, unless it is the decision of the Academic Council that no one except of the rank of professor or reader should be appointed to the post.

(Academic Council Resolution No. 61, dated the 24th November, 1923).



*Canvassing.*—Any canvassing by a candidate for any post under the University or for appointment as examiner either personally, or through friends shall be considered a disqualification.

(Executive Council Resolution No. 256, dated the 8th October, 1923).

Anyone who wishes to be appointed an examiner in any subject should send in his name with his qualifications through the Registrar to the Chairman of the Selection Committee, but that any attempt at canvassing should disqualify the candidate.

(Academic Council Resolution No. 19, dated the 24th April, 1923).

**Report of the Sub-Committee appointed to draw up a procedure for adjusting the duties of the Treasurer as adopted by the Executive Council on the 2nd August, 1924.**

PRESENT:

1. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman.
  2. Dr. Tara Chand.
  3. Mr. A. H. Mackenzie (*Convener*).
1. (a) The Vice-Chancellor is the "principal executive and academic officer of the University" (*vide* Act Sec. 12 (1).).
  - (b) It is the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that the "Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances are faithfully observed and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose" (*vide* Act Sec. 12(2).).
  - (c) The Vice-Chancellor is empowered to take action in emergencies of all kinds (*vide* Act Sec. 12 (4) (a)).
  - (d) The Vice-Chancellor exercises "general control over the affairs of the University" (*vide* Act Sec. 12 (5)).

It follows from the above that the Vice-Chancellor is responsible for the working of the University in all its departments.

2 Under Sec. 13 (5) of the Act the responsibility of the Treasurer for seeing that "all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted" is "subject to the powers of the Executive Council." The Executive Council is therefore competent to define the procedure by which the Treasurer shall exercise his functions under Sec. 13 (5).

3. In our opinion the form suggested by the Vice-Chancellor in paragraph B (4) of his note, dated the 26th April, 1924, is in entire accordance with the Act (para. 13 (5)) and its use is calculated to ensure the smooth working of the University. It is understood that the Treasurer has authority to call for any file which he requires in order to enable him to enter his remarks on this form.

4. The Annual Estimates and statement of accounts should be prepared under the directions of the Vice-Chancellor and should be placed before the Finance Committee, of which the Treasurer is Chairman. The Treasurer should present the Annual Estimates and statement of accounts to the Executive Council after they have been approved by the Finance Committee and to the Court after they have been passed by the Executive Council.

5. The Cheques should be signed by the Registrar.

6. As regards further supervision over the funds of the University the Treasurer should be entitled to have information regarding any financial matter and to report on it to the Executive Council with such remarks as the Vice-Chancellor may choose to make about it. As soon as the financial items are ready in a complete form to be brought before a particular meeting of the Executive Council the Treasurer should be informed of them. He may call for any file relating to these items and may ask that the consideration of any item be postponed until the next meeting. But the final decision as to whether the item should be postponed or not should rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

7. The scheme proposed by the Treasurer for a separate Treasurer's Branch of the office would, in our opinion, be unworkable and unnecessarily costly. Under this scheme there would be in one institution two mutually exclusive departments not subject to a common authority; such an arrangement would be cumbrous in working and would produce endless friction.

27th July, 1924.

A. H. MACKENZIE,  
*Convener.*

## IV.

### (i) FORMS OF APPLICATIONS.

#### FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ENTRY OF NAME UPON THE REGISTER OF GRADUATES.

To

THE REGISTRAR,

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request that my name may be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statute 1 of Chapter XXI of the Allahabad Universities Act of 1921. I have remitted by money-order the sum of Rs. 5 as initial fee, together with Rs. 2 as the fee for the first year.  
Rs. 20 as composition fee.

I have the honour to be,

etc.,

Full name and address—

Present occupation—

Degree or degrees taken with date of diploma of degree—

College from which degree was taken—

---

**Form of application under Ordinances 1 and 2,  
Chapter XIX of the University Act of 1921.**

(To be used by candidates wishing to appear as  
ex-students for the B.A., B.Sc., and M.A.  
and M.Sc. Final Examinations).

To

THE REGISTRAR, UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be admitted as a candidate at  
the ——— examination of 192 —, as an ex-student of  
the ——— College.

The fee\* of Rupees two is sent herewith.

I am, etc.,

Dated ———

The ——— 192 —.

*Signature and address of the candidate.*

I certify that ——— was a student of this  
College and that he appeared for the ———  
Examination in the years ——— and failed. His name  
is kept on the College Roll and his conduct is ———.  
The candidate is *not* studying in any College or Educational  
institution of any kind.

He passed in *Practical* in all the Science subjects at his  
*last appearance* at this examination.

——— Principal,

——— College, ———

—————  
\* Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postage Stamps will  
not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.**

1. Enrolment number of the applicant. ....
2. Name of applicant. ....
3. Name of applicant's father. ....
4. Date of birth. ....
5. Name of examination in which he wishes to appear.
6. Subject or subjects which he wishes to take up for the examination. ....
7. Name and year of the University Examination last passed by the applicant. ....
8. Condition under which the candidate has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies. ....

**Form of application under Chapter XX of the University Ordinances.**

(To be used by candidates wishing to appear as external students for the University Examinations.)

To

THE REGISTRAR, ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be enrolled as an "External Student" and to be admitted to the ..... Examination of ..... of the Allahabad University.

The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 together with the examination fee of Rs. .... (total Rs. ....) is sent herewith.\*

I am, etc.,

*Dated the* ..... 192 .

Signature and address of the candidate.

\* Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postage Stamps will not be accepted.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has served continuously as a teacher for 18 months (*in the case of M.A. Final candidates*, will have served continuously as a teacher for 12 months immediately preceding the examination) in one or more institutions recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or the University of Allahabad, that before the commencement of such service he had passed the ——— examination of ——— and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at the ——— examination of the Allahabad University.

Name —————

Date ————— Designation —————

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.**

1. Name of applicant —————
2. Name of applicant's father —————
3. Date of birth —————
4. Caste —————
5. Subject or Subjects which he wishes to take up for the examination (candidates for the M.A. should also state the group and papers they propose to take —————)
6. Name and year of the Examination which the applicant has passed entitling him to admission to the examination concerned, together with the name of the University from which he passed such Examination —————
7. Name of institution in which the applicant is serving —————
8. Schools and Colleges in which he has read —————
9. Period of service (with dates) as Teacher or Professor within the territorial jurisdiction of the University —————





B.A. EXAMINATION.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees **30** is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the Associated Institution at which the candidate has studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, as the case may be.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI, of the University Ordinances; and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by Postal Money-orders.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) .....

University enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination) ..... Years ..... Months.

\*Name and occupation of father. } Name ..... Occupation .....

Name of guardian .....

Religion .....

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) .....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident .....

Length of residence in the Province or State .....

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination .....

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination .....

Whether he has appeared at the B.A. Examination of any previous year—Yes or No .....

† Where to be examined .....

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

† *Centres of Examination*:—Agra, Allahabad, Cawnpore and Meerut. Candidates from one and the same Institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

<p>(a) Latin.          (b) Greek.          (c) Hebrew.          (d) Arabic or Persian.          (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in Paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)          (f) French.          (g) Mathematics.          (h) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for Paper II should be mentioned.)          (i) Economics.          (j) History. (The alternative taken for 2nd paper in History should be mentioned.)</p>	
--	--

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study. †	Associated Institution or Institutions at which candidate has studied.	Signature of Principal of Associated Institution or of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

† In the case of broken periods of study at different Institutions, it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the different periods of study amount in the aggregate to two years before admission to the Examination.

*For External Students only.*

P

B.A. EXAMINATION.

P

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, ----- School.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by a Government Inspector of Schools, or in a Native State by the Inspector of Schools, or the highest Educational Officer in the State, and also countersigned by the Principal of the College in which he last studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts. as the case may be.

Countersigned.

Name-----

Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

or

Principal,----- College. Inspector of Schools-----

The----- January 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) —————

University enrolment No. —————

Age, (in years and months, on }  
the first day of the examination) } — Years — Months.

\* Name and occupa- }  
tion of father.        } Name ——— Occupation ———

Name of guardian —————

Religion —————

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) —————

Caste, if any —————

District and town or village where resident —————

Length of residence in the Province or State —————

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination —————

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination —————

Whether he has appeared at the B.A. Examination  
of any previous year — Yes or No. —————

† Where to be examined —————

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

† Centres of Examination:—Agra, Allahabad, Cawnpore and  
Meerut.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

<p>(a) Latin.                  (b) Greek.                  (c) Hebrew.                  (d) Arabic or Persian.                  (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in Paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)                  (f) French.                  (g) Mathematics.                  (h) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for Paper II should be mentioned.)                  (i) Economics.                  (j) History. (The alternative taken for the 2nd paper in History should be mentioned )</p>	
--	--

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination.*

In the case of School-masters period of service as teacher within the territorial jurisdiction of this University	In the case of School-master or Inspecting Officer of the Education Department, Associated Institution or Institutions at which candidate has studied must be stated.	Signature of Principal of Associated Institution. Signature of Inspector of Schools.
---	---	--

280 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERT. & DIP.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIX,**

**B.A. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once at the B.A. Examination of this University, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the associated institution at which the candidate has studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, as the case may be.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination)\_\_\_\_\_ Years\_\_\_\_\_ Months.

\*Name and occupation of father. } Name\_\_\_\_\_ Occupation\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination\_\_\_\_\_

†Where to be examined\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

\* In the case of father living, give present occupation and in case of father being dead, give father's occupation when living.

• † Centres of Examination:—Agra, Allahabad, Cawnpore and Meerut. Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.



*Subjects in which he desires to be Examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(a) Latin.<br/>                 (b) Greek<br/>                 (c) Hebrew.<br/>                 (d) Arabic or Persian.<br/>                 (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (f) French.<br/>                 (g) Mathematics.<br/>                 (h) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for paper II should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (i) Economics<br/>                 (j) History. (The alternative taken for the 2nd paper in History should be mentioned.)</p> |  |
|--|--|

**Form of application to be used by Students admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XIX.**

**B.A. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student \_\_\_\_\_ College.

\* All fees amounting to more (than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allaha-  
 bad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed at the last B.A. Examination of the Allaha-  
 bad University, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

or

Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age, (in years and months on the }  
 first day of the examination.) } — Years — Months.

\*Name and occupa- }  
 tion of father. } Name — Occupation —

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination-----

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination-----

† Where to be examined-----

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

† *Centres of Examination* -- Agra, Allahabad Cawnpore and Meerut. Candidates from one and the same Institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank column below.*

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in-----\*

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, ----- College.

\* State the subject of examination, and, in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken, and in the case of *Philosophy* state the *group* taken.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

*Centres of examination :—Allahabad (Senate House) and Agra.*

For Teachers only.

**T**      PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE      **T**  
                  DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.  
                  APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\_\_\_\_\_ \*

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by a Government Inspector of Schools, or in a Native State by the Inspector of Schools, or the highest Educational Officer in the State, and countersigned by the Principal of the College in which he last studied.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University ; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts ; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

\* State the subject of examination and in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken, and in the case of Philosophy state the groups taken.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

Countersigned. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dean of the Faculty of Inspector of Schools, \_\_\_\_\_  
 or  
 Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ January 192

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_  
 University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
 Name of father \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_  
 Religion \_\_\_\_\_  
 Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_  
 District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination—

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

**Centres of Examination:—Allahabad (Senate House and Agra.**

## FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in \_\_\_\_\_.\*

The fee† of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has duly been enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI of University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

---

\* State the subject of examination, and in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken; in the case of *Sanskrit* and *Philosophy*, state the group or groups taken, in the case of *Persian* state the group taken in 2nd paper; in the case of *Economics*, state the courses taken, and in the case of *Mathematics* state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by Postal Money-orders.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The\_\_\_\_\_ January 192 .

\_\_\_\_\_

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination) - \_\_\_\_\_ Years\_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination\_\_\_\_\_

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

*Centres of Examination :—*Allahabad (Senate House)  
and Agra.



**Form of application for Teachers permitted under  
Ordinances, Chapter XX.**

**For Teachers only.**

**T FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE T  
OF MASTER OF ARTS.**

**APPLICATION.**

*To*

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

**SIR,**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\* \_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ School.

\* State the subject of Examination and in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit* and *Philosophy*, state the group or groups taken, in the case of *Persian*, state the group taken in 2nd paper, in the case of *Economics*, state the course taken, and in the case of *Mathematics*, state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to be signed by a Government Inspector of Schools, or in a Native State by the Inspector of Schools, or the highest Educational Officer in the State, and countersigned by the Principal of the College in which he last studied

duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Countersigned.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College. Inspector of Schools, \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination \_\_\_\_\_

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

*Centres of Examination :—Allahabad (Senate House) and Agra.*

**Form of application for Ex-students permitted  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XIX.**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF ARTS.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD  
UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly).

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has duly been enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 1, Chapter XIX of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the Institution at which the candidate has studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, as the case may be.

---

\*State the subject of Examination and in the case of *English or History*, state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit and Philosophy*, state the group or groups taken, in the case of *Persian*, state the group taken in 2nd paper, in the case of *Economics*, state the course taken, and in the case of *Mathematics*, state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

†All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

(Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination. \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of last Final M.A. Examination in which he failed \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centres of Examination:—Allahabad (Senate House) and Agra.

## B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

## APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee \* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ School.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI, of the University Ordinances; and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the associated institution at which the candidate has studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science, as the case may be.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination.)Name and occupa- }  
tion of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects taken by the candidate besides English \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Phy-  
sics, Chemistry and Mathematics, or Biology \_\_\_\_\_

† Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**


---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

† Agra, Allahabad, Meerut and Cawnpore.

Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

The Practical Examination will be held in each College.

**Form of application to be used by Students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIX.**

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the associated institution, at which the candidate has studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science, as the case may be.

above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; and that he has failed more than once in the B.Sc. Examination of this University, and that he passed in *practical* examination in all the Science subjects offered at his last appearance and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science  
or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }

Name and occupa- }  
tion of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects taken by the candidate besides English \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination  
with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics, or  
Biology \_\_\_\_\_

† Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation, and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

† Agra, Allahabad, Cawnpore and Meerut.

Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

The Practical Examination will be held in each College.



## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in \*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the associated institution at which the candidate has studied.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

---

\* State the subject of Examination.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of Faculty of Science.

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } ----- Years ----- Months  
examination). }

Name of father -----

Name of guardian -----

Religion -----

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.) -----

Caste, if any -----

District and town or village where resident -----

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination -----

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centres of Examination :—Allahabad (Sanate House  
and Agra.

**Form of application for Teachers permitted  
under Ordinances, Chapter XX.**

*For Teachers only.*

**T      PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE      T**  
**DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\* \_\_\_\_\_

The fee † of Rupees **20** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

The certificate is to  
be signed by a Govern-  
ment Inspector of  
Schools or in a Native  
State, by the Inspector  
of Schools, or the  
highest Educational  
Officer in the State,  
and countersigned by  
the Principal of the  
College in which he  
last studied

enrolled as a member of the Allaha-  
bad University; that I know  
nothing against his character which  
ought to debar him from graduating  
as a Master of Science and that I  
believe the subjoined account to be  
true.

Countersigned.

---

\* State the subject of Examination.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount  
in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but  
amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector of Schools \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

or

Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on ) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
the first day of the examination )

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centres of Examination :—Allahabad (Senate House)  
and Agra.

FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in.\*—————

The fee † of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, ————— College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

---

\* State the subject of examination, in the case of Chemistry state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected, branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned) and in the case of Mathematics state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by Postal Money orders.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of the  
examination) } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centres of Examination : —Allahabad (Senate House)  
and Agra.

**Form of application for Teachers permitted  
under Ordinances, Chapter XX.**

**For Teachers only.**

**T      FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE      T  
                                 OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

**SIR,**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\* \_\_\_\_\_

The fee† of Rupees **30** is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ School.

---

\* State the subject of Examination, in the case of *Chemistry* state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned) and in the case of *Mathematics*, state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by a Government Inspector of Schools, or in a Native State, by the Inspector of Schools, or the highest Educational Officer in the State, and countersigned by the Principal of the College in which he last studied.

Countersigned.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

Inspector of Schools, \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_



Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident . . . . .

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

*Centres of Examination*.—Allahabad (Senate House)  
and Agra.

## EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The fee \* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of an associated institution.

enrolled as a member of the University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Licentiate of Teaching; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.  
The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_  
University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }  
Name of father \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_  
Religion \_\_\_\_\_  
Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_  
Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_  
Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_  
Whether he has appeared at the I.T. Examination of  
any previous year—Yes or No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Special subject (if any) taken by the candidate \_\_\_\_\_  
Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Centre of examination:—Allahabad, Government Training College.

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.  
APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination in Law.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, ——— College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad, and fulfilled  
the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI, of the  
University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character  
which ought to debar him from  
graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe  
the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to  
be signed by the Principal  
of the associated  
institution at which  
the candidate has  
studied or by the  
Dean of the Faculty  
of Law, as the case  
may be.

Name .....

Principal, ——— College.

or

Dean of the Faculty of Law.

The ..... / January, 192 ..

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in  
direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount  
in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar,  
but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by Postal Money-orders.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full).....

University enrolment No. ....

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination.) }

Name of father.....

Name of guardian.....

Religion.....

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*).....

Caste, if any .....

District and town or village where resident.....

\*Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination.

Where to be examined\* .....

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

*Centres of Examination :—*Agra, Allahabad and Meerut.

\* The name of the University of which the candidate is a graduate should also be stated.

† Candidates from one and the same institution must present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
BACHELOR OF LAWS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 40 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that ~~the~~ above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the associated institution at which the candidate has studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Law, as the case may be.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.

or

Dean of the Faculty of Law.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January 192 .

### (Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, )  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

Religion-----

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*)-----

Caste, if any-----

District and town or village where resident-----

Date of passing the Previous Examination in Law-----  
Whether the Rent and Revenue Law of U. P. or C. P.  
has been taken-----

**(Signature of candidate in full.)**

*Centres of Examination :—*Allahabad (Senate House),  
Agra and Meerut.

## MASTER OF LAWS.

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Master of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 100 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination)\_\_\_\_\_

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the LL.B. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

**DOCTOR OF LAWS.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

SIR,

I request to be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws  
The fee\* of Rupees **200** is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

**CERTIFICATE.**

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has practised his profession with repute for \_\_\_\_\_

This certificate is to be signed by two members of the Faculty of Law or by two Doctors of Laws.

years, and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

*(Signature.)*

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION.

## Part 1.

## APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &amp;c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly).

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ — College.

## CERTIFICATE.

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allah-

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the associated Institution at which the candidate has attended or the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce as the case may be.

abad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter XI, of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B. Com. Examination; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

---

\*All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**



**(Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of the  
examination \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.Name and occupa- }  
tion of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, *nation*, *tribe*, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of  
the Allahabad University or of the Board of H. S. and  
Intermediate Education, U.<sup>o</sup>P., or any equivalent  
Examination \_\_\_\_\_Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce Exa-  
mination of any previous year—Yes or No. \_\_\_\_\_

Optional subject taken \_\_\_\_\_

†Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

†CENTRES OF EXAMINATION :—*Allahabad and Cawnpore.*  
 —Candidates from one and the same Institution are required to present themselves for Examination at one and the same centre of Examination.

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate or Commercial Diploma Examination or any equivalent Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study.†	Associated Institution or Institutions at which candidate has studied.	Signature of Principal of Associated Institution or Dean of the Faculty of Commerce ‡

† In the case of broken periods of study at different Institutions, it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the different periods of study amount in the aggregate to two years before admission to the Examination.

‡ The Principal's signature is required where there is a College

(ii) FORMS OF CERTIFICATE OF PASSING  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER  
OF ARTS.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held  
in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
and was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ } Registrar.

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Previous  
Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in  
the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_ , and was placed  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } Registrar.

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Previous  
Examination in Law held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192  
and was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } Registrar.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I) EXAMINATION.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
College \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
(Part I) Examination held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

The subjects in which he was examined were English,  
Principles of Economics, Currency, Banking and Finance  
with special reference to India, Economics and Commercial  
Geography with special reference to the New World, Com-  
mercial Law, (Part 1,) Accounting and Business Organisa-  
tion, and \_\_\_\_\_ as one of the optional subjects.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } Registrar.

## MASTER OF ARTS.

(iii) FORMS OF DIPLOMAS FOR THE  
DEGREE EXAMINATIONS.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English Literature, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

***Vice-Chancellor.***

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Arts in this University in the Examination of 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

***Vice-Chancellor.***

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

***Vice-Chancellor.***

## MASTER OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Science in this University in the Examination of 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_ ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } **Vice-Chancellor.**

## DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science in this University at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } **Chancellor**  
**or**  
**Vice-Chancellor.**

## LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division in Theory and in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division in Practice.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } **Vice-Chancellor.**

## BACHELOR OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } **Vice-Chancellor.**

MASTER OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Laws in this University in the Examination of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws in this University at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : } *Chancellor*  
*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *or*  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

HONORARY DEGREE.

This is to certify that the Honorary Degree of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ in this University has been conferred upon  
 \_\_\_\_\_ at the Convocation of 192

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Chancellor*

# V

## TEXT-BOOKS AND SYLLABUS PRESCRIBED FOR THE EXA- MINATIONS OF 1924.

### B.A. EXAMINATION.

#### English.

#### A. 1ST OR GENERAL SECTION :—

There will be two papers :—

*1st Paper* : Unseen passages from modern books, magazines or newspapers, on history, biography, travel, etc., with grammatical questions.

*2nd Paper* : An Essay on a subject of general interest.

#### B. 2ND OR SPECIAL SECTION :—

There will be two papers —

*1st Paper* : Questions on set books of Prose Literature.

*2nd Paper* : Questions on set books of Poetry.

The following books are prescribed :—

#### *Poetry—*

SHAKESPEARE : A Midsummer Nights Dream, Coriolanus.

MILTON and His Poetry (W. H. Hudson). (Omitting  
“Ode on the Nativity.”)

The following selections from the Golden Treasury (in the World's Classics Series published in one volume by the Oxford University Press) :—

Nos. 166, 177, 178, 179, 180, 188, 199, 208, 213, 214, 226-7, 245, 250, 269, 284, 287, 324, 325, 333, 348-9, 353, 365, 367, 377.

*Prose—*

Essays on Goldsmith (Hadow and Wheeler), the whole book).

‘Selections from Stevenson,’ S. G. Dunn (Longmans Green & Co.)

Essays in Modern English by Page and Rieu (Oxford University Press).

In both these papers questions will be set on the History of English Literature with special reference to the authors prescribed.

Books recommended for reference :—

DOWDEN : Shakespeare Primer

MARK PATTISON : Milton.

MAIR : Modern English Literature (Home University Library Series).

ANDREW LANG : History of English Literature.

BALFOUR : Life of Robert Louis Stevenson.

*Candidates are required to pass in each of the two Sections as well as in the total of English.*

### Classical Language

#### (a) *Sanskrit.*

*Special Section—Paper I.—Uttaracharita.*

Shishupalavadha I & II.

Paper II.—*Either* (a) (1) Kadambari—Kathamukhaprakarana (Bombay Sanskrit Series, pp. 1—49).

(2) Kavyadarsha—Dandin, Secs. I & IV—(Edited by M. Rangacharya, Madras).



The sections prescribed are those dealing with *Rīti* and *Doṣa*.

or (b) Prashastis Nos. 1, 13, 14 (1st part), 17, 18, 32, 33, 35, 37, 38 and 71 as contained in *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, Vol. III. [Only for candidates offering Ancient Indian History.]

or (c) *Tarkasangraha* with *Dipika*. [Only for candidates offering Philosophy.]

*General Section*—Paper III.—Composition and Unseens.

*Grammar*—

Kale's or Keilhorn's Higher Sanskrit Grammar.

*History of Sanskrit Literature*.—By Weber or Macdonell.

General questions on Grammar and on the History of Kavya literature shall be set in Paper I and one-third of the total number of marks in that paper shall be allotted to these questions.

For Unseens candidates are recommended to familiarise themselves with the language and style of the 'Epic' and 'Classical' periods by reading through portions of the Sankṣipta Mahābhārata, the Sankṣipta Rāmāyaṇā, Venisamhāra and the Dramas of Kālidāsa.

(Students should be taught to study these books by themselves with the help of a Sanskrit-English Dictionary.)

NOTE.—Sanskrit must be written in the Devanagari character.

1. ARABIC AND PERSIAN :—

(b) *Arabic*.

I PAPER—Prose	.. 40 marks	} 50 marks.
Grammar	.. 10 ..	

II PAPER—Poetry	.. 35 marks	} 50 marks.
History of Literature	10 „	
Figures of Speech, etc.	5 „	
III PAPER—Rapid Reading	.. 20 „	} 50 „
Translation from English into language	.. 30 „	
		150 marks.

*Prescribed Course—*

- (i) Text—Selections in Arabic prose and verse as approved by the Syndicate of the University (Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).
- (ii) Grammar—*فصول الكبري* (up to the end of Khasyat Abwab) and *هداية النحو*

Book recommended for rapid reading—

Tarikh Ilmul-adab, (Published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

NOTE.—*Arabic words must be written in the Arabic character.*

(c) *Persian.*

I PAPER—Prose	.. 40 marks	} 50 marks.
Grammar	.. 10 „	
II PAPER—Poetry	.. 35 „	} 50 „
History of Literature	10 „	
Figures of Speech, etc.	5 „	
III PAPER—Rapid Reading	.. 20 „	} 50 „
Translation from English into language	30 „	
		150 marks.

*Prescribed Course—*(i) Text—*Prose—*

Tarjama Tarikh Tabri, Vol. III, pages 292--296 گفتار در بادشاهی شاپور ذوالاكتات  
 Akhlaq Jalali—تهذيب اخلاق first five lum'as  
 Seh Nasr Zuhoori—نثر اول  
 Insha-i-Abul Fazl.

(۱) خطاب حضرت شاهنشاهی به شاه عباس

(۲) نامه حضرت شاهنشاهی بشرفای مکه

(۳) نامه حضرت شاهنشاهی بدانایان فرنگ

Ain-i-Akbari— آئین کورنش و تسلیم , آئین بار , آئین جشن آرائی , آئین وزن مقدس  
 آئین آموزش , آئین جشن آرائی , آئین وزن مقدس , آئین و آئین رهنمودی  
 up to the end of قافیه مدحان and عرفی و آئین رهنمودی  
 یا از لمي الظهور (excluding poems of Faizi from the  
 to رباعیات فیضی and دل حرمند بیا)

Ruqaat Yaghma beginning with

(۱) نامه کوتاه جامه که خامه بلند هنگامه

(۲) بامدادان که دوباره دربان

(۳) خطر امسال ازین سرگهای بے هنگام

(۴) پس از پدروند و آهنگ کرمان

(۵) روز دلخوشی که بکوی تو

(۶) خاکساران نوازا امروز از آغاز بام

(۷) سرکار سا سائرا بنده ام

Tarikh Malcolm—Vol. I, pages 38—44, from

سبب افسانه هندوستان شد to هرمز ابن فرسی هفت

*Poetry—Khaqani—Qasnid beginning with*

- دل من پیر تعلیم ست ومن طفل زبانداش (1)  
 up to کتون صد فلسفی فلسفہ نیرزد پیش امکانش  
 (excluding the couplets (i) نه دوش جیال ... عاتاش (i)  
 (ii) ندم پاک ... آبدستانش (iii) , نماز مرده ... بیابانش (ii)  
 زمین دایه ... بستانش (v) and میانے ... , سگ جانس (iv)
- صبحدم چون کله بندد آه دود آسای من (2)  
 [excluding couplets (i) , چوں در ... والی من (i)  
 (ii) کرچه ... استهزای من (iii) and چشمه صلب ... اجزای من (ii)]
- عیدست و پیش از صبحدم مؤذبه بخمار آمده (3)  
 سنت عشاق چیست برگ عدم ساختن (4)

Anwari—

Qasidas beginning with

- (1) اے قاعدہ تازه زدست تو کرم را  
 (2) جرم خورشید چو از حوت در آید به حمل

Urfi—

Qasidas beginning with

- (1) اقبال کرم می گزد ار باب هم را  
 (2) سپیده دم چو زدم استین بشمع شعور  
 (3) دل من باغبان عشق وحیرانی گلستانش  
 (omit کر طفل دلم ... بستانش (omit)  
 (4) چهره پرداز جهان رخت کشد چون به حمل  
 (5) اے مرتفع زنسبت ذات توشان عالم  
 (6) صبحدم چون درد آمد دل صور شیون زای من  
 (omit شاهد عصه .. لبهای من (omit)  
 (7) عادت عشاق چیست مجلس غم داشتن

Qaani.—

Qasidas beginning with

- (۱) بگردون تیره ابرو بامدادان بر شد از دریا  
وزان پس سر بر آورده زخسنت جامه‌الا  
up to
- (۲) دوش بر گردون بسے تابان شهاب آمد پدید
- (۳) ساقی بده رطل گران زان می که دهقان پرورد
- (۴) کشودی زلف قیر آگین جهان را قیروان کردی
- (۵) بنفشه رسته از زمین به طرت جوئبارها

Khusru—Ghazals—

- (۱) اے زخیال مابرون در تو خیال کے رسد
- (۲) جان زتن بردی و در جانی هفتوز
- (۳) مدہ یندم کہ من در سینہ سوداے دگر دارم
- (۴) آئین تو دل بردن است ای چشم خلقے سوی تو
- (۵) ای چہرہ زیبای تو رشک بتان آوری

Urfi—Ghazals—

- (۱) دلم بقبلہ اسلام مائل افتادست
- (۲) حرم پویان درے رامی پرستند
- (۳) درچمن حوروشان انجمنے ساخته اند
- (۴) عاشقان گر بدل از دوست غبارے دارند
- (۵) خوی درخورست حسرت تو با گریستن

Nazeeri —Ghazals—

- (۱) ترا بکعبہ مراکار بادل افتادست
- (۲) دوش بر سوز دل و سینہ براتم دادند
- (۳) کنم بابادہ بدستتی کہ سوداے دگر دارم
- (۴) بسے الطاف واحسان گرد حیرانی چو دید از من
- (۵) به تسبیح و مصلا کرده ام میخانه آرائی

## Saeb—Ghazals—

(۱) سهل مشهورهت پيران باتدبير را  
 [excluding the couplets (i) عمر نعي گردد ... شهر را  
 and (ii) عقل دور ... طفل شير را].

(۲) به دنيا ساختم مشغول چشم روشن دل را  
 (۳) به نامرادی ما عشق مائل افتادست  
 (۴) قدح لبريز چون شد از شراب ناب می لرزد  
 (۵) آنکه منع من مخمور ز صهبا می کرد

## Sikandar Namah—

جهان کرچه ارم گاهم خوش است  
 چو صبحم دماغ دو مغزی دهد to

Shah Namah, Vol. I, pages 182—185.

چو از کوه بفروخت گیتی فروز from لشکر ارسلان نورایان و ایرایان  
 سواره سر افراز و کد آروست to

(ii) Grammar المعزى الفوائد by M. H. Nasiri, complete.  
 (Mission Press, Allahabad.)

NOTE.—Thorough knowledge of Persian Grammar is expected.

*Rapid Reading*—First 5 تذکره دولت شاه سمرقندی

Tabqas.

NOTE.—A general sketch of the History of literature with reference to the authors prescribed in the text is particularly expected.

Students who offer Persian are required to have such knowledge of the Etymology of the Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases which may occur in the Text-books and in the book recommended for rapid reading in Persian.

NOTE.—Persian words must be written in the Persian character.

## 2. LATIN, GREEK AND HEBREW :—

Three papers will be set in each of these languages according to the following scheme :—

Paper I—Set books	..	* Two hours.
Unseen (Prose)	..	* One hour.
Paper II—Set books	..	* Two hours.
Unseen (Poetry)	..	* One hour.
Paper III—Grammar	..	* One hour.
Composition	..	* Two hours.

1 Paper, 50 marks, of which 20 shall be allotted for Unseen.

II	50	..	20	..	..
III	50	..	20	..	Grammar.

In Composition a passage or passages of English Prose will be set to be rendered into the Classical Language.

*(a) Latin.*

The papers will be as follows :—

Paper I—CICERO : de Oratore I and II ; and Tacitus, Agricola, and Germania ; Unseen Prose.

Paper II—VIRGIL : Georgics ; Unseen Verse.

Paper III—See above.

Grammar recommended—GILDERSLEEVE'S Latin Grammar.

*(b) Greek.*

The papers will be as follows :—

Paper I—PLATO : Phædo ; and THUCYDIDES, Book I ; Unseen Prose.

---

\* Time indicated *merely* for guidance of examiners in setting papers.

Paper II—SOPHOCLES: *Œdipus Rex*, and ARISTOPHANES: *Clouds*; *Unseen Verse*.

Paper III—See above.

Grammar recommended—RUTHERFORD'S *Greek Grammar*.

(c) *Hebrew*.

Paper I—Pentateuch; *Unseen Prose*.

Paper II—ISAIAH and PROVERBS; *Unseen Verse*.

Paper III—See above.

**Modern European Languages.**

*French.*

There shall be three papers :—

- I. Selected texts from Nineteenth Century French Literature with grammatical questions.
- II. (a) Outlines of the History of French Literature.  
(b) Prescribed Text-books bearing upon a special period to be set from time to time.
- III. Unseen passages from French into English and English into French, together with a short French essay on a subject connected with the course.

Books prescribed :—

Paper I. —DUMAS: *Vingt Ans Après*.

RUY BLAS: Victor Hugo. (Heath, London.)  
BERTHON: *Specimens of Modern French Verse*. (Macmillan.)

Paper II.—Special period - French Drama, Seventeenth Century.

CORNEILLE: *Cid*. (Macmillan.)

MOLIER; *Le Medecin Malgre Lui*. (Macmillan.)



**Grammar recommended:** French Grammar (Sonnen-schein's Parallel Grammar Series).

*N.B.*—No History of Literature is prescribed, but "Histoire de la littérature Française," by Gustave Lanson [Hachette] and History of French Literature by Wright is recommended.

### Mathematics.

There will be three papers:—

*Algebra:* Binomial and exponential theorems, convergence and divergence of series, recurring series, simple continued fractions, partial fractions, inequalities, determinants.

*Trigonometry:* Inverse trigonometrical functions, De Moivre's theorem, summation of trigonometrical series, hyperbolic functions, expansion of trigonometrical functions.

*Analytical Geometry.* The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, and the general equation of the second degree, treated by means of rectangular oblique and polar co-ordinates.

*Differential Calculus:* Differentiation, successive differentiation, development of functions, intermediate forms, partial differential coefficients, maxima and minima for a single variable, tangents and normals to curves, asymptotes, multiple points on curves, envelopes, convexity, concavity, points of inflexion, radius of curvature, evolutes, curve tracing.

*Integral Calculus:* General methods of integration, standard forms, integration by parts, formulæ of reduction, rectification of plane curves, quadrature, surfaces and volumes of solids of revolution.

*Statics:* General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid body under the action of forces in one plane; the principle of virtual work; simple machines, simple frameworks graphically considered; friction; centres of gravity; common catenary; Hooke's law.

*Kinetics of a particle* : Velocity and acceleration ; Newton's laws of motion ; work and energy ; rectilinear motion ; projectiles in a vacuum ; circular and harmonic motion ; simple and cycloidal pendulum ; impact.

*Hydrostatics* : Fluid pressure, pressure on immersed surfaces, conditions of equilibrium of a floating body, specific gravity, properties of gases, machines depending upon fluid pressure.

### Philosophy.

There will be two papers :—

*For paper I*—

“STOUT” : Manual of Psychology (3rd Edition), (University Tutorial Press).

Omitting the following Chapters :—

INTRODUCTION.—Chapter 3.

BOOK II.—Chapters 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

BOOK III, PART i.—Chapter 3.

BOOK III, PART ii.—Chapters 1, 2, 5.

BOOK IV.—Chapters 4, 6, 7, 8, 9.

FRASER : Selections from BERKELEY, 5th Edition, pages 1 to 166, together with Fraser's Introduction.

*For paper II*—

*Either* (1) MILL : Utilitarianism.

MUIRHEAD : Ethics (University Extension Series—3rd Edition, revised and enlarged),

or

(2) Plato, Republic, I—IV (Davies and Vaughan);

Aristotle: Ethics I—IV and X. Chapters 6—9 (Peters); the ancient authors to be studied in the Translations named.

The paper on Ancient Ethics will include passages from Plato and Aristotle for explanation.

An elementary knowledge of history of Moral Philosophy for the period covered by Chapter IV of Sidgwick's Outlines of the History of Ethics in the case of course (1), and by Chapter II in the case of course (2), will be required.

Books recommended—

Sidgwick's Outlines of the History of Ethics, or R. A. P. Roger's Short History of Ethics.

A Critical History of Greek Philosophy by W. T. Stace (Macmillan).

### **Economics.**

There will be two papers. The following syllabus is prescribed :—

#### **PAPER I.**

*Elementary Economic Geography of India.*—The Physical features of India. Soil erosion and alluvial deposits. Soils and climates. Distribution of raw materials and occupations. Density of population. Relations of town and country interchange of products. Towns as commercial and cultural centres.

Distribution of Industries. Distinction between Extractive and Manufacturing (Primary and Secondary) industries. Mining, Forestry, Fisheries. The Principal manufacturing industries. Dependence on transportation and storage.

*Transportation.*—Rivers, roads, canals, railways, Ports and Harbours. Ocean navigation. Trade routes. The principal commodities of commerce and their distribution. Short and long distance trade. Growth of towns. Absorption of rural industries: complementary growth of commercial farming.

*Graphs.*—Ordinates and abscissæ; nature and use of graph paper. Plotting of curves of prices and other simple statistics.

*Commercial Arithmetic.*—Calculation of percentages, exchanges, interest, discount, present value, commissions, dividends. Income and Expenditure Accounts (Cash-book). Debtor and Creditor Accounts (Ledger). Capital and Stock Accounts. Balance-sheets. Measures of length and area. Calculation of simple examples illustrating Index Numbers.

*Introductory.*—Subject-matter of the Science. Its divisions and their interdependence. Economics a part of Sociology.

*Methods.*—Observation, induction, deduction and verification, as applied in economic science. Schedules and curves. Statistical methods.

*Simple Definitions.*—e.g., Wealth, Labour, Exchange, Money, Price.

*Consumption.*—Wants. Origin of new wants and interdependence of activities. Definitions of total and marginal utility. Law of diminishing utility. Gain of utility by exchange. Dependence of utility on time and place.

*Law of Demand.*—Demand schedules and curves. Elasticity of demand. Consumer's surplus. Fashions and customs with their effect on demand. Scale of wants. Family Budgets.

*Exchange.*—Theory of barter. Conditions of gain of utility by exchange. Definition of a market. Extent of the market.

*Money.*—Functions. Materials and their necessary qualities. Kinds of metallic money : standard and token. Minting. Monometallism. Bimetallism. Paper currency. Gresham's Law. Relation of circulation to prices. Metallic and paper currency of India. History since 1870. Paper Currency Reserve. Profits of coinage.

*Banking.*—The business of banks and the use of cheques. Clearing houses of London, Calcutta and Bombay (as in Memorandum on Banking of the Director of Statistics). Creation of credit. Indian Banking. Organisation of credit in India. Need of connecting the various money markets.

*Prices in organised markets.*—Factory, wholesale and retail prices. Price fluctuations. Their relation to the inflation of credit. Index numbers. Effects of quick communication and the publication of statistics (of crops, etc.). Influence of speculation ; anticipation and future bargains. Dealers' and speculators' methods. Distinction between gambling and speculation.

*Mechanism of Foreign Exchanges.*—Bills of Exchange, Mint Par. Exchange quotations. The Exchange Banks. Gold Standard Reserve. Council Bills and " Reverse Councils."

## PAPER II.

*Production.*—The factors and agents of production--land, labour, capital and organisation (management and enterprise). Combination of the factors in varying proportions. Law of diminishing returns (in terms of produce). Laws of increasing expenses and of increasing real costs. Principle of substitution.

*Land*.—Its qualities. Space. Use of natural resources. Fertility. Sources of power. Climate

*Agriculture*.—Various kinds of organisation. Different land tenures. Zamindari and Ryotwari systems. Present conditions. Disposal of the products of agriculture. Geographical redistribution of crops according to most favourable locality.

*Estate Economics*.—Permanent improvements of land, roads, wells, tanks and irrigation schemes, drainage, silos, farm buildings and fences. Consolidation of holdings. Improvements of seeds, of cultivation and rotations, and of breeds of draft cattle and milch cows. Creation of fuel and timber reserves, orchards, and cattle farms.

*Estate management*.—The landlord's work as organiser, teacher and director of his tenants. The finance of estate development, and business of management.

*Co-operation*.—Agricultural and urban; the theory and organisation of credit, distributive, and purchasing societies. Co-operative production: its advantages and its weaknesses.

*Labour*.—Distinctive qualities. Skilled and unskilled. Division of labour. Conditions of efficiency of labour. Influence of social customs.

*Capital*.—Conditions of accumulation of capital. Fixed and circulating capital. Economic characteristics of machinery. Deterioration of capital goods. Depreciation of value; obsolescence. Sinking Funds. Repairs. Insurance.

*Organisation of Production*.—Large and small scale production. Advantages and limitations of each. Relation to division of labour, machinery and plant, extent of the market, and cost of transportation. Supply schedules and long period cost of production curves. Laws of increasing

returns and of decreasing costs. Constant returns and constant costs. Decreasing costs due to inventions and to specialisation in the use of the factors of production. Types of organisation of the agents of production, Localisation of industries. Utilisation of bye-products.

*Balancing of Supply and Demand.*--Temporary equilibrium of supply and demand. Short and long periods. Equilibrium of normal demand and supply.

*Distribution.*—Balance of demand and supply for the factors of production. The principle of substitution. Equalisation of their marginal productivity as between the individual businesses of a single industry, and between different industries, in short and long periods. Mobility of the factors of production. Effects of introducing new methods, *e.g.*, new processes, machinery, etc

*Rent.*—Gross and net rent. The law of rent. Economic rent. Various forces determining it. Fertility and situations. Rent does not determine price. The extensive and intensive margins of cultivation. Expansion and contraction of cultivation. Effects of improvements in agriculture and in transportation on rents. The land revenue in India.

*Interest.*—Demand for and supply of capital. Differences between short and long term investments. The prevailing rate of interest dependent upon the amount of capital set free for fresh investment in the period considered and on the extent to which it is mobilised. Mobility of capital between localities, between industries, and from less to more specialised forms of fixed capital. Gross and net interest. Tendency to equal returns on equally risky investments. The rate of return and the rate of interest.

*Quasi-Rent.*—Differences between the actual return on fixed capital (*i.e.*, quasi-rent) and the continuing cost of the fixed capital (*i.e.*, interest).

*Wages and the Population Question.*—General conditions affecting demand for and supply of labour. Birth and death rates. Positive and preventive checks. Indian famines and relief measures. Health and sanitation. Loss of labourer's time from sickness. Early marriage and the joint family. Long period equilibrium between marginal net product and cost of maintenance. Real and nominal wages. Apparent differences in wages. Mobility of labour. Migrations in India. Differences of wages in short periods. Their equalisation. Time and piece wages. Trade Unions (as in Marshall's "*Economics of Industry*").

*Profits.*—Normal Profits, as the reward of management and risk-taking, and Surplus Profits as the result of special advantages in time and place, and legal rights. Losses.

*Monopolies.*—Definitions. Determination of monopoly price in actual practice. Taxation by means of fiscal monopoly.

NOTE.—(*The diagrammatic treatment of Maximum Monopoly Revenue, the problems of Monopolistic combinations, Unfair Competition and price discrimination, and the effects of taxing monopolies at fixed amount and in proportion to output and Problems of Government control are no longer included in this Course.*)

*International Trade.*—Brief statement of conditions under which international trade arises, how it differs from internal trade, and the importance of each. Theory of free trade, and the conditions under which protection is desirable. Foreign trade of India. Balance of trade. Home charges.

*Taxation.*—Canons of Taxation (as in Bastable) illustrated by Indian taxes. Direct and indirect taxation. The incidence of land revenue, income-tax and customs duties. The Indian tax system. Central, Provincial and Municipal taxations. Unearned increments and succession duties.

*The National Income.*—Causes of national wealth and progress.



*Candidates are expected to be able to calculate percentages and the ratios of Foreign Exchanges.*

*N.B.*—Students are recommended to visit factories and work-shops, and to study the working of Co-operative Credit Societies and of local cottage industries.

Prescribed books :—

*First Year—*

MORISON.—New Geography of the Indian Empire.

CLOUSTON.—Lessons on Indian Agriculture.

CHAPMAN.—Elementary Economics.

MORELAND.—Introduction to Economics for Indian Students.

*Second Year—*

MARSHALL.—Elements of the Economics of Industry,

CARVER.—Distribution of Wealth.

BANERJEA.—Study of Indian Economics.

JEVONS.—Money, Banking and Exchange in India.

The following books may be consulted :—

MORISON : Indian Industrial Organisation.

MARSHALL : Principles of Economics.

WITHERS : The Meaning of Money. (Smith and Elder.)

PALGRAVE : Dictionary of Political Economy.

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III, Vol. IV, Chapters 6, 7 and 16.

The Indian Year Book (Current number).

The Statistical Abstract for British India (presented to the Houses of Parliament, published by His Majesty's Stationery Office, London). ("India in 1920," etc.)

The Annual Report on the Moral and Material Progress of India.

## History.

All Candidates will be required to take—

**Paper I.—GENERAL EUROPEAN HISTORY:—**

General paper.—English and European History  
from the close of the fifteenth century.

**Prescribed—ACTON:** *Lectures on Modern History*—the following lectures to be studied: (1) Luther, (2) Counter Reformation, (3) Calvin and Henry VIII, (4) Philip II, Mary and Elizabeth, (5) Henry IV and Richelieu, (6) Thirty Years' War, (7) Louis XIV, (8) War of the Spanish Succession, (9) Peter the Great, (10) Frederick the Great.

**Recommended—THATCHER and SCHWILL:**  
'General History of Europe.'

**ROBINSON AND BEARD:** Development of Modern Europe.

**WARNER AND MARTEN:** Groundwork of English History, Parts II and III.

**RAMSAY MUIR:** New School Atlas of Modern Europe.

**ROBERTSON AND BARTHOLOMEW:** Historical Atlas of Modern Europe.

**Paper II** either (1) The Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789 to 1815.

**Prescribed**—ROBINSON: Readings in European History, Volume II, Chapters XXXIV to XXXVIII inclusive.

- ROBERTSON AND BARTHOLOMEW: Historical Atlas of Modern Europe.

**Recommended**—MORSE STEPHENS: Revolutionary Europe, 1789—1815.

O'CONNOR MORRIS: Napoleon (Heroes of the Nations).

MARRIOTT: Remaking of Modern Europe (Methuen).

List of books useful for reading and reference for the B.A.

#### European History.

Lodge	.. Modern Europe. John Murray.
Morris	.. Modern Europe from the Middle of the Sixteenth Century (C.U.P.).
Do.	.. Europe, 1815—1878 (C. U. P.).
Fyffe	.. Modern Europe, 1792—1878. Cassell & Co.
Herbert	.. Modern Europe, 1789—1914. Macmillan.
Hollings	.. Europe in Renaissance and Reformation (1453—1669). Methuen.
Johnson	.. The Age of the Enlightened Despot, 1660—1789. Methuen.
Marriott	.. The Remaking of Modern Europe, 1789—1870. Methuen.
Johnson	.. Europe in the Sixteenth Century. Rivington.

Wakeman	.. The Ascendancy of France. Rivington.
Hassal	.. The Balance of Power. Rivington.
Morse Stephen	.. Revolutionary Europe. „
Alison Philips	.. Modern Europe. „
Sacret	.. Bourbon and Vasa. C. U. P.
Guadalla	.. The Partition of Europe. „
Jane	.. Metternich to Bismarck. „
Armstrong	.. Charles V—Heroes of the Nations
Fletcher	.. Gustavus Adolphus—Heroes of the Nations.
Bain	.. Charles XII— „ „
Reddaway	.. Frederick the Great— „ „
Headlam	.. Bismarck — „ „
Firth	.. Cromwell— „ „
Hassal	.. Louis XIV— „ „
Seeley	.. The Growth of British Policy. Macmillan.
Do.	.. The Expansion of England. Macmillan.
Do.	.. Napoleon. Macmillan.
Gardiner	.. The Thirty Years' War. Longman's & Co.
Morris	.. The Age of Anne. Longman's & Co.
Beesly	.. Elizabeth (Twelve English Statesmen—Macmillan).

Traill	..	William III (Twelve English Statesmen—Macmillan).
Morley	..	Walpole        „        „        „
Rosebery	..	Pitt            „        „        „
Lipson	..	Europe in the XIX Century.
Gardiner and Mullinger.	..	Introduction to English History.
Traill	..	Social England.
Mahan	..	Influence of Sea Power on History.
Leacock	..	Elements of Political Science. Constable.

*or*

(ii) Ancient India—

The paper will consist of two parts.

The following books are prescribed :—

*Part I.*—V. A. SMITH: Early History of India (3rd edition), Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II, Chapters 1—9 inclusive.

*Part II.*—Either—

- (i) RHYS DAVIDS: Buddhist India.  
V. A. SMITH: Asoka (2nd edition).

*or* (ii) Simple Epigraphy. The subject-matter in detail of the Gupta inscriptions as contained in Vol. III of the Corpus Inscriptionum (ed. Fleet) with a special study of the following two inscriptions in the original script :—

1. Yasodharman's Stone Pillar at Mandasor: No. 33, Plate XXI-B.

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III, page 142.

2. Ananta Varman's Inscription on the Nagarjuni Hill :  
No. 49, Plate XXXI-A.

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III, page 223.

A candidate will be expected to decipher in facsimile and translate passages from the examples prescribed.

or

(iii) Akbar—

*The reign of Akbar.*

*Prescribed*—Al-Badaoni, Vol. II (Tr. Lowe, Bibliotheca Indica).

Ain-i-Akbari (Tr. Gladwin), Vol. I only.

*Recommended*—COUNT VON NOER : Akbar.

V. A. SMITH : Akbar.

AIN-I-AKBARI : (Tr. Blochman and Jarrett).

ELLIOT and DOWSON : Vol. V, pp. 241—476.

ABUL FAZL : Akbarnamah (Tr. Beveridge) as far as published, but excluding Vol. I.

---

*N.B.*—Blochman and Jarrett's translation will be used if passages from the Ain-i-Akbari are set in examination papers.

**M.A. EXAMINATION.****English Literature.**

There will be eight papers set, *viz.*, seven papers on the prescribed course and one an Essay on one out of not less than three subjects connected with the course. The Essay and the History paper must be taken in the Final Examination: of the other six papers, any four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the remaining two in the Final.

**I. Literary and Social History of England.**

The following works are recommended :—

**GREEN's** History of the English People.

**TRAIL's** Social England (Cassel & Co.).

**SAINTSBURY's** History of English Literature.

**II. The Drama (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

**MARLOWE** : Edward II.

**BEN JONSON** : Every Man in His Humour.

**MILTON** : Samson Agonistes.

**SHERIDAN** : The Rivals.

Or II(b). Literature prior to 1100 A.D.

**COOK** : First Book of Old English (Ginn & Co.).

**WYATT** : Old English Grammar.

**III. Poetry (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

**CHAUCER** : Prologue.

**SPENSER** : Faerie Queen, Bk. I.

**DRYDEN** : Absalom and Achitophel (Part I only).

POPE : Essay on Criticism.

MILTON : Paradise Lost, Books I and II.

Or III(b). Literature between 1100 and 1500 A.D.  
with special study of Chaucer.

EMERSON'S Middle English Reader, Section I.

CHAUCER : Prologue and Knight's Tale.

LANGLAND : Piers Plowman, Prologue

„ Passus I

IV. Prose (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).

ASCHAM : Scholemaster. Omit the second part on the  
Ready Way to the Latin tongue.

SIDNEY : Apologie for Poesie.

SIR THOS. BROWNE : Religio Medici.

Selected English Essays (Chosen and Arranged by  
W. Peacock :—The World's Classics). Bacon to Gold-  
smith.

Edition of Dryden's Essays—Clarendon Press, edited  
by Ker.

The Essays are as follows :—

Epistle Dedicatory of the Rival Ladies.

Preface to Annus Mirabilis.

Of Dramatic Poesy, an Essay.

Defence of an Essay of Dramatic Poesy.

Preface to an Evening's Love or the mock Astrologer.

Of Heroic Plays, an Essay.

Defence of the Epilogue (to the conquest of Granada).

The Author's apology for Heroic Poetry and Poetic  
License.



Preface to *Troilus and Cressida*.

A discourse concerning the Original and Progress of Satire.

Preface to the *Fables*.

V. Special Subject : Shakespeare, with a detailed study of the following plays :—

*Much Ado About Nothing*.

*King Lear*.

*Antony and Cleopatra*.

*King John*.

Candidates will also be expected to show a general knowledge of the leading plays other than the above, and of the present position of Shakespearean criticism.

The following books are recommended :—

**BRADLEY** : *Shakespearean Tragedy*.

**DOWDEN** : *Mind and Art of Shakespeare*.

**Jusserand**, Vol. III. *Literary History of the English People*.

**WILSON** : *Life in Shakespeare's England*.

**BRANDES** : *Life of Shakespeare*.

**SIR SIDNEY LEE** : *Life of Shakespeare* (latest edition).

*Shakespeare's England*.

VI. Modern (19th Century) Poetry.

**WARD** : *English Poets*, Vol. IV. (Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Clough, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, Robert Browning, Matthew Arnold, Tennyson.)

## VII. Modern (19th Century) Prose.

Henry Esmond.

Scenes from Clerical Life.

Selections from Carlyle. (Elizabeth Lee.)

Selections from Ruskin. (H. Hampshire.)

English Critical Essays (World's Classics Series).

## VIII. Essay.

N.B.—(1) Candidates must show a competent knowledge of the History of English Literature in all periods covered by the authors in their course.

(2) In papers II, III, IV, VI, VII, II (b) and III (b) questions on Unseen passages from similar texts shall be set and shall carry 30 marks.

(3) For candidates whose mother-tongue is English, questions in 'Latin in English' will be set in Papers II, III and IV in place of Unseen passages.

**Sanskrit.****PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.**

The papers shall be arranged as follows :—

**Paper I.—Sanskrit Literature —**

- (a) Macdonell : Vedic Reader.
- (b) Manusmriti—Chaps. I—VI.
- (c) Māgha : Śisūpālavadha—Cantos III—V.

**Paper II.—Pāli and Prākṛit Literature—**

- (a) 1. Anderson : Pāli Reader.
- 2. Müller : Pāli Grammar.
- (b) 1. Bājaśekhara—Karpūramanjari (H. O. Series).
- 2. (a) Prākṛit Grammar as in Vararuchi's Prakri-taparakasha or Hemachandra's (Prākṛitavyākaraṇa).

(b) *Woolner's Introduction to Prakrit.*

Paper III.—*Indian Philosophy*—

(a) *Kaṭha Upaniṣad*—with *Shankara Bhāṣya*.

(b) *Keśava Mīśra : Tarkabhāṣā*.

(c) *Sadānanda : Vedāntasāra*.

Paper IV.—*Literary and Cultural History of India (with outlines) of the political events in Ancient India*—

1. *Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II, Chapters I—IX.*

2. *Literary History of India, by Frazer (Library of Literary History, Vol. I).*

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

**Book recommended :—**

**Macdonell's History of Sanskrit Literature.**

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

Candidates will be required to offer only one of the following groups :—

Three papers will be set on the books of each group. A fourth paper on Composition will be obligatory on all candidates.

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

### GROUP A.—VEDIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Paper I.—*Vedic Literature*—

(a) *Peterson : Selected Hymns from the R̥gveda (Bombay Sanskrit Series, No. XXXVI).*

(b) Kashināth Śāstri : Aitareya Brāhmaṇa. Book II  
(Anandāśrama Series, Vol. XXXII).

*Books recommended—*

1. Macdonell : Vedic Grammar for students.
2. Macdonell : History of Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—IX.
3. Sayana : Ṛgvedabhāṣyabhūmikā.

**Paper II.—*Historical Vedic Grammar and Philology.***

(a) Vedic Grammar—

1. Śaunaka : Ṛkprātishākhya.
2. Whitney : Historical Sanskrit Grammar.

(b) Philology—

1. Giles : Manual of Comparative Grammar (Introduction only).
2. Bhandarkar—Wilson Philological Lectures.

**Paper III.—*Vedic Religion and Mythology.***

(a) Vedic Religion—

1. Bloomfield : Religion of the Veda.
2. Max Müller : Hibbert Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion.

(b) Vedic Mythology—

1. Macdonell : Vedic Mythology.
2. Ragozin : Vedic India.

**Paper IV.—*Composition.***

GROUP B.—SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PAPER I .. { Kāvya prakāśha.  
Naiṣadha, Cantos I—III and VI—XIII.  
Kādambarī Pūrvabhāga.  
Vṛttaratnākara (omitting Chapter VI).

PAPER II .. { Dasharūpaka.  
Sāhityadarpaṇa, Chapter III.  
Ratnāvali.  
Veṇṇisambhāra.

Paper III.—

(a) Sanskrit Grammar—

Bhattoji Dikshit .. Siddhānta Kaumudī—Samāsa.

Varadarāja .. Laghusiddhāntakaumudī. (Omit-  
ting the sections on Samāsa.)

*Or (b) Comparative Philology of Indian Languages, with  
especial reference to the Prakrits and the North-Indian  
Vernaculars.*

*Books prescribed—*

M. P. Dwivedi : Hindi Bhasha ki utpatti (Indian Press).

Sir George Grierson : Vernacular Literature of Hindus-  
tan.

Beames : Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Lan-  
guages of India (Trubner).

Encyclopædia Britannica : Articles on Western and  
Eastern Hindi.

Uhlenbeck : Manual of Sanskrit Phonetics (Luzac).

*Books recommended—*

Sir George Grierson : Languages of India (Government.  
Printing Press, Calcutta).

P. D. Gune : Introduction to Comparative Philology  
(Oriental Book Supplying Agency, Poona).

Sanskrit Gramatik—by Thumb.

Sir B. G. Bhandarkar : Wilson Philological Lectures  
(Mrs. Sagoon, Bombay).

Sir George Grierson : *Linguistic Survey of India : Introduction to the various volumes on North-Indian Languages.*

E. Greaves : *Grammar of Tulsidas' Ramayan* (Benares).

Misra Brothers : *Hindi Sahitya ka Saṅkshipta Itihas.*

E. Keay : *Hindi Literature* (Heritage of India Series).

Balmukund Gupta : *Hindi Bhasha.*

Rai D. C. Sen Sahib : *Vanga Sahitya Parichaya*, Vol. I.

Sir George Grierson : *Maithili Grammar and Chrestomathy*, 2 volumes.

Azad : *Ab-i-Hayat.*

(c) *Sanskrit Literature—*

1. Macdonell .. *History of Sanskrit Literature.*
2. Dr. Keith .. *Vedic Akhyana and Sanskrit Drama* (J. R. A. S., 1911, pp. 979—1009, and 1912, pp. 411—438).
3. Ridgeway .. *Dramas and Dramatic Dances* (Section IV on India, pp. 121—216).

**Paper IV.—*Composition.***

**GROUP C.—DHARMAŚĀSTRA.**

**Paper I.—**

- 1.—Jaimini—Mimāṃsa—Sūtras with (a) Shabarabhāṣya (Tarkapāda only) and (b) Subodhini on I—XII.

Laugakṣibhāskara—Arthasangraha.

2. Yājñavalkya .. *Yājñavalkya Smṛti with Mitākṣarā on Vyavahārādhyāya.*

**Paper II.—**

1. Kātyāyana .. *Shrautasūtra.*
2. Pāraskara .. *Gṛhyasūtras.*
3. Manu .. *Mānava—Dharmaśāstra.*

**Paper III.—History of Dharmaśāstra Literature.**

1. Bühler .. Sacred Laws of the Aryas and Institutes of Manu (S. B. E., Vols. II, XIV and XXV, Introduction only).
2. Oldenberg .. The Gr̥hyasūtras (S. B. E., XXIX and XXX, Introduction only).
3. Jolly .. Tagore Law Lectures (Introduction only).
4. Pollock (Editor), Maine's Ancient Law.

**Book recommended—**

Macdonell : History of Sanskrit Literature.

**Paper IV.—Composition.****GROUP D.—PHILOSOPHY.****Paper I.**

1. Gautama .. Nyāyasūtras with Bhāṣya, Chap I.
2. Viśvanatha Pan- Nyāyamuktāvalī.  
chānana.
3. Vaiśeṣikasūtra with Upaskāra, Chapters I, II and III.

**Paper II.—**

1. Vāchaspati Miśra—Sāṅkhyatattvakaumudī.
2. Suzuki .. Outlines of Mahāyāna Buddhism.

**Paper III.—**

1. Bādarāyaṇa .. Brahmasūtras with Shāriraka Bhāṣya Adh. I, Pāda I, Sūtras 1—4, Adh. II, Padas I and II.
2. Prakāśānanda .. Vedānta—Siddhāntamuktāvals.  
*Edited by* DR. A. VENIS  
(Medical Hall Press, Benares.)

*Books recommended—*

1. Tarkasangraha—Edited by Bodas.
2. Six Systems of Indian Philosophy, by Max Müller.
3. Systems of the Vedānta by Deussen.

**Paper IV.—Composition.****GROUP E.—EPIGRAPHY AND PALÆOGRAPHY.**

- PAPER I**     .. { Asoka Inscriptions.  
                               History of the Northern-Indian alphabets  
                                       with special reference to Brāhmī and its  
                                       derivatives.
- PAPER II**     .. { Gupta Inscriptions.  
                               The origin and use of the Vikrama and Sākā  
                                       eras.

**PAPER III.—Early History of India (600 B.C. to 1200 A.D.).**

(*With special reference to Maurya, Kuṣāna and Gupta periods.*)

**PAPER IV.—Composition.***Books recommended—*

For the first paper :—

Epigraphia Indica, Vols. II, III and VIII.

Report of the Archæological Survey of Hyderabad.  
     Volume containing the Maski Edict.

Bühler—Indian Palæography (English version).

Shama Shastri—Papers on origin of the Indian alphabet—published in the Indian Antiquary.

Bühler—*Origin of the Brāhmī Alphabet.*



For the second paper :—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III, by Fleet.

Indian Antiquary, Vols. XIX—XX, XXII—XXVI.

*Sawal and Diksha—Indian Calendar*—(Section I dealing with Indian Calendar Terms).

Bhandarkar commemoration volume.

For the third paper :—

*Smith—Early History of India.*

*Rapson—Ancient India.*

*Rhys Davids—Buddhist India.*

*Yuan Chwang—Travels in India.*—Edited by Watters.

*Kalhana—Rajataranginī.*—Introduction by Stein.

*For all papers*—Chapters I—VI of the Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II.

*N.B.*—Candidates will be expected to decipher in facsimile any of the Asoka and Gupta Inscriptions.

### Arabic.

**NOTE.**—*Arabic words must be written in the Arabic character.*

**PREVIOUS**—(*Three papers*).

**I PAPER.**—*Hamasa* (Chapter on *المراثي والصلوة* and *الادب* only) and 'Al-Mullaqat-us-Saba.'

**II PAPER.**—*Mutanabbi* (up to the end of *قائمة الال*) *Maqamat Hariri* (I—XII *Maqamas*) and *Al-anwar-ul. Muntakhaba* (selections from *Ibne Sharaf*, *Ibne Rashiq*, *Ibne Abde Rabbih* and *Louis Cheiko*, published by *Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad*).

**III PAPER.**—Translation from Arabic passages into English and *vice versa*.

**FINAL**—(*Four papers*).

**I PAPER.**—Seerat-ur-Rasool by Ibne Hisham (excluding the poems) and Abul Fida, Vol. I.

**II PAPER.**—Abul Fida, Vols. II, III and IV (to be studied with the help of Lane-Poole's Mahomedan Dynasties).

**III PAPER.**—Al-maa'ni, Al-urooz and Al-qawafi by Louis Cheiko (published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad), and Wright's Comparative Grammar of Semitic languages.

**IV PAPER.**—Essay in Arabic on a subject or subjects connected with the History of Arabic literature.

**NOTE.**—A general knowledge of the literary history of Arabic down to the time of Hariri will be expected from the candidates.

**Persian.**

**NOTE.**—*Persian words must be written in the Persian character.*

**PREVIOUS**—(*Three papers*).

**PAPER I.**—Classical Prose—

Waqai Nemat Khan Ali, 101 pages from the beginning (Newal Kishore Press).

Akhlaq-i-Nasiri from the beginning to the end  
of تهذيب النفس

## PAPER II.—Qasaid—

Qasaid Khaqani, Vol. I, pp. 99—102 and  
274—361 (Newal Kishore Press).

Qasaid Urfi beginning with

اے متاع درد در بازار جان انداخته  
اقبال کرم سے گزد ارباب هم را  
اے برزده داسن بلا را  
سپیده دم چو زدم آستین بشمع شعور  
جهان بگشتم و دردا بهیچ شهر و دیار  
صبحدم چوں درد مد دل صور شیون زای من  
دمیکه لشکر غم صف کشد بخو نخواستی  
دل من باغبان عشق و حیرانی گلستانش  
رفتم ای غم زدر عمر شتابان رفتم  
چهره پرداز جهان رخت کشد چوں به حمل  
ز آسمان و زمیں مژده ناکهان آمد  
عادت عشاق چیست مجلس غم داشتن  
ز خود گردیده بربندی چه گویم کام جاں بینی  
کجا به حسن شود باتو همعدان نرکس  
نو بهار آمد که افشاند چو حسن یار گل

## PAPER III.—(a) Ghazals—

HAFIZ: All ghazals of ردیف التاء and those  
beginning with

دوہ وقت سحر از غصہ نجاتم دادند  
دوہ دیدم کہ ملائک در میخانه زدند  
NAZERI: All ghazals of ردیف التاء

(b) Masnavi—

Mantiquttair by Attar.

M.A. FINAL.

PAPER I.—Later Prose and Poetry—

Sarguzasta Haji Baba Isphahani (edited by Dr. Phillot, Calcutta).

Qasaid Qaani (selections by Dr. Phillott, Calcutta).  
From beginning to the end of page 50 together  
with the Qasaid beginning with

آمد به بزم دوش یکے شاده پسر بر  
رود آسون گشت جیعهون زاشک جیعهون زای من  
عیداست و جام زر فشان از می گر انبار مده  
عیداست و ساقی در قدح صهباز مینا ریخته  
ماه من ماند بسر وار سر وجولان داشتی  
نهانی از نظر ای بی نظیر ازبس عیانستی

PAPER II.—Special Study—

*Either,*

Group A—Literature : Firdausi, Vol. I, Sohrab  
and Rustam and Vol. II complete  
with special reference to Math. Arnold  
Browne, Warner and Shibli,

*Or,*

Group B.—Indian History : The Reign of Jehangir  
from original sources with special  
reference to Tuzuk-i-Jehangiri and  
Iqbal-namah.

**PAPER III.—History of Literature—**

**BROWNE :** Literary History of Persia, Vols. I and II, and History of Persian Literature under Tartar Dominion.

**PAPER IV.—Composition including Essay in Persian on any subject connected with the critical study of Persian Literature.**

*Note.*—Question on **حدائق البلاغة** and **معيار الاشعار** will be set in both examinations. Students who offer Persian are required to have such a knowledge of the Etymology of Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases occurring in the Text.

**Latin.**

The examination for the degree of M.A. in Latin will be conducted partly by papers and partly *viva voce*.

Candidates will be examined in—

- (a) The Authors prescribed below.
- (b) The general History, Geography, Mythology and Antiquities relating to the Authors prescribed, Grammar and Philology.
- (c) Latin Prose Composition.

**PREVIOUS.**

There will be three papers :—

- I. } On the Authors prescribed, *i.e.*, Terence, Lucretius, Cicero, Horace, Juvenal, together with questions dealing with the History, Geography, Antiquities and Mythology bearing on or relating to them,
- II. } together with questions on Grammar and Philology.
- III. Latin Prose Composition.

## FINAL.

There will be three papers :—

- I. } On the Authors prescribed, i.e., Catullus, Tibullus  
       } Propertius, Virgil and Tacitus together with ques-  
       } tions dealing with the History, Geography, Antiqui-  
       } ties and Mythology bearing on or relating to them,  
 II. } together with questions on Grammar and Philology.
- III. Latin Prose Composition.

*N.B.*—Candidates in the Final M.A. must be prepared to answer, if necessary, questions involving a knowledge of the authors already taken for the Previous M.A.

## Mental and Moral Science.

There will be four papers and an Essay. For the *Previous* Examination candidates are required to select any two papers of the course, and for the *Final* Examination, the remaining papers with the Essay.

There will be four groups :—

- I.—Logic and Metaphysics.
- II.—Psychology.
- III.—Ethics (Plato and Aristotle).
- IV.—Additional Ethics.

All candidates are required to elect Group I on which *two* papers will be set.

Candidates may offer any two of the remaining groups, on each of which one paper will be set.

The following texts are prescribed :—

*Group I*—

## LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS.

H. W. B. JOSEPH : An Introduction to Logic.

LOCKE : The Philosophy of Locke in extracts from the "Essay concerning Human Understanding."  
 Arranged by J. E. Russell, Henry Holt & Co.,  
 New York, 1906.

**HUME**: *Treatise on Human Nature*, Book I. *Of the Understanding*.

**KANT**: *Watson's Selections* (Maclehose & Sons, Glasgow).  
*Critique of Pure Reason*.

**SETH**: *Scottish Philosophy* (Blackwood & Sons, London).

*Group II—*

**PSYCHOLOGY.**

*Psychological Principles*, by J. Ward, Cambridge University Press.

**W. JAMES**: *Principles of Psychology*.

*Group III—*

**ETHICS (PLATO and ARISTOTLE).**

**PLATO**: *Republic* (in an English translation, either Jowett's or Davies' and Vaughan's).

**ARISTOTLE**: *Nicomachean Ethics* (Translated by Peters or Williams).

*Group IV—*

**ADDITIONAL ETHICS.**

**GREEN**: *Prolegomena to Ethics*.

**HERBERT SPENCER**: *Data of Ethics*.

**SIDGWICK**: *Methods of Ethics*.

A general knowledge of the History of Philosophy will be required of all candidates.

Books recommended—Weber and Windelband.

The following course in Indian Philosophy as an optional subject under Group IV, *i.e.*, as an alternative to

“additional ethics”—

1. Tarkabhāṣha.

2. Sāṅkarabhāṣya to Vedānta Sutrās, Adhyaya I, Pāda 1; Sutrās 1 to 4; Adhyaya II, Pādas 1 and II.

3. “Aristotle,” Vol. I, pages 161—416, English translation of Zeller’s “Philosophy of the Greeks,” by Costelloe and Muirhead (Longmans, Green & Co.).

Indian Philosophy should be studied in original texts and from a comparative point of view.

[In addition to Groups II, III and IV, the Board of Studies in Philosophy will be prepared to consider the question of suggesting courses in Additional Psychology (Physiological and Experimental) and also in Indian Philosophy when any College is prepared to offer for the same.]

### History.

There will be six papers.

Candidates must offer themselves for examination in the subject-matter of any three of these papers at the Previous Examination and in that of the remaining papers at the Final Examination.

Candidates must offer Papers I, II and III and three subjects selected from the remaining papers :—

Paper I—English History. The paper will be divided into two parts : Part I—General History of England ; Part II—-a special period which will be prescribed from time to time to be studied in greater detail.

#### *Recommended for Part I—*

J. R. GREEN : Short History of the English People.

S. R. GARDINER : Students’ History of England.

*Prescribed for 1924 special period.*

H. W. C. DAVIS : The Normans and Angevins (Methuen).



*Paper II—Politics.*—The paper will be divided into two parts : —

Part I—Political Theory ; Part II—Comparative Politics,

*Prescribed—*

T. H. GREEN : *Lecture on the Principles of Political Obligation.*

*Recommended—*

BOSANQUET : *The Philosophical Theory of the State.*

LOWELL : *Governments and Parties in Continental Europe.*

JENKS : *Government of the British Empire.*

LEACOCK : *Elements of Politics.*

*III.—An Essay.*

*IV.—History of Ancient India.*

The paper on Ancient India will be in two parts. The first part will carry sixty marks and will deal with the General History of Ancient India. The second part will carry forty marks and will consist of one of the optional branches, either (A) Indian Archaeology, or (B) Social and Constitutional History.

PART I.—General History of Ancient India to be studied in the following books : —

Ragozin	.. Vedic India.
Rhys Davids	.. Buddhist India.
V. A. Smith	.. Early History of India.
Bhandarkar	.. Early History of the Deccan.
Fleet	.. Dynasties of the Kanarese Districts

Candidates will also be expected to have read—

- Stein .. Introduction to Kalhana Rajatarin-  
gini.
- Macdonell .. History of Sanskrit Literature,  
Chaps. I—X.
- Frazer .. Literary History of India.
- Schoff .. Periplus of the Erythræan Sea.
- Watters .. Travels of Yuan Chwang.

## PART II.

### *A.—Archæology and Numismatics.*

*Books prescribed—*

- Buhler .. The Inscriptions of Asoka in  
Epigraphia Indica, Vol. II.
- Fleet .. The Inscriptions of the Gupta Em-  
perors : Corpus Inscriptionum In-  
dicarum, Vol. III.
- Rapson .. Indian Coins, Encyclopædia (Indo-  
Aryan Research).

Candidates will be expected to decipher in facsimile any  
of the Asoka or Gupta Inscriptions.

Candidates will also be expected to have read—

- Bühler .. Indian Palæography (translated  
by Dr. Fleet).
- Rapson .. Catalogue of Indian Coins, Andra,  
etc.
- Allan .. Catalogue of Indian Coins, Gupta  
Dynasties.

*B.—Social and Constitutional History.**Books prescribed—*

- Bühler .. Sacred Laws—Sacred Books of the East, Vols. II, XIV, XXV.  
 Oldenberg .. The Grhya Sūtras—Sacred Books of the East, Vols. XXIX and XXX.  
 Syama Sastri .. Kautilya's Arthasastra (Translation).

Candidates will also be expected to have read—

- B. K. Sarkar .. Sukraniti (Sacred Books of the Hindus, Vol. XIII).  
 Alberuni .. India (Translated by Sachau—Trübner's Oriental Series).  
 Law .. Studies in Ancient Hindu Polity.

*V.—History of Greece.*

*Recommended :—*BURY: History of Greece.

GREENIDGE: Greek Constitutional History.

MAHAFFY: Survey of Greek Civilisation.

To be consulted—

GROTE: History of Greece (John Murray, London)

HERODOTUS: Books V—IX (Bohn).

THUCYDIDES (Trans. Jowett).

*VI.—History of Rome and the Roman Colonies.*

*Recommended :—*HEITLAND: Short History of the Roman Republic.

PELHAM: Outlines of Roman History.

WARDE FOWLER : Julius Cæsar.

ARNOLD : Roman Provincial Administration.

BRYCE : Ancient Roman Empire and British Empire in India.

*VII.—History of Mediæval Europe.*

The paper will consist of two parts, (i) General, (ii) A special period.

I.—Books recommended—

Outlines of Mediæval History. Previte Orton (Cambridge University Press); Holy Roman Empire, Bryce.

II.—The Carolingian Empire, 750—850.

OMAN : Dark Ages.

HODGKIN : Charles the Great.

DAVIS : Charlemagne.

WEST : Alcuin.

*VII.—History of Revolutionary France, 1789—1815.*

*Prescribed—*

BURKE : The French Revolution.

*Recommended—*

Cambridge Modern History, Vols. VIII and IX.

FISHER : Bonapartism.

YOUNG : Travels in France.

MADELIN : French Revolution (Methuen).

*IX.—Indian History from Babur to Jehangir.**Prescribed* :—BABUR'S MEMOIRS.

HUMAYUN-NAMA (Tr. Beveridge).

MEMOIRS OF JEhangIR (Tr. Rogers and Beveridge).

AL BADAONI, Vol. I, pp. 430—637 and Vol. II (Tr. Banking and Lowe).

*Recommended* :—Elliot and Dowson, Vols. IV—VII.*X.—Indian History from Clive to Wellesley.**Prescribed* :—FORREST: Selections from papers of the Governor-Generals; Warren Hastings.

OWEN: Selections from Wellesley's Despatches.

STRACHEY: Hastings and the Rohilla War.

MONCKTON-JONES: Warren Hastings in Bengal, 1772—1774.

FORREST: Clive.

*Recommended* :—GRANT DUFF: History of the Mahrattas.  
MALCOLM: Political History of India.  
HILL: Bengal in 1757. Introduction.

CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VI, Chap. XV and Vol. IX, Chap. XXII.

**Economics.**

For the Previous Examination all students take the same course, but for the Final they choose between courses A and B.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

There will be four papers :—

PAPER I.—Scope and Method of Economics. Theory of Consumption and Exchange. International Trade.

PAPER II.—Theory of Production and Distribution.

PAPER III.—Money, Banking, Foreign Exchanges, Elementary Statistics.

PAPER IV.—Public and Joint-stock Finance; Industrial and Commercial Organisation (including the Factory System and Trusts).

In each of the above papers the candidate will be expected to choose his illustrations and examples more often from Indian than from foreign conditions, except when the facts to be illustrated are not known in India.

In all papers a knowledge of Economic History is expected, the history being studied in relation to the modern conditions of each subject.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

#### Course A.—

PAPER I.—Advanced Economic Theory (including diagrammatic and simple mathematical treatment), with elaboration of the theories of wages, population, and profits. History of economic Theories from the fifteenth century, beginning with the Physiocrats.

Candidates will choose one of the following alternatives :—

PAPER II a.—Trade Unions and Labour Problems; Conciliation and Arbitration; Unemployment and social insurance; factory legislation

and welfare management; standard of living; housing reform. Distributive Co-operation. Producers' co-operation and profit-sharing.

Or

**PAPER II b.**—Social and Commercial Theories. Lasser-Faire. Socialism, Syndicalism, and Guild socialism, Communism and the Soviet system. Anarchism. Social teachings of Comte, Le Play, Ruskin and William Morris, Free-trade, Protection, and the Colonial system. Imperial Preference.

**PAPER III.**—Administration, mainly local. Rural Economics in India (including agricultural improvement, rural education, agricultural credit, co-operation, and local industries).

**PAPER IV.**—Essay.

**PAPER V.**—*Vivâ Voce* Examination.

The above to be studied in relation to Indian as well as to European and American conditions. In all subjects a knowledge of the historic growth to present conditions will be expected.

### Course B.—

**PAPER I.**—Advanced Economic Theory (including diagrammatic and simple mathematical treatment) with elaboration of the theories of wages, population and profits. History of Economics. Theories from the fifteenth century beginning with the Physiocrats — (same as paper I of Course A).

**PAPER II.**—Theory and Practice of Statistics.

**PAPER III.**—Essay on Economic Theory.

PAPER IV.—Special subject taken in detail.

(The subject to be specified by the University Professor of Economics twelve months before the date of the Examination.)

PAPER V.—*Vivâ Voce* Examination.

Note-books of Practical work, and four essays done during the session to be shown up and passed by Examiners with a certificate of the University Professor that to the best of his knowledge the essays are the candidate's own work.

In all subjects a knowledge of the historic growth to present conditions will be expected.

### LIST OF BOOKS USEFUL FOR READING AND REFERENCE BY M.A. STUDENTS.

(The latest edition of each work is intended, except in the case of classical works by Adam Smith, Malthus, etc.)

#### I.—General Economics and Economic Theory.

1. Marshall (A.) ... Principles of Economics.
2. Taussig (F. W.) ... Principles of Political Economy.
3. Keynes ... The Scope and Method of Political Economy.
4. Moreland ... Introduction to Economics.
5. Chapman (S. J.) ... Outlines of Political Economy.
6. Carver (T. N.) ... Distribution of Wealth.
7. Carver (T. N.) ... Principles of Political Economy  
(Ginn and Co.).
8. Clark (J. B.) ... Essentials of Economic Theory.
9. Wicksteed ... Common Sense of Political Economy.
10. Wicksteed ... Alphabet of Economic Science.
11. Fisher ... Nature of Capital and Income.
12. Jevons (H. S.) ... Essays in Economics.
13. Seager ... Principles of Economics.
14. Marshall, Field, and Economic Materials.  
others.



- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 15. Fisher    | ... Rate of Interest.                          |
| 16. Fisher    | ... Purchasing Power of Money.                 |
| 17. Seligman  | ... Principles of Economics.                   |
| 18. Wicksteed | ... Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution. |
| 19. Pigou     | ... Economics of Welfare.                      |

## II.—History of Economic Theory.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 1. Price         | ... History of Political Economy in England.  |
| 2. Ingram        | ... History of Political Economy in England.  |
| 3. Haney         | ... History of Economic Thought.  |
| 4. Gide and Rist | ... History of Economic Doctrines.  |
| 5. Cannan (E.)   | ... A History of the Theories of Production and Distribution in English Political Economy from 1776—1848. |
| 6. Ashley        | ... An Introduction to English Economic History and Theory.   |
| 7. Adam Smith    | ... Wealth of Nations.  |
| 8. Malthus       | ... Essay on Population (2nd or late edition).  |
| 9. Mill (J. S.)  | ... Principles of Political Economy.  |

## III.—Trade Unionism.

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 1. Webb  | ... Industrial Democracy : A Study in Trade Unionism. |
| 2. Webb  | ... History of Trade Unionism.                        |
| 3. Lloyd | ... Trade Unionism.                                   |

## IV.—Socialism.

- |                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Kirkup           | ... History of Socialism.           |
| 2. Orage            | ... National Guilds.                |
| 3. Henderson        | ... The Case for Socialism.         |
| 4. Spargo and Arner | ... Elements of Socialism.          |
| 5. Cole             | ... World of Labour.                |
| 6. Salter           | ... Karl Marx and Modern Socialism. |

**V.—Municipal Government and Trading.**

1. Dawson (W. H.) ... Municipal Life and Government in Germany.
2. Knoop ... Principles and Methods of Municipal Trading.
3. S. and B. Webb ... English Local Government
4. Fairlie (J. A.) ... Municipal Administration.
5. Ashley (Percy) ... English Local Government.
6. Forrest ... The Indian Municipality.

**VI.—Social Conditions.**

1. Rowntree ... Poverty.
2. Rowntree ... Land and Labour—Lessons from Belgium.
3. Booth ... Life and Labour of the People in London.
4. S. and B. Webb ... The Public Organisation of the Labour-Market.
5. Dearle ... Industrial Training.
6. Bowley and Burnett- Liveliness and Poverty.  
Hurst.
7. A. C. Pigou ... Unemployment (Home University Series).
8. Nettlefold ... Practical Housing.

**VII.—Co-operation and Profit Sharing.**

1. Ewbank, R. B. ... Indian Co-operative Studies, Bombay University Studies No. 2, Oxford University Press.
2. Fay ... Co-operation at Home and Abroad
3. Wolff ... Village Banks.
1. D. F. Schloss ... Methods of Industrial Remuneration (3rd edition, 1907).

5. Board of Trade ... (Labour Department, Report on Profit Sharing and Labour Co-partnership in the U. K., 1912.)
6. Wolff ... Co-operative Banking
7. Aneurin Williams ... Copartnership and profit sharing (Home Univ. Series).

Annual Reports on Co-operative Credit Societies in the U. P. and the C. P.

The Report of the MacLagan Committee on Co-operation; Government of India Resolution on Co-operation; Government of the U. P. Publications of the Registrar of Co-operative Societies.

### VIII.—Industrial Organisation.

1. Clark ... Problem of Monopoly.
2. Hirst ... The Story of the Trusts.
3. Macrosty ... The Trust Movement in British Industry.
4. Hobson ... Evolution of Modern Capitalism.
5. Jenks ... The Trust Problem.
6. Lupton (Z.) ... Trusts, Pools and Corporations.
7. Marshall ... Industry and Trade.

### IX.—Factory Legislation.

1. Hutchin and Harri- History of Factory Legislation in  
son. England.
2. Kidd, W. ... Factory Legislation in India.

### X.—Economic History.

1. Toynbee ... Industrial Revolution.
2. Ashley W. ... Economic Organisation of England.
3. Price ... A Short History of English Commerce and Industry.

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 4. Cunningham            | ... The Industrial Revolution.   |
| 5. Lipson (E.)           | ... The Economic History of England<br>• —Middle Ages (A. and C. Black). |
| 6. Cambridge<br>History. | Modern The Latest Age, Vol. XII, Chapters<br>on Economic Developments.   |
| 7. Lucas                 | ... Beginnings of English Overseas<br>Enterprise.                        |
| 8. Coman                 | ... Industrial History of the U. S. A.                                   |
| 9. Ashley, P.            | ... Modern Tariff History.   |

### XI.—Statistics.

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| 1. Bowley   | ... Elements of Statistics.                         |
| 2. Bowley   | ... Elementary Manual of Statistics.                |
| 3. Elderton | ... Primer of Statistics.                           |
| 4. Yule     | ... An Introduction to the Theory of<br>Statistics. |

### XII.—Money, Finance and Banking.

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| 1. Jevons         | ... Money and the Mechanism of Ex-<br>change.  |
| 2. Price          | ... Money and its Relation to Prices.          |
| 3. Clare          | ... Money Market Primer.                       |
| 4. Fisher (I.)    | ... Why is the Dollar Shrinking ?              |
| 5. Jevons (W. S.) | ... Investigations in Currency and<br>Finance. |
| 6. Cooper         | ... Financing an Enterprise.                   |
| 7. Hirst          | ... Stock Exchange.                            |
| 8. Withers        | ... Stocks and Shares.                         |
| 9. Withers        | ... The Meaning of Money.                      |
| 10. Fiske         | ... The Modern Bank.                           |
| 11. Easton        | ... Money, Exchange and Banking.               |

12. Goschen ... The Foreign Exchanges.
13. Clare ... A. B. C. of the Foreign Exchanges
14. Bastable ... Theory of International Trade.
15. Keynes (J. M.) ... Indian Currency and Finance.
- \* 16. Shirras (G. F.) ... Indian Finance and Banking.
17. Spalding (W. F.) ... Eastern Exchange, Currency and Finance (Pittman).
18. Robertson (D. H.) ... A Study of Industrial Fluctuation.

### **XIII.—Public Finance.**

1. Plehu ... Introduction to Public Finance.
2. Bastable ... Public Finance.
3. Stamp ... Fundamental Principles of Taxation.

### **XIV.—Economic Geography.**

Bartholomew and Lyde—Atlas of Economic Geography

### **XV.—Land Revenue, Agriculture and Co-operation in India.**

1. Moreland (W. H.) Revenue Administration of the U. P.
2. Strachey ... India.
3. Baden-Powell ... Land Revenue and its Administration.
4. Alston ... Indian Taxation.
5. Indian Gazetteer, Vols. III and IV.
6. The Indian Year Book for the current year.
7. Government of India Budget speech, and explanatory statements for current and last preceding financial years.
8. Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, 1914.
9. Report of the Committee on the Rise in prices. Datta report and the Government Resolution thereon.

10. Government of India Statistical Abstract.
11. Government of the U. P., Publications of the Revenue and Land Record Departments.
12. Decennial Report on the Moral and Material Progress of India, Chapters X—XVII (inclusive), XIX and XXIII. Published, 1913.
13. TODD: The World's Cotton Crops.
14. JACK: Economic Life of a Bengal District.
15. MANN: Life and Labour in a Deccan Village, I and II.
16. MORELAND: Agricultural Conditions of the United Provinces.
17. KEATINGE: Rural Economy of the Bombay Deccan.
18. SLATER: Some South Indian Villages.
19. JEVONS: The Consolidation of Agricultural Holdings (Bulletin No. 9 of Economics Department).
20. MACKENZIE (N. F.): Notes on Irrigation Works (Constable & Co., 1910).

#### **XVI.—Journals**

1. Economic Journal, London.
2. Quarterly Journal of Economics, Harvard.
3. Indian Journal of Economics. (Economics Department) University of Allahabad.
4. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society.

#### **Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.**

(See under Master of Science.)

**DOCTOR OF LETTERS EXAMINATION.**

(See Regulations in Ch. XVII.)

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.****English Literature.**

As in the General Section prescribed for the B.A. there will be two papers :—

*1st Paper:* Unseen passages from modern books, magazines or newspapers, on History, Biography, Travel, etc., with grammatical questions.

*2nd Paper:* An Essay on a subject of general interest.

**Mathematics.**

(The same as for the B.A. Examination.)

**Physics.**

The examination in Physics will comprise two papers and a *practical examination*. *Candidates must gain minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the papers in the Science subject.*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

*General Properties of Matter—*

Law of Gravitation. Elementary problems on attractions, *e.g.*, attractions of a sphere and spherical shell on internal and external points, attraction of a disc and attractions of any closed surface on a point just outside. Definition of potential and its determination in simple cases. Definitions of equipotential surface and lines of force, and elementary propositions connected therewith. Definition of Elasticity. Hooke's law and determination of Young's Modulus. Definitions of Moments of Inertia and Radius

of Gyration. Calculation of Moments of Inertia of a sphere about any axis, and of a cylinder about axis perpendicular to or parallel to axis of cylinder. BOYLE'S Law. Air-pump. Vibration of simple pendulum and simple harmonic motion. Surface tension and its determination. Modulus of Rigidity. Energy.

### *Sound—*

Nature of sound waves. Determination of velocity of sound and its connection with the elasticity and density of the medium. DOPPLER'S principle. Reflection and refraction of sound. Methods of determining the frequency and wave-lengths of notes. Interference of sound waves. Vibrations of strings and columns of air. Experimental methods of analysing complex sounds. LISSAJOU'S figures.

Application of the equation  $y = a \cos. \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} (vt-x)$  to problems in interference. The application of Fourier's theorem to the analysis of complex sounds. Elementary knowledge of the structure of the ear.

### *Heat—*

Construction and theory of thermometers. Co-efficient of expansion and their variation with temperature. Unit of heat and calorimetry. Specific heat. Latent heat. Vapour pressures and their determination. Radiant heat. Its reflection, refraction, absorption and emission. Conductivity. Determination of co-efficients of conductivity. Indicator diagrams. CARNOT'S heat engine. First and second laws of Thermo-dynamics. CARNOT'S function and THOMSON'S scale of temperature. Determination of mechanical equivalent of heat. Kinetic theory of gases. Change of state and Latent Heats. Elements of Thermo-dynamics (first and second law, thermo-dynamical relations and simple applications). Van der Waal's equation. Absolute scale of temperature.



*Light—*

Determination of the velocity of light. Elementary mathematical formulæ relating to the reflection and refraction of light. Mirrors. Lenses. Dispersion and spectrum analysis. The construction of achromatic lenses. Undulatory theory of light. Rectilineal propagation of light. Deduction of the laws of reflection and refraction. Interference of light. NEWTON'S rings and colours of thin plates. Diffraction. Double refraction in uniaxal crystals. Plane, circularly and elliptically polarised light. Interference of polarised light. Rotation of plane of polarisation. Telescopes and microscopes. Ramsden's and HUGHEN'S eye-pieces. Elementary knowledge of the structures of the eye and defects of vision.

*Magnetism—*

Method of drawing lines of magnetic force. Magnetic potential. Action of one magnet on another placed broad-side or endways. Determination of magnetic moments, horizontal component of Earth's magnetic force and the dip. Magnetic induction. Co-efficient of magnetisation and induction. Permeability. Diamagnetism.

*Electricity—*

Proof of the law of Electrical repulsion. Specific inductive capacity. THOMSON'S quadrant and absolute electrometers. Calculation of potential capacity and energy in simple cases. Frictional and inductive machines. The electric current. Galvanometer. Determination of resistances. OHM'S Law. JOULE'S Law. Determination of electro-motive force and internal resistance of batteries. Properties of a conjugate system of conductors. Electrolysis and electro-chemical equivalents. The Thermo-electrical current. Peltier and THOMSON'S effects. Electro-magnetism. Measurement of Permeability, Hysteresis, Elementary Theory of the Magnetic Circuit. Electro-motive force produced in conductors by altering the magnetic field surrounding them

Co-efficients of mutual and self-induction. **RUMKORFF'S** coil. Units. Electrostatic and electro-magnetic. Definitions of **COULOMB**, **AMPERE**, **VOLT**, **FARAD**, **OHM**, **WATT** and **JOULE**. Elementary theory of simple dynamos, motors and transformers. Electrical measuring instruments, *e.g.*, ammeter, voltmeter. Oscillations during discharge of a Leyden Jar and relation to Hertzian Waves. A non-mathematical account of the electro-magnetic theory of light. Discharge of electricity through gases. Cathode Rays and X-Rays. Elements of Radio-activity.

*Books—*

**PROPERTIES OF MATTER** : Poynting and Thomson ; Wagstaff.

**SOUND** : Poynting and Thomson ; A. C. Datta .

**HEAT** : Edser.

**LIGHT** : Edser.

**ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM** :—Hadley Foster, Atkinson and Porter.

The Practical Examination will be held in the respective College laboratories. The subjoined list of experiments indicate the ground to be covered :—

1. The Balance.
2. Comparison of lengths by the travelling microscope.
3. Determination of co-efficient of friction between a rope and fixed pulley.
4. Determination of Young's Modulus by stretching
5. Determination of Young's Modulus by bending of a bar.
6. Modulus of Torsion.
7. Moment of Inertia of a flywheel.

8. Wheel and ball on inclined plane.
9. Determination of height by Aneroid Barometer.
10. Determination of Surface Tension.
11. Velocity of Sound by Resonance.
12. Determination of pitch by Sonometer.
13. Determination of time by observation of altitude of sun with a Sextant.
14. Determination of Refractive index by the microscope.
15. The Spectrometer.
16. Focal lengths of convex and concave lenses.
17. Magnifying power of microscopes and telescopes.
18. Photometry.
19. Determination of wave-length by the diffraction grating.
20. Effect of stem exposure on thermometer readings.
21. Co-efficient of linear expansion.
22. Law of cooling.
23. Constant volume Air Thermometer.
24. Constant pressure Air Thermometer.
25. Dew point and Humidity.
26. Magnetic moments and neutral points.
27. Determination of H.
28. Determination of Dip.
29. Magnetic field due to straight current.
30. Variation of strength of magnetic field due to a circular coil with the distance along the axis.

31. Comparison of Electromotive forces.
32. Mance's method.
33. Resistance of accumulators.
34. Resistance of Galvanometers.
35. Use of P. O. box.
36. Potentiometer.
37. Electrical determination of J.

Each student should possess a copy of Allen and Moore's Practical Physics and for reference the following should be placed in the laboratory :—

Watson	.. Practical Physics.
Duff and Ewell	.. Physical Measurements.

### Chemistry.

The examination in Chemistry will comprise two papers and *practical examination*. *Candidates must gain minimum pass marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

#### *Inorganic and General—*

Historical outline of atomic theory.

Kinetic theory of gases. Van der Waal's equations

Determination of atomic and molecular weights.

Phases, laws of mass action, reversible equations.

Electrolysis, electro-chemical equivalents.

Ionic theory of solutions, osmotic pressure, influence of solutes on freezing and boiling points.

Analogy between gases and dissolved substances.

Avidity of acids and bases. Catalysis.

Variation of Physical constants with constitution.

Elements of spectrum analysis, thermo-chemistry and crystallography.

Periodic Law and the properties of the following elements and their important compounds :—

Helium, Lithium, Sodium, Potassium, Rubidium, Cæsium, Copper, Silver, Gold, Magnesium, Calcium, Strontium, Barium, Zinc, Cadmium, Mercury, Boron, Aluminium, Thallium, Carbon, Silicon, Titanium, Tin, Lead, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Bismuth, Oxygen, Sulphur, Selenium, Tellurium, Chromium, Molybdenum, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine, Manganese, Iron, Cobalt, Nickel and Platinum.

*Organic—*

The paraffins and their simple derivatives, *viz.*, haloid derivatives, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, monobasic acids and their derivatives.

The ethers ; amines ; glycols ; the dicarboxylic acids and hydroxy acids ; glycerine ; cyanogen ; hydrocyanic acid ; urea, the simple carbohydrates.

The unsaturated hydrocarbons and their general properties.

Benzene, toluene and their simple substitution derivatives both in the nucleus and side chain. Pyridine, Naphthalene and their simple derivatives.

Elementary ideas on stereochemistry.

### ***Practical Examination.***

*Inorganic—*

1. The analysis of mixtures of substances containing not more than four radicals (positive or negative) by dry or wet methods.

2. Simple gravimetric estimations which do not involve separations.

3. The volumetric estimation of alkalis, acids and alkaline carbonates, estimation of iron with permanganate and bichromate, standardisation by means of oxalic acid.

4 Simple inorganic preparations.

### *Organic—*

5. Identification and preparation of common organic compounds.

*Students must produce their own note-books, and may use these and any other books of reference.*

Books suggested—

ALEX. SMITH: General Inorganic Chemistry—(Bell & Co.).

J. W. MELLOR: Modern Inorganic Chemistry—(Longmans, Green & Co.).

CAVEN and LANDER: Systematic Inorganic Chemistry—(Blackie & Co.).

WALKER: Introduction to Physical Chemistry—(Macmillan & Co.).

SENDER: Outlines of Physical Chemistry—(Methuen & Co.).

M. PERKIN: Inorganic Chemical Preparations—(Constable & Co.).

COHEN: Organic Chemistry—(Macmillan & Co.).

BRUCE and HARPER: Practical Chemistry—(Macmillan & Co.).

(GEORGE and GEORGE: Practical Qualitative Organic (Tutorial Press).

H. KRALL: Detection of Simple Organic Compound—(Macmillan).

**Zoology.**

The examination in Zoology will comprise two papers and a *practical* examination. *Candidates must gain minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects.*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

The general principles of Biology treated in an elementary fashion including the theory of evolution with the general notions of variation, heredity and adaptation.

The elementary principles of the geological and geographical distribution of animals.

The structure and phenomena of the animal cell treated in some detail.

Reproduction; sexual and asexual ; parthenogenesis, alternation of generations ; metamorphosis.

The general classification and characteristics of the common forms of animal tissues.

The principal characteristics, structure, biology, and development of the Invertebrata as illustrated by—

Protozoa	.. Amoeba, Paramœcium or Vorticella.
Cœlenterata	.. Hydra, Obelia.
Annelida	.. Earthworm, Nereis, and Leech.
Arthropoda	.. Prawn or Crayfish, Periplaneta-Anopheles (including an outline of the life-history of the malaria parasite), and Buthus or other Scorpion.
Mollusca	.. A fresh-water Mussel (Lamellidens or other type) and Ampullaria.

The principal characteristics, structure, biology, and development of the Chordata as illustrated by—

**ACRANIA—**

Urochordata .. Clona or Ascidia.

Cephalochordata .. Amphioxus.

**CRANIATA—**

Pisces .. Scyllium or other Elasmobranch.

Amphibia .. The Frog.

Reptilia .. Calotes or other lizard.

Aves .. Columba. (The skeleton of Gallus may be substituted.)

Mammalia .. The general characters of the Prototheria and Metatheria, Lepus, Canis (skull only).

The outlines of the development of Amphioxus, the frog, chick, and rabbit. Placentation.

The elementary physiology of the various organs of the animal body as illustrated by the Frog and Rabbit.

Paper I shall comprise the non-Chordata, the structure of the animal cell, the subjects of Reproduction and Histology and the general principles of Biology.

Paper 2.—The Chordata, Vertebrate Embryology and Physiology and Geological and Geographical distribution.

***Practical Course.***

In the Practical Examination candidates will be expected to show a practical knowledge of the types and subjects prescribed.

Note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the Practical Examination.



Text-books recommended :—

MARSHALL and HURST : Practical Zoology—(Smith Elder).

THOMSON : Outlines of Zoology.

HOWES : An Atlas of Practical Elementary Biology—(Macmillan).

MARSHALL : The Frog—(Macmillan).

PARKER and HASWELL : Text-book of Zoology—(Macmillan).

### Botany.

The examination in Botany will comprise two papers and a *practical* examination. *Candidates must gain minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects.*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

1. The anatomy (including histology) of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the Phanerogamia and Cryptogamia, treated from the comparative and functional stand-points. A general knowledge of the plant cell and plant-tissues. The cell contents and their micro-chemical reactions. An elementary knowledge of plant distribution.

2. The morphology, physiology and life-histories of—

#### THALLOPHYTA—

(a) Bacteria.

(b) Algæ .. Pleurococcus, Ulothrix, Spirogyra, Nostoc, Fucus.

(c) Fungi .. Yeast, mucor or other mould : Cystopus or other Oomycete, Nectria, Morchella or other Ascomycete, Puccinia and Agrius.

**BRYOPHYTA—**

- (a) Hepaticæ .. *Marchantia*.  
 (b) Musci .. *Funaria* or other Moss.

**PTERIDOPHYTA—**

- (a) Filicinæ .. *Aspidium*, or other fern.  
 (b) *Lycopodinæ* .. *Selaginella*.

**SPERMATOPHYTA—**

- (a) *Gymnosperma* .. *Pinus*.  
 (b) *Angiosperma* .. A detailed knowledge of a typical flowering plant and a knowledge of typical representatives of the following natural orders:—*Liliaceæ*, *Graminææ*, *Palmeæ*, *Ranunculacææ*, *Papaveracææ*, *Cruciferæ*, *Compositæ*, *Urticacææ* (including *Moracææ*, and *Ficacææ*), *Umbelliferææ*, *Rosacææ*, *Malvacææ*, *Leguminosææ*, *Acanthacææ*, *Solanacææ*, *Labiataææ*, *Convolvulacææ*.

**3. VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY—**

- (a) The stability of the plant body:—Turgidity, tensions of tissues, stereome.  
 (b) Nutrition:—Chemical constituents of the plant; the essential constituents of plant food; the absorption of water and dissolved substances; water conduction; transpiration; assimilation; the utilisation and transference of the products of assimilation; reserve materials; special processes of nutrition-parasitism, saprophytism, etc.  
 (c) Respiration:—General facts; the production of heat; the movement of gases in respiration.

- (d) Growth :—General facts ; the effect of external influences on growth.
- (e) Movement :—Protoplasmic movements ; imbibition movements ; heliotropism ; geotropism ; contact stimuli and their effects ; movements of irritability.
- (f) Reproduction :—Vegetative reproduction ; sexual reproduction including double fertilisation ; cross and self-pollination ; dissemination and germination of seeds.

PAPER 1 shall comprise the Morphology, Physiology and Life-histories of the Cryptogamia.

PAPER 2 „ „ the Morphology, Physiology and Life-histories of the Flowering Plants, and general Plant Physiology.

### ***Practical Course.***

The dissection of plants and parts of plants. The preparation, staining, and study of microscopical sections of plants and the principal varieties of plant tissues. The uses of stains and other re-agents, and the micro-chemical reaction of protoplasm, starch, and cellulose with its derivatives.

A practical study of the typical plants enumerated under section 2 ; the referring of plants and parts of plants to their appropriate position in the given schedule of classification.

The description of plants and parts of plants in technical language.

Simple experiments in Plant Physiology.

Note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the practical examination.

Text-books recommended:—

SCOTT: Structural Botany (A. and C. Black).

BOWER and GWYNNE-VAUGHAN: Practical Botany for Beginners (Macmillan).

GREEN: Text-book of Botany (Churchill).

STRASBURGHER: Text-book of Botany (Macmillan).

STRASBURGHER and HILLHOUSE: Practical Botany (Swan Sonnenschein).

COULTER BARNES and COWLES: Text-book of Botany.

WILLIS: Flowering Plants and Ferns (Cambridge University Press).

## MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

### Mathematics.

#### (a) PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

The examination shall consist of four papers as follows :—

1. *Theory of Equations* :—Cubics and biquadratics ; sums of powers of roots ; methods of approximation ; determinants.

*Differential Equations* :—Ordinary equations of the first order ; general linear equation with constant coefficients ; linear equations of second order including transformation to standard forms and variation of parameters ; homogeneous equations and exact equations ; elements of integration by series, including Legendre's equation and the simpler properties of Legendre's functions ; Riccati's equation ; simultaneous differential equations with constant coefficients ; total differential equation ; partial differential equations including standard forms ; Lagrange's, Charpit's and Mouge's methods and partial linear equations with constant coefficients.

2. *Differential Calculus* :—Taylor's Theorem ; maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables, multiple points ; change of variables ; Jacobians.

*Integral Calculus* :—Definite integrals including B and  $\Gamma$  functions ; multiple integrals ; volumes and surfaces of solids ; use of Fourier's series.

3. *Pure Geometry* :—Ranges and pencils ; cross-ratios, projections, orthogonal and conical ; Desargue's theorem ; harmonic elementary figures ; poles and

polars and other simple projective properties of conics ; circular points at infinity, reciprocation ; Pascal's and Brianchon's theorems.

*Analytical Geometry of three dimensions* :—Plane straight line, reduction of general quadratic equation to standard forms ; properties of a quadric surface referred to its principal axes.

4. *Analytical Statics* :—Strings in two dimensions ; centres of gravity ; virtual work ; stability ; systems of forces in two or three dimensions.

*Dynamics* of a particle in two dimensions.

### (b) FINAL EXAMINATION.

The examination shall consist of four papers as follows :—

1. *Analytical Geometry in two dimensions* :—Homogeneous co-ordinates ; tangential co-ordinates ; families of conics ; invariants and co-variants.

*Analytical Geometry in three dimensions* :—Systems of quadrics ; surfaces and curves in space.

2. *Algebra* :—Convergence of infinite series and of infinite products ; trigonometrical expansions ; summation of series ; general continued fractions ; general properties of integral numbers.

*Theory of aggregates* :—Cantor's and Dedekind's theory of irrational numbers ; linear sets ; limiting points and derivatives ; distribution of points of a set ; enumerable aggregates ; power and contents of an aggregate.

*Theory of Functions of a Real Variable* :—Continuity, differentiability, integrability of a function ; differentiation and integration of infinite series ; maxima and minima of a continuous function ; mean value theorems in differential and integral calculus ; Riemann's definition of the definite integral ; improper integrals ; Cauchy's principal value of an improper integral.

*Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable*:—Conformal representation ; integration of a regular function ; Cauchy's theorem, residues ; development in power series ; Taylor's and Maclaurin's series and Laurent's series.

3. *Statics*:—Attractions and potentials of rods, discs and spheres, Gauss's, Laplace's and Poisson's theorems.

*Rigid Dynamics* in two and three dimensions, including motions of sphere rolling on a plane, cone or sphere, and the simple gyroscope ; Euler's and Lagrange's equations and their applications to simple systems.

4. *Either (a) Hydrostatics*:—Laws of Fluid pressure ; general conditions of equilibrium in a fluid ; uniformly rotating liquid ; equilibrium of floating bodies, including metacentric formulæ, equilibrium of gaseous liquids (excluding capillarity and oscillation of floating bodies).

*Hydrodynamics*:—Lagrangian and Eulerian methods, continuity, bounding surface condition, velocity potential and current function, sources and sinks, motion of circular and elliptic cylinders in two dimensions, motion of a sphere in a liquid ; simple waves, vibrations of a string and of air in tubes.

Or,

(b) *Spherical Trigonometry*: including the general properties of spherical triangles.

*Geometrical optics*:—Reflection and refraction at plane surface ; the optical hodograph ; deviation ; systems of thin coaxial lenses ; refraction through media bounded by coaxial spherical surfaces, Cotes' formulæ ; thick lenses ; achromatism ; Malus' theorem ; reflection for oblique incidence on a spherical surface ; focal lines ; optical instruments ; rainbow.

*Spherical Astronomy* as far as is necessary for the explanation of simple phenomena.

The following books are recommended :—

BESANT and RAMSAY : Hydromechanics, Pts. I and II.

TODHUNTER and LEATHAM : Spherical Trigonometry.

HERMAN : Geometrical Optics.

BALL : Spherical Astronomy.

## Physics.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The subjects of examination are :—

*Properties of Matter.*

*Heat.*

*Sound.*

The scope of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

POYNTING and THOMSON : Properties of Matter.

PRESTON : Theory of Heat.

PLANCK : Thermodynamics, Parts I, II and III (118 pages of Ogg's Translation).

BARTON : Sound.

The following may also be consulted :—

JEANS : Kinetic Theory of Gases.

MAYER : Kinetic Theory of Gases

RAYLEIGH : Sound, Vols. I and II.



LAMB: Dynamical Theory of Sound.

DONKIN: Acoustics.

HELMHOLTZ: Sensations of Tone.

MELLOR: Higher Mathematics for students of Physics and Chemistry.

There will be two papers as follows :—

I.—Heat.

II.—Properties of Matter and Sound.

*Practical Examination*

WATSON: Practical Physics.

STEWART and GEE: Practical Physics, Vol. I.

SCHUSTER and LEES: Advanced Exercises in Practical Physics.

KOHLBRAUSCH: Physical Measurement.

FINAL EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The subjects of examination are :—

*Light.*

*Electricity.*

*Magnetism.*

The scope of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

HOUSTON: A Treatise on Light.

PRESTON: Theory of Light.

BALY : Spectroscopy, Chapters XIII, XIV, XV and XVI.

J. J. THOMSON : Elements of the Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.

EWING : Magnetic Induction in iron and other metals.

S. G. STARLING : Electricity and Magnetism (Published by Longmans).

The following may be consulted :—

DRUDE : Optics.

SCHUSTER : Optics.

WOOD : Physical Optics.

JEANS : Electricity and Magnetism.

INVERNS : Electricity and Magnetism.

J. J. THOMSON : Conduction of Electricity through gases

RUTHERFORD : Radio-activity.

There will be four papers as follows :—

There will be two papers on light including the electro-magnetic theory of light, and two papers on Electricity and Magnetism.

I.—Light including the Electro-Magnetic Theory of Light.

II.— Ditto.

III.—Electricity and Magnetism.

IV.— Ditto.

WATSON : Practical Physics.

STEWART and GEE : Practical Physics, Vol. II.

SCHUSTER and LEES : Advanced Exercises in Practical Physics.

MANN : Manual of Advanced Optics.

## Chemistry.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

Marks will be allotted as follows :—

Inorganic Paper	..	..	..	100
Organic	..	..	..	100
Physical	..	..	..	100
Record of Practical work	50	}	..	200
Practical Examination	150			
Total			..	500

In each paper questions will be set in History.

*Inorganic.*—The elements specified for the B.Sc. course in more detail including their modes of occurrence and chief metallurgical processes. A general knowledge of the less common inorganic compounds and important rare elements.

Standard analytical methods outside the B.Sc. courses, Gas analysis. The use of Lunge's nitrometer.

*Organic.*—The B.Sc. course extended so as to include the simpler synthetic dyes, non-benzenoid rings, natural bases, terpenes sugars, organo-metallic compounds, other compounds containing sulphur; the whole treated in an elementary and representative manner.

The theories of geometrical isomerism, optical activity, steric hindrance.

Preparation and detection of organic compounds. Ultimate (or "elementary") analysis. Quantitative proximate (or "radical") analysis.

*Physical.*—The B.Sc. course extended so as to include the theory and practical methods of determination of vapour density, osmotic pressure, molecular weight, heat of reaction, velocity of reaction, strength of acids.

Electro-analysis and spectroscopy.

The phase rule, equilibrium, the periodic law, surface phenomena.

*Historical.*—Outlines of chemical history from the time of Boyle.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

*A.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

Students who have passed the Previous may present any one of the following branches of Chemistry :—

(1) Inorganic, (2) Organic, (3) Physical, (4) Applied.

Notice must be sent to the Registrar by the 15th August of the branch which the student intends to present at the ensuing examination and in the case of (4) the industry of manufacture to which he is attached.

A student may present a thesis dealing with original work done by him in his selected branch in place of the second paper: he will be liable to any inquiry or examination in the subject-matter of his thesis which the examiners may see fit to impose.

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows :—

First paper	..	..	100
Second paper or Thesis	..	..	100
Record of practical work	..	50 }	.. 200
Principal Examination	..	150 }	
Total		..	400

*Inorganic.*—More recent discoveries, methods and theories including an acquaintance with original papers. Reaction at high and low temperatures, examination of mineral, and the practical use of the spectroscope. History of Inorganic Chemistry from the middle of the XIX century.

*Organic.*—More recent discoveries, methods and theories including an acquaintance with original papers.

History of Organic Chemistry from the beginning of the XIX century.

*Physical.*—More recent discoveries, methods and theories including an acquaintance with original papers.

*Applied.*—The principle has been laid down that a candidate will be expected to show that he has *bonâ fide* devoted himself to some important industry or manufacture and has acquired a reasonable degree of efficiency under all three of the following heads :—

- (i) *Technical.*—He should have either (a) performed systematic analytical control or (b) engaged in systematic research or (c) introduced improved methods of mechanical handling, application of distribution of power, etc.
- (ii) *Economic.*—He should have acquired some knowledge of sources and markets of costing (including) plant, power, labour, control, distribution, depreciation, etc., and of disposal or utilisation of by-products and waste.
- (iii) *Foreign.*—He should have studied the methods in use in other countries as far as ascertainable by him.

The procedure for testing the fitness of a candidate will be decided as occasion arises.

## Zoology.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

N.B.—Candidates for the M<sup>o</sup>Sc Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The Structure, Development, Bionomics and Distribution in space and time of typical representatives and other examples illustrative of general characters of the principal Sub-divisions of each phylum of the animal kingdom.

The standard of examination is approximately indicated by the following text-book.

PARKER AND HASWELL: "A Text-book of Zoology," 3rd edition, two volumes, but the student is expected to consult other books of reference.

There will be three papers: Paper 1 will deal with the Comparative Anatomy and Embryology of non-Chordate groups; Paper 2 with the Comparative Anatomy and Embryology of Chordata; Paper 3 with the Elements of Palaeontology and the Geographical Distribution of Animals.

### *Practical Examination*

All aspects of the subject are assumed to be studied as much as possible from a practical standpoint.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

N.B.—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination should be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

The subjects for examination shall be :—

A.—The general principles of Biology, comprising the various theories of Evolution and the subjects of Variation, Adaptation, Inheritance and Sex.

B.—A detailed knowledge of some subject or group to be announced at least one year previous to the date of the examination.

Division A of the examination shall consist of two papers.

Paper 1 shall be devoted to the history and general principles of Biology, including the facts and theories of Evolution and the subjects of Variation, Adaptation, Selection, Isolation, Reversion, etc.

Paper 2 shall comprise the facts and theories of Heredity, Sex, Experimental Morphology and Embryology, Biometrics, etc.

Division B shall also consist of two papers (Papers 3 and 4) dealing with the specified subject or group selected.

(Examiners appointed to set Papers 3 and 4 will collaborate to obviate overlapping of questions in the two papers.)

### *Practical Examination.*

A selected subject shall be studied as much as possible from the practical standpoint. A selected group shall be studied primarily from the local fauna available in the United Provinces and also from other examples of important types.

### **Botany.**

#### **PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.**

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The structure, life-history and affinities of the chief representatives of the principal groups of the Cryptogamia.

Paper 1 shall comprise the Thallophyta.

“ 2 “ “ “ Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.

The requirements of the examination are approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

1. STRASBURGHIER : Text-book of Botany.
2. DE BARY : Comparative Morphology of the Fungi.
3. TUBER and SMITH : Diseases of Plants.
4. FISCHER : Bacteria.
5. CAMPBELL : Mosses and Ferns.
6. CAMPBELL : University Text-book of Botany.

### *Practical Examination.*

The examination will deal with representatives of the chief classes of Cryptogams and Gymnosperms and with the technique connected with their study.

The following books are recommended :—

BOWER : Practical Botany.

STRASBURGHIER and HILLHOUSE : Practical Botany.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

*N.B.* — Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

1. The comparative study of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the Phanerogamia considered from the functional standpoint.

2. A detailed knowledge of cell structure traced from the unicellular to the complex organism.

3. The cell in relation to reproduction. Heredity and the phenomena of variation.

4. The relation of the plant to its immediate surroundings. The Physiology of plants including parasitism, saprophytism and symbiosis.

5. The inter-relation between vegetation and climate. The outlines of Plant Ecology and the Geographical Distribution of plants.



6. The affinities of the more important families of plants including the main features of such fossil forms as help to elucidate these affinities.

7. The structure and life-history of representatives of all the chief orders and sub-orders of flowering plants.

Paper 1 shall comprise the general Botany of the Gymnosperms and their fossil forms.

„ 2 „ „ „ Angiosperms (Morphology, Embryology, and Life cycles).

„ 3 „ „ „ Plant Physiology, Ecology and Geographical Distribution.

„ 4 „ „ „ Heredity, Evolution and Taxonomy.

The requirements of the examination are approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

1. STRASBURGHIER : Text-book of Botany.
2. DE BARY : Comparative Anatomy of Phanerogams and Ferns.
3. BATESON : Mendelism.
4. LOCK : Heredity, Variation and Evolution
5. JOST : Lectures on Plant Physiology.
6. MARSHALL WARD : Disease in Plants.
7. SCHIMPER : Plant Geography.
8. BOWER : Origin of a Land Flora.
9. CLEMENS : Research Methods in Ecology.
10. SEWARD : Fossil Plants.
11. DARWIN : Forms of Flowers.

***Practical Examination.***

The referring of plants and parts of plants to their orders and sub-orders. The general histology of phanerogamia living and fossil. The student will also be required to satisfy the examiners that he is familiar with the chief forms of apparatus necessary to demonstrate the important facts of plant physiology.

Books recommended:—

BOWER: Practical Botany.

STRASBURGHER and HILLHOUSE: Practical Botany.

DARWIN and ACTON: Practical Physiology of Plants.

DETMER and MOORE: Plant Physiology.

Also such special memoirs as the teacher may suggest in the Annals of Botany, Transactions of the Royal Society and elsewhere.

---

**DOCTOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.**

(See Regulation, Chapter XX.)

## EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

The subjects of the examination are the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

### Theory.

2. There will be four papers set as follows —

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

A paper will also be set in each of the special subjects offered by candidates who desire to have an endorsement on the diploma of special qualifications for teaching one or more branches of the High School Curriculum.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

1. Principles of Teaching :—

- (a) A general treatment of Psychology such as is found in an elementary text-book of the nature of "James' Talks to Teachers."
- (b) Further treatment of the following points, dealing especially with their reference to the actual work of Teaching.

The presentative and representative elements of consciousness; association and apperception; interest; attention and memory; the main mental differences between childhood and adolescence

## 2. History of Education :—

Outline study of the educational theories of the following :—Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Fröbel and Herbart.

*Book recommended* : “The Doctrines of the Great Educators,” by R. K. Rusk (Macmillan).

## 3. Methods of Teaching :—

Methods and apparatus suitable for the teaching of the various subjects of the Curriculum of Secondary Schools in India.

Students will be expected to be acquainted with recent developments in methods in countries other than India.

*Book recommended* : “Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools” (Oxford University Press).

## 4. School Management and Hygiene :—

(a) Home work : note-books, correlation of subjects, discipline and class management ; class records, time-tables.

(b) Common infectious diseases, their signs and prevention ; simple casualties ; eyesight and hearing ; fatigue ; natural ventilation ; arrangement of class-rooms ; school furniture ; physical exercises.

## 5. For candidates offering one or, at most, two special subjects :—

Special methods and special apparatus for teaching the subject.

The place and aim of the subject in the school curriculum.

**NOTE.**—No candidate shall be allowed to offer more than two special subjects

The special subjects recognised are—

English.

History.

Geography.

Mathematics.

Nature Study

Physics and Chemistry.

Manual Training.

Classical Languages.

**Practice in Teaching.**

(*Vide* Chapter XXI, Regulation 3.)

The following Text-books and Acts are recommended :—

(i) Roman Law .. Hadley's Roman Law.

- (ii) The Law of Contracts. Anson's Principles of the law of Contracts, and

The Indian Contract Act. No. IX  
of 1872, and

Cunningham and Shephard:  
The Indian Contract Act.

- (in) The Law of Easements and Torts. The Indian Easements Act, No. V of 1882.

Mitra's Lecture on Easements.  
Pollock on the law torts.

- (iv) The Law of Evi- The Indian Evidence Act.  
dence. No. I of 1872, and

Cunningham: The Indian Evidence Act, (Edited by Shephard).

### Cockle's cases on Evidence.

- (v) Criminal Law and The Indian Penal Code Act,  
Procedure. No. XLV of 1860.\*

Nelson: The Indian Penal Code.

**The Code of Criminal Procedure,  
Act No. V of 1898 (except  
schedules I and II).**

\* Candidates will not be required to have a knowledge of the amount of punishment which can be inflicted for any offence

- (vi) Constitutional Law Dicey on the Constitution of the Government of India Act of 1919, to be studied with special reference to the whole of Part I, the whole of Part II, sections 30 and 33 of Part III and sections 36, 38 and 39 of Part IV.

(b) FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION.

The examination will be conducted by papers.

- (i) Civil Procedure including Principles of Pleading. The Code of Civil Procedure.
- Limitation .. The Indian Limitation Act.
- (ii) The Law relating *As to Central Provinces—*  
to Land Tenures, Tenancies Imperial Act, XI  
Rent and Revenue of 1898 amended by Act  
of 1917. XXI of 1899 and C. P. Act  
III of 1917.
- Land Revenue C. P. Act II  
of 1917. (For rules made  
under these Acts, the  
Revenue Manual, C. P., Vol.  
I, may be consulted.)
- As to United Provinces—*
- Act No. II of 1901 (United  
Provinces).
- Act No. III of 1901 (United  
Provinces).
- Act No. XXII of 1886 (Oudh  
Rent Act).

Baden Powell's Short Accounts  
of the Land Revenue and  
its Administration in British  
India, with a sketch of the  
Land Tenures.

(iii) Hindu Law .. Mayne's Hindu Law or Ghose's  
Hindu Law.

(iv) Mahomedan Law .. (i) Wilson : Digest of Anglo-  
Mahomedan Law. From  
the beginning of Part II  
to the end of the book.  
and Abdur Rahim : Prin-  
ciples of Mahomedan  
Jurisprudence (T. L. L.,  
1907). Chapters 1, 2, 3,  
6, 8, 11 and 12.

(v) The Law relating to Transfer of Pro-  
perty, etc. The Transfer of Property  
Act (IV of 1882).

Shephard and Brown :  
Commentaries on the  
Indian Transfer of Pro-  
perty Act.

Chapters relating to Mort-  
gages in Snell's Principles  
of Equity, i.e., Chapters  
19, 20 and 21 of the 17th  
edition.

(vi) Equity with special reference to Trusts  
and Specific Relief. The Indian Trusts Act (No.  
II of 1882). The Specific Relief Act (No.  
I of 1877).



The Chapters on the History and Maxims of Equity, on Trusts, on Mistake or Fraud, Actual and Constructive, and on Specific Performance in Snell's Principles of Equity, *i.e.*, Chapters 1 to 9 inclusive, and Chapters 28, 29, 30 and 35 of the 17th edition.

(vii) Jurisprudence

Gray: The Nature and Sources of Law (Columbia University Press).

Salmond's Jurisprudence.

Hbert's Government of India—The Historical Introduction and the Supplementary Chapter (published in 1910 and printed at the end of the last edition) only.

NOTE.—Every Act mentioned in the above list should be understood to mean the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.

NOTE.—The following leading cases, English and Indian, dealing with Hindu Law, Mahomedan Law, Equity, the Law of Contracts, Easements, Torts, and Mortgages (not exceeding three on each subject) are recommended:—

Cases to be studied in connection with:—

(a) The Law of Contract—

1. *Mohori Bibee vs. Dharmodas Ghose*, 1 L. R., 20 Cal. 539. P. C.
2. *Carlill vs. The Carbolic Smoke Ball Co.* (1893), 1 Q. B., 256. C. A.
3. *Baffles vs. Winchellhans*, 33 L. J., Ex. 160.

**(b) The Law of Easements and Torts—**

1. *Tuff vs. Wasman*, 26 L. J., C. P., 263, and 27 L. J., C. P., 322.
2. *B. Ganesh Dutt Singh vs. Mugneeram Chowdry*, 11, Bengal L. R. 321. P. C.
3. *Madras Railway Co. vs. Zamindar of Carvantenagarum*, I. L. R., 1 I. A., 364. P. C.

**(c) The Law relating to Transfer of Property—**

1. *Raja Kishen Datt Ram vs. Raja Mumtaz Ali Khan*, I. L. R., 5 Cal., 198. P. C.
2. *Gokal Das, Gopal Das and another vs. Purnamal Prem-sukdas*, I. L. R., 10 Cal., 1085. P. C.
3. *Beni Ram and another vs. Kundun Lal and others*, I. L. R., 21 All., 496. P. C.

**(d) Equity—**

1. *The Mussoorie Bank vs. A. C. Raynor*, I. L. R., 4 All., 500. P. C.
2. *Wilmott vs. Barber*, 15 Ch. Div., 96.
3. *Burn & Co. vs. MacDonald*, I. L. R., 36 Cal., 354.

**(e) The Hindu Law—**

1. *Hanooman Pershad Pandey vs. Musammat Babooee Munraj Kunweree*, 6 M. I. A., 393. P. C.
2. *Appovier vs. Rama Sabba Aiyar and others*, 11 M. I. A. 75. P. C.
3. *Girja Bai vs. Sadashiv Dhund raj*, I. L. R., 43, Cal. 1031 and L. R. 43, Ind. 151, and
4. *Sahu Ramchandra vs. Bhup Singh* (39 Allahabad, 437, and L. R. 44, Ind. App. 126).

**(f) The Mahomedan Law—**

1. *Govind Dayal vs. Inayatullah*, I. L. R., 7 All., 775. F. B.
2. *Khajooroonissa vs. Rowshan Jehan*, I. L. R., 2 Cal., 184. P. C.
3. *Jafri Begum vs. Amir Muhammad Khan* I. L. R., All., F. B.

## MASTER OF LAWS EXAMINATION.

A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be required to take six subjects, namely :—

1. Jurisprudence\* and Principles of Legislation.
2. Roman Law.
3. Principles of Equity, including Trusts and Specific Relief.
4. Either Hindu Law or Mahomedan Law (as administered by the courts in British India), with a knowledge of the original texts or translations thereof.
5. Any two of the following subjects :—
  - (a) Hindu Law for those who have taken Mahomedan Law under 4, or Mahomedan Law for those who have taken Hindu Law under 4.
  - (b) The Law of Contracts in all its branches.
  - (c) The Law relating to Transfer of immovable property and to Easements.
  - (d) The Law of Wills and of Intestate Succession.
  - (e) International Private Law.
  - (f) Constitutional Law, British and Indian.

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

---

4. The subjects of instruction and examination shall be as follows :—

### *1st Year.*

1. English.
2. Elements of Economics.
3. Elements of Currency and Banking.
4. Economic and Commercial Geography (General.)
5. Accounting.
6. Business Methods and Correspondence.

A departmental examination will be held at the end of the 1st year.

### *2nd Year.*

1. English. 1 paper and an Essay (1½ hours).
2. Principles of Economics. 1 paper.
3. Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India. 1 paper.
4. Economic and Commercial Geography with special reference to the New World 1 paper.
5. Commercial Law, Part I. 1 paper (3 hours).
6. Accounting and Business Organisation (Advanced). 2 papers.

7. Any one of the following :—

#### (a) History :

- (i) History of Commerce and Industry. 1 paper 3 hours (Examination to be taken at the end of the 2nd year).

(ii) History of Europe from 1815 to the present day. 1 paper 3 hours (Examination to be taken at the end of the 3rd year).

(b) Administration (with special reference to Municipal administration). 1 paper.

(c) Science applicable to manufacture:—

(i) Chemistry .. 1 paper and practical examination.

(ii) Physics .. <sup>or,</sup> 1 paper and practical examination.

(d) A Modern foreign language.

### 3rd Year.

1. English. 1 paper and *Viva Voce*.
2. Industrial and Commercial Organisation. 1 paper.
3. Statistical Method. 1 paper.
4. Trade and Transport. 1 paper.
5. Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa. 1 paper.
6. Commercial Law, Part II. 1 paper.
7. Modern Economic Development of the Empire (with special reference to India) and the most important Foreign Countries. 1 paper.
8. The optional subject selected in the 2nd year.

In the case of History the subject of study will be:—

History of Europe from 1815 to the Present Day.  
1 paper.

---

*Note.*—No student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction is not provided.

**SYLLABUS.****ENGLISH.***1st and 2nd Years.*

I. An Essay on a subject of general interest.

II. A paper including:—

Precis.

Correspondence.

Translation from direct to indirect speech and *vice versa*.

Expansion of summarised ideas into full and clear statements and *vice versa*.

Correction of grammatical errors and reconstruction of incorrect or badly constructed sentences.

Questions on grammar, syntax, punctuation, vocabulary, use of technical words and points of style as discussed in the "King's English."

*3rd Year.*

1. Paper unseen.

On the lines laid down for English prescribed for the present B.Sc. degree with *viva voce* Examination.

**ECONOMICS.***1st Year.*

*Production*.—Analysis of the expenses of production: factors which limit supply.

*Exchange*.—Prices: laws of supply and demand.

*Consumption*.—The basis of demands: wants, budgets, and the division of Income.

*Distribution*.—Rent, Interest, Wages, and their difference.

The supply of capital and credit; Co-operative credit.

The supply of labour and population.

*Organisation and management.*—The principle of substitution.

Large and small-scale production.

Division of labour. Machinery.

[*(N. B.*—An outline for teaching this course by the project method has been filed with the Département of Commerce.)

The project method begins with the first-hand study of local small-scale industries and living conditions, chosen to illustrate different problems of production. (For example, wheat, milk, pottery, cotton or woollen cloths.) From the actual conditions of these industries the fundamental principles of economics are deduced. The relative efficiency of more specialised labour and machinery is studied, if possible, with actual machines leading up to a study of large-scale manufacture and marketing.]

*2nd Year.*

Subject-matter and purpose of Economics.

Method of reasoning and presentation.

Definitions and fundamental concepts.

The factors of production—Labour, Capital, Land, Organisation—classified according to quality and quantity. Efficiency of labour in relation to other factors.

The aims of production, consumption and utility. Demand for consumer's goods. Demand for producer's goods.

Exchange Market prices; their fluctuations decreased through transportation, speculation and organisation of the market. Tendency to normal prices. Monopoly prices. Price in international trade.

Distribution of the price obtained to the agents of production through substitution and equalisation of marginal returns. Rents, interest, wages, profits.

Theory of economic progress. Possible reconciliation of better production with better distribution.

## MONEY AND BANKING.

1st Year.

### *Money—*

The origin of money. Barter. Grain payments. Use of the precious metals, Coins and Currency systems: the legal basis of money, mint price of gold or silver, parity of exchange, token money, legal tender, Gresham's Law. Withdrawal of light coin.

Double standard, silver standard: gold standard. State of coinage in India prior to 1835. Adoption of standard Rupee throughout British India and demonetisation of Gold.

Fall of the price of silver. The failure of proposals for bimetallism. The Sherman Act.

The Indian Currency Committee of 1893 and the closing of the mints. The Committee of 1898. Gradual adoption of the Gold Exchange standard system. Gold standard reserve.

Paper Currency convertible and inconvertible. Bank notes. Issue Department of the Bank of England. The inconvertible paper currencies of Europe since the War. The advantages and dangers of paper currencies.

The Indian paper currency. Composition of the Paper Currency Reserve—before, during and after the War. Its relation to the Treasury Balances.

### *Banking—*

The work of a bank. Balance Sheet of a bank. The cheque and clearing system. Other means of inland remittance: bank drafts, bills of exchange, hundis. The English Branch banking system and London clearing system. Banking amalgamations.

Growth of banking in India. Mahajans, chetties, shroffs. Early joint-stock banking. The Presidency Banks.



Present banking system of India. The Imperial Bank. Joint-stock Banks, European and Indian. Industrial and Co-operative Banks. Exchange Banks.

Government control of banks. Information to be made public. Other means of protecting customers. Post Office savings banks.

### *Prices—*

The price level. Changes ascertained by index numbers. Interpretation of Index numbers.

Causes of changes of price level. Quantity of money. The balance of trade. Over-issue of paper money. Creation of bank credit, and the process of creating and cancelling bank deposits. Operation of this process in England. Extent of its operation in India.

Changes of the price level in England and in India from 1860. Probable causes. The special effects of the Great War.

The economic and social effects of rising prices and of falling prices. Their effects on the trading and agricultural classes in India.

## ACCOUNTING.

### *1st Year.*

The principles of Double Entry Book-keeping and their application. Books of original entry. The Ledger, Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, with apportionments. Balance Sheet.

In the treatment of the above, the following matters will be included :—Cheques, Bills of Exchange, and Promissory Notes; Good will; Classification of Assets; Bad Debts; Depreciation and Reserve (elementary); Consignments; Joint Venture and Contract Accounts; Elementary Partnership and Company Accounts.

**BUSINESS METHODS AND CORRESPONDENCE.**

The general routine of a Business House :—Inward and Outward Correspondence, including Drafting and Filing ; Methods of Rapid Communication, Duplicating Processes.

The significance of Trade. Commerce and Industry. Manufacturing and Distributing Houses. The buying and selling of goods. Importation and exportation, with an elementary knowledge of fire and marine insurance as applicable thereto.

The meaning of the principal commercial terms occurring in connection with the above ; and the preparation of the chief documents involved, including the arithmetical calculations.

**COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.***1st Year.*

*Climate* :—Annual distribution of temperature and rainfall with causes : how these factors divide the world into climatic regions.

Natural Regions of the world in relation to climatic regions : their natural vegetation, animal life, occupations and products.

*Soil.* (Outline only) :—Classes and properties, preservation of soil irrigation, dry-farming.

*Commercial Products* :—Each according to its properties and utility, requirements (of climate, soil, etc.) distribution and commercial importance (a) generally, (b) in India.

1. Vegetable products, including forest products
2. Animal commodities.
3. Fisheries.
4. Mineral wealth.

Sources of power.

Studies of distribution maps.

*2nd Year.*

General Economic and Commercial Geography of the New World as best illustrating general truths and providing illustrations of the growth of industrial, and commercial centres.

South Africa and Australasia to be treated as affording comparisons with the New World.

Means of Transport.

Trade and Trade Restrictions.

The growth of Towns.

The graphical and diagrammatic representation of statistics, the construction of statistical maps; sketch maps.

*3rd Year.*

The Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa on the same lines as in the second year but the monsoon lands (notably India, Japan and China) and the chief commercial countries of Europe (Great Britain and Germany in particular) to be studied in greater detail.

## CURRENCY, BANKING AND FINANCE.

*2nd Year.**Currency—*

*Monetary Standards.*—Gold Standard and convertibility; gold exchange standard and external convertibility, bimetallism and its relation to price level and to international monetary conference; fiat money and inconvertibility; place of credit in a currency system.

*Indian Currency.*—History of Indian currency from 1800. Principal recommendations of the Committees of 1893, 1898, 1919, and of the Royal Commission of 1913-14. Legal Basis of the Indian Currency System of the Present day. Comparison with currency system of other countries, especially the United Kingdom,

France, the United States and the Phillipines. Volume and composition of media of exchange in India : coins, notes, and bank deposits. Composition and management of Paper Currency Reserve and Gold Standard Reserve.

### *Banking—*

*Theory of Banking.*—Nature of banking capital; function of specie and legal tender reserves : method and extent of credit issues ; relation between loans and deposits.

*Function of Banking.*—Financing internal trade, foreign trade, industrial concerns, agriculture, speculative activities ; relation to the volume and character of the trade of the country and to industrial development and industrial organisation ; function of a central bank as a banker's bank, as financial agent of government, as stabilising influence in depressions, and as influencing prices, money rates and banking development.

*Classes and systems of Banks.*—Private banks (Indian and foreign) ; joint-stock (foreign and Indian) ; Exchange banks ; (English, American, Dutch, etc.) ; shroffs and bazar bankers and money-lenders ; the Imperial Bank, its organisation and functions : terms of its charter. Branch banking. Comparison of banking systems of India, England and America.

*Bank Organisation and Management.*—The various officers and duties of each ; method of procedure ; control of policies.

### CLEARING HOUSES AND OTHER FORMS OF INTERBANK RELATIONS.

### *Finance—*

*Finance.*—To be studied from the standpoint of actual practice, and how a person desiring credit in one of its forms obtains use of it.

Commercial credit and the financing of internal trade; industrial credit and the financing of industrial undertakings; agricultural credit and the financing of agriculture; foreign exchanges and the financing of foreign trade.

Sources and volume of credit of various kinds in the different cities and provinces of India. Seasonal and geographical flow of funds in India. Bills of exchange. Flow of funds between London and India.

Rates of interest and discount, bank rate, market rate, shroff and trade rates; on debentures and bonds; on agricultural loans.

*Theory of Prices.*—The price level in India; variation during the last half century; relation to external price level; secular trend; seasonal variations and cyclical fluctuations. Relations of price level to volume of circulation of currency and credit. Expansion and contraction of the currency in accordance with the needs of the country; inflation and deflation. Critical examination of the quantity theory of money, including statistical tests.

#### ELEMENTARY PUBLIC FINANCE.

*Elementary Public Finance.*—Revenue. Sources of State revenue. Various kinds of taxes. Taxation and equity. Incidence of taxation and relation to distribution of wealth. Effect on production. Cost of raising revenues and administrative difficulties.

*Expenditure*—"Productive" and "unproductive". Industrial undertakings. Relation to scope of State activities. Relation to distribution of wealth.

*Debt*—Bond issues, funded and unfunded, short and long-term. Treasury bills. Expansion of paper currency. Sinking funds.

*Financial Administration in India.*—Imperial, Provincial and local finance. Budgets (primarily Imperial. United Provinces and Allahabad). Division of revenues and special problems of the Imperial Government, of the provinces and of municipalities and districts. Separation of accounts of industrial undertakings.

## INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL LAW.

*2nd and 3rd Years.*

### *Commercial Law—*

General Principles of the Law of Contract.

Sale of Goods.

Negotiable Instruments.

Banking and Guarantee.

Agency.

Bankruptcy.

Carriage by Land and Sea

Marine Insurance.

Insurance, other than Marine.

Patents and Trade Marks.

Companies, including Statutory bodies.

Partnership.

### *Industrial Law—*

General Principles of the Law of Employers and Workmen.

Factory Law.

Workmen's Compensation and Employers' Liability.

Trade Unions.

(NOTE.—At present there is no legislation under the head Trade Union in India but there is likelihood of legislation on this subject within the next few years).

## ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS ORGANISATION.

*2nd Year.**Accounting—*

Partnership and Company Accounts (development of the 1st Year's Course).

Depreciation, Reserves, and Sinking Funds (development of the 1st Year's Course).

Capital and Revenue.

The Double Account System.

Sectional and Self-balancing Ledgers.

Departmental and Branch Accounts.

Tabular Book-keeping.

Bankruptcy and Liquidation Accounts.

*Business Organisation—*

*General and Limited Partnerships.*—Characteristics of a Partnership. The Deed of Partnership; kinds of partners; Dissolution; Bankruptcy.

*Joint Stock Companies.*—Formation, Statutory Forms and Books; Secretarial Work; Investments.

*Complete Business Transactions.*—Exemplifying the principles and practice of trade.

## MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1815—1914.

The Congress, 1815—22. The Holy Alliance. Metternich and Castlereagh. Reaction and revolution in France. The royalist and religious reaction. Effect of the revolution in Italy. The seven Societies: the *Carboneria*. Revolution of July. Risings in Italy. The Papacy and Catholic Church. Greece and the Balkan Peninsula. The War of Greek Independence. Europe and the Ports. *Spain*—Absolute reaction in Spain. The Carlist War. Revolution of 1840.

The Spanish dominions in America. Organisation and administration of the Spanish Indies. Effect of the American and French Revolutions. Extent and characteristics of the Spanish rule. The revolt of the Spanish Colonies in America. Mithrandra and Bolivar. Brazil and Portugal.

The Germanic Federation. Failure of the National movement in Germany. Prussian and Austrian policy. Minor States. The Germanic Confederation. Administrative reforms in Prussia.

*Russia.*—Alexander I. Russian revenue and currency. The peasants, the nobles, and the clergy. Foreign policy of Nicholas. The partitions of Poland. Poland at the Congress of Vienna. The Polish Revolution. Its results.

The Orleans Monarchy. The Revolution of July. The Duke of Orleans and the French parties. The characteristics of the reign.

*The Low Countries.*—The United Netherlands. Difficulties attending the Union of Belgium with Holland. The Belgian opposition; revolt of Belgium. The Treaty of May 19th, 1839.

*Great Britain, 1815—34.*—Industrial depression, Luddite and other riots. The radical movement. Legal and social reforms. Colonial policy, currency. Huskisson's policy. The sinking fund: Customs duties. Changes in the Corn Law to 1826. The policy of Canning, of Castlereagh of Huskisson, and of Lord Grey. The attitude of Whig and Tory parties. The English Utilitarians. The First Reform Act. Its results. The work of the first Reformed Parliament. Reform of the Poor Law. Melbourne's Ministry. The economic policy of Sir Robert Peel. Municipal reform in England and Scotland. Accession of Queen Victoria. Owen, Trade Unionism and the Chartists.



*Economic Changes.*—Cumulative effects of various economic changes. Means of communication. Mechanical inventions. Iron Industry. Cotton spinning and weaving. Roads, canals, harbours, railways. Agriculture. Enclosure Acts. International Finance. Joint-stock enterprise, banking. Investment of capital. Mechanical industry of the Continent. Oceanic trade. The American Trade, the Wheat Trade: the Eastern trade. Emigration.

*Great Britain and Free Trade, 1841—68.*—Financial reforms of Sir Robert Peel. The Corn Laws. The Tractarian crisis. Irish famine. Social legislation. Financial policy of Gladstone. The Crimean War. Its results. Palmerston's policy. Movement for reform. Disraeli's Reform Bill.

*France, 1840--71.*—The Napoleonic cult. Guizot, Thiers and Louis Philippe. The prohibited banquet. Formation of a provisional Government. Its resignation. Louis Napoleon and the French parties. Restoration of the hereditary empire.

*Les Idées Napoléoniennes.*—The constitution, Government attitude towards finance, army and industry. The Republican party. The foreign policy of Napoleon, his attitude towards England, Italy and Prussia. Religious policy of Napoleon. The clerical opposition. The Danish question, the Mexican disaster, labour opposition. Prussian policy towards France. Franco-German War. Battle of Sedan. Fall of the Empire. Gambetta. The struggle in the provinces. The struggle in Paris. Results of the conflict.

*Italy, 1846—61.*—The revolution in Italy. Mazzini and Garibaldi. The Policy of Austria. The results of the Revolution. The policy of Victor Emmanuel. Cavour's policy. Conference of Plombiers. Napoleon III and Austria. Treaty of Zurich. Garibaldi in Sicily. The achievement of Cavour.

*The Revolution and the Reaction in Germany and Austria.*—Revolutionary disturbances in Germany. Insurrection in Vienna. The war in Hungary. The Prussian "National Assembly." The Frankfort constitution. Reaction in the Austrian Empire. Schwarzenberg struggle between King and Parliament in Prussia. Bismarck's policy. Bismarck and Austria. The Schleswig-Holstein dispute. War with Austria. Battle of Koniggratz. The North German Confederation. The Southern States. The Hohenzollern candidature. War with France. Effects of the War. Union of North and South Germany. The German Empire.

*Russia.*—Reforms of Alexander I. Emancipation of the Serf. Its effects on (1) Peasants, (2) Nobles, and (3) Industry. Introduction of local self-government. Results of the era of Reform. Growth of Nihilism. Russian conquests in the East.

*The British Empire.*—Lord Durham and Canada. The Federation of Canada. The development of South Africa and Australasia.

*Great Britain.*—Gladstone's ministries. His financial policy. Ireland and the Home Rule movement.

*The Third French Republic.*—Alliance of France and Russia. The colonial, economic and foreign policy of Modern France.

*The German Empire and Austria-Hungary.*—The new German Empire. William I and Bismarck. Bismarck and the Russo-Turkish War. The Kullukmpf consolidation. Bismarck and social democracy. Social legislation in Germany. Insurance, tariff, uniformity, Colonies. The growth of the German Navy. Germany, Great Britain, and the Dual Alliance. Political reform in Hungary and Austria. The compromise of 1907; annexation of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

*The development of Modern Russia.*—The Japanese War. Agrarian riots. Moscow rising. The constitution and function of the Duma.

*The colonisation of Africa.*—In the 19th-20th centuries. *Social progress* in the 19th century. ,Municipal reform in England and on the Continent. Relation of central to local authorities. Co-operative movement in Europe. Factory Legislation, development of trade unionism, and the rise of socialism. The propaganda of Karl Marx; growth of labour codes. Opening of intercourse by land between East and West. Growth of industry and commerce. The effects of the progress of science and industry. The Darwinian hypothesis.

### ADMINISTRATION WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION.

Government of India—its constitution and structure.

Outlines of British Constitution.

Local Government, History, Nature and Sphere.

Constitutional power and duties of local authorities in India. Their relation to the Central authority. A comparative study of local Government, in outline in England. Problems of local administration such as Finance, Public Health and Sanitation. Regulation of Traffic, Education, Licensing of Trades, Mendicancy, Co-operative activities, Town Improvements, Provision of Public amenities; (Gardens, Libraries, Museums, Recreation Fields, Exhibition etc.). Possible lines of future development of local Government in India.

### STATISTICAL METHOD.

#### PART I.

Scope and Utility of Statistics, Collection of Data, Tabulation, Averages, Dispersion, Skewness, Graphic Method, Accuracy, Index Numbers, Interpolation, Association, Contingency, Correlation, Samples, Common errors in statistics.

## PART II.

## STATISTICS OF BRITISH INDIA.

Population, Vital Statistics. Production, Wages, Prices, Trade, Labour, Income, etc.

## INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL ORGANISATION.

3rd year.

*Introductory Economic Organisation.*—Economic Organisation as the mechanisms and devices of society for the production and distribution among users of scarce goods and services. Types of economic organisation, including mediæval and non-industrial type. The industrial revolution of the 18th century.

*Industrial Organisation.*—The modern machine system; basic principles and conditions of introduction; effects of its introduction upon labour, production and the organisation of industry. The factory systems and cottage industries. Modern industrial management and the machine in Agriculture.

*Financial Organisation.*—Forms of credit and capital bonds, stocks and shares, personal capital and credit banking, industrial, agricultural and commercial credit. Joint stock enterprises, promotion and finance. The system of managing agents, Co operative credit societies.

*Commercial Organisation*—Markets; local, provincial, national and international; produce, raw material and manufactured goods, wholesale and retail. Produce and stock exchanges. Speculation; function and evils; hedging and similar contracts. Systems of marketing direct to consumer, middlemen, co-operative middlemen, functional middlemen in communication, insurance and finance and transportation.

*General Problems of Control.*—Concentration of production, of wealth and income, of private control over industrial activities. The Wage System and the worker:

conditions of employment, unemployment, accident and fatigue. Employer and employee's relationships. Factory Legislation. Guidance of economic activity; monopoly and competition; governmental interference, initiative and control; nationalisation of industries; social control through tradition; social inheritance; the family, public opinion, and voluntary associations.

The following books are specially recommended :

*English.*

*1st and 2nd Years.*

Fowler	..	King's English.
Harrold	..	Practical Precise writing and Indexing.

*Economics.*

*1st Year.*

Gough	..	Wealth and Work.
Cannan	..	Elementary Political Economy.
Moreland	..	Introduction to Economics.

*2nd Year.*

Marshall	..	Economics of Industry.
Le-Mesurier	.	Common Sense Economics.
Abbott	..	Commercial Theory and Prac- tice.

*Money and Banking.*

*1st Year.*

Jevons	..	Money, Banking and Exchange in India.
Withers	..	Meaning of Money.
Clare	..	Money Market Primer.

## For reference—

Todd's Mechanism of Exchange.

*2nd Year.*

Robertson .. Money.

Spalding .. Eastern Exchange.

Duguid .. How Read Money Article.

Currency Reports of 1914 and 1920.

Also .. Questions on Banking Practices  
(Institute of Bankers).

*Accountancy.**1st Year.*

Fieldhouse .. Students' complete commercial  
Book-keeping.

Batliboi .. Advanced Accounts.

Spicer and Pegler Elementary Book-keeping.

*2nd Year.*

Dicksee .. Advanced Accounting.

Dicksee .. Book-keeping for Company  
Secretaries.

As well as all the Books mentioned for the 1st year.

*Organisation and Business Methods.**1st Year.*

Fieldhouse ... The Students' Business Methods  
and Commercial Correspondence.

Grebby .. Modern Business Training and  
Methods and Machinery of  
Business.

Clemson .. Method and Machinery of Business.

Grebby .. Modern Commercial Correspondence.

Thorby and Lewis Colloquial and Business English.

*2nd Year.*

Dicksee .. Business Organisation.

Davar .. Business Organisation.

Fieldhouse's and Grebby's books as in the 1st year.

*Commercial Law.*

Topham .. Company Law.

Davar .. Mercantile Law.

Stevens .. Elements of Mercantile Law.

*Administration.*

Horne .. Political System of British India.

Jenks .. The Government of the British Empire.

Keith .. Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy, Vol. II.

*History.*

Alison Philips .. Modern Europe.

Seignobos .. Political History of contemporary Europe.

Cliveday .. History of Commerce.

*Industrial and Commercial Organisation.*

Marshall .. Readings in Industrial Society.

Taylor .. Scientific Management.

Shadwell .. Industrial Efficiency.

*Geography.**1st Year.*

- |             |    |                                    |
|-------------|----|------------------------------------|
| Howarth     | .. | Commercial Geography of the World. |
| Cunningham  | .. | Products of the Empire.            |
| Lyde        | .. | Man and his markets.               |
| Bartholomew | .. | School Economic Atlas.             |

*2d Year.*

- |          |    |  |
|----------|----|--|
| Chisholm | .. | Handbook of Commercial Geography (Latest Edition). |
|----------|----|--|

*or*

- |               |    |                                      |
|---------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| Russell Smith | .. | Industrial and Commercial Geography. |
| Rudmore Brown | .. | Principles of Economic Geography.    |

*Statistics.*

- |        |    |                         |
|--------|----|-------------------------|
| Bowley | .. | Elements of Statistics. |
|--------|----|-------------------------|



# VI.

## UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION.

---

*The University Library*—Under Statute 6 (d) the Academic Council shall have the power to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library. The Academic Council by resolution No. 6, dated January 25th, 1923, resolved that fifteen members be elected to the Committee. The following members constitute the Library Committee:—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt. (<i>Chairman</i>).</li> <li>2. Maulvi Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.</li> <li>3. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.</li> <li>4. Dr. J. C. Weir, LL.D.</li> <li>5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.</li> <li>6. R. H. Moody, Esq., M.A.</li> <li>7. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc.</li> <li>8. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A.</li> <li>10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D.</li> <li>11. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.</li> <li>12. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.</li> <li>13. J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.</li> <li>14. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A.</li> <li>15. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.</li> </ol> |
|--|---|

The Committee shall meet at least once in two months.

By resolution No. 35, dated April 24th, 1923, the Academic Council gave to the Committee the power to co-opt any Head of a department who is not already a member of the Committee.

The following three Heads of Departments have been co-opted :—

A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.

S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.)

Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc.

*University Magazine*—The University Magazine is published thrice in the year. The annual subscription from students is Re. 1-8-0; from others Rs. 2-8-0. The Editor is Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A., and the Treasurer is Dr. J. C. Weir, LL.D. The Editor is assisted by four student Sub-Editors, Mr. Vishnu Sahay Mathur, B.Sc., Mr. Shrikrishna Handoo, B.A., Mr. Kailasnath Wanchoo, B.A., and Mr. Mohammad Hashim, B.A. There is a strong General Committee, consisting of representatives from all Hostels and departments of Teaching.

*University Union*—All the students of the University are members of the Union. The annual subscription is Rs. 3 from students and Rs. 10 from members of the staff. Others can become Associates on payment of an annual subscription of Rs. 10.

## VII.

### ENDOWMENTS.

---

#### QUEEN-EMPRESS VICTORIA JUBILEE MEDAL.

In a letter from the Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, No.  $\frac{75E}{III-155-8}$  of 1888, dated 12th—16th January, 1888, a Government promissory note for Rs. 1,000 was transferred to the University, being the gift of Mohan Lal Vishnu Lal Pandya, Member and Secretary of the State Council of Mewar, Odeypur, which sum of one thousand rupees was set aside by him to commemorate to the Jubilee of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen-Empress of India under the following conditions :—

- (1) That the sum of the endowment be invested in Government promissory note and placed under the protection of Government.
- (2) That from the interest of the endowment two silver medals, bearing the inscription "Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medal," be given at the Convocation of Calcutta University for commemorating the Jubilee every year to the two most successful candidates of the Province of Agra, who will appear from time to time for the M.A. and B.A. Examinations of Calcutta University.
- (3) That in case of a separate University having been granted, opened, and established for the Province of Agra by the Government of India, this endowment be transferred and allotted to that local Government for the purpose specified above.

- (4) That the names of the medallists be printed in the University Calendar.

RULES.

*For the B.A. and B.Sc. Medal.*

1. The medal is to go in one year to the most successful student on the A-side, and in the next year to the most successful candidate on the B-side, and so on in future every year.

The B-side shall include all students who go up either for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, having taken up two of the subjects prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree.

The A-side shall include all the rest of the candidates or the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

*For the M.A. Medal.*

2. The medal is to go in one year to the most successful student in one of the following subjects :—

1. English,
2. Philosophy,
3. History and Economics,
4. Sanskrit, and
5. Arabic,

and in the next year to the candidate most successful in the M.A. or D.Sc. Examination in one of the following subjects :—

1. Mathematics.
2. Physics.
3. Chemistry.
4. Or such other subject or subjects as may be hereafter prescribed for the Degree of D.Sc.

3. Provided no medal shall be awarded to a student who does not take a first class, and that beginning from the second year in which these rules will be in force,

the medal shall be awarded to the student who is the most successful among the students of that year and the preceding year.

4. In the event of the University prescribing new rules or subjects of the Degree of M.A., D.Sc., B.A. or B.Sc., the Syndicate shall have full power to direct how the medal shall be awarded.

5. In the event of there being in any year no candidate entitled to the medal under the above rules, the Syndicate may award the medal in such manner as they may think fit.

#### MEDALLISTS.

- 1889.—Muhammad Ahmad-ud-din, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1890.—Brijnandan Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Muir Central College;  
       Ganga Nath Jha, B.A., Queen's College.  
 1891.—Satish Chandra Bandopadhya, M.A., Agra College;  
       Surendra Nath Sen, B.A., Canning College.  
 1892.—Alfred S. Jeremy, M.A., Teacher;  
       Raghubir Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1893.—Surendra Nath Sen, M.A., Canning College;  
       Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1894.—Hari Prasad Vidyant, M.A., Muir Central College;  
       Ghasi Ram, B.A., Agra College.  
 1895.—Sayyad Muhammad Khalil, M.A., Queen's College;  
       Muhammad Walayat Ullah, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1896.—Jhumak Lal Saksena, M.A., Agra College;  
       Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1897.—Maheshwar Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1898.—Ram Prasad Balmakund Dube, M.A., Muir Central  
       College;  
       Rup Narayan, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1899.—Muhammad Usman, M.A., Muir Central College;  
       Abhaya Charan Mukerji, B.A., Canning College.  
 1900.—Atul Chandra Chatterji, Muir Central College;  
       Jagat Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1901.—Abhaya Charan Mukerji, M.A., Canning College;  
       Abu Muhammad Zia-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College.

- 1902.—Bhoora Lal Hiran, M.A.; Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc.,  
Muir Central College.
- 1903.—Jagmandar Lal Jaini, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Charles Alfred Dobson, B.A., Teacher.
- 1904.—Annoda Prasad Sircar, D.Sc.;  
Purnanand Pande, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1905.—Zarif Muhammad, M.A., M. A.-O. College;  
Ruth Florence O'Donel, B.A., Isabella Thoburn College.
- 1906.—Satish Chandra Ghoshal, B.A., B.Sc., M. C. College.
- 1907.—Sohan Lal Srivastava, M.A., Canning College; and Siva  
Adhar Pande, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Sayed Fazl Ali, B.A., Queen's College.
- 1908.—Mani Bhushan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1909.—Eisheshwari Prashad, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Herbert Mark, B.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1910.—Salik Ram Tandon, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Triloki Nath Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1911.—Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari, M.A., and Kunwar Chain  
Singh, M.A., Muir Central College.  
Muhammad Abdul Ghani Ansari, B.A., M. A.-O. College,  
Aligarh.
- 1912.—Sidheswari Prasad Verma, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Girja Shankar Bajpai, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1913.—Mohammad Anwar Ali, M.A., M. A.-O. College, Aligarh;  
Miss Ivy Blanche Guise, B.A., Woodstock College,  
Mussoorie.
- 1914.—Dhundiraj Bhasker Deodhar, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Harish Chandra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1915.—Poary Lal Chak, M.A., Canning College;  
Jagdish Prasad Pande, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1916.—Harish Chandra, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Krishna Kumar Mathur, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1917.—Rajiva Ranjan Prasad Sinha, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Amarnath Jha, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1918.—Bhagwat Prasad, M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra;  
Evangeline Muthammah Thellayampalam, B.Sc.  
(Miss), and Ramani Kanto Sur, B.Sc., both Muir  
Central College, Allahabad.
- 1919.—Amarnath Jha, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad;  
Pyare Lal Srivastava, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1920.—Bhupendro Nath Saha, M.Sc., M. C. College, Allahabad;  
Akhil Chandra Mitra, B.Sc., M. C. College, Allahabad.

- 1921.—Madan Gopal, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad ;  
 Syed Abid Husain, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad ;  
 Radha Krishna Vaish, B.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
- 1922.—Piare Lal Srivastava, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad ;  
 Raj Narain, B.Sc., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1923.—Lakshmi Chandra Jain, M.A., Economics Department,  
 University of Allahabad ; Bhola Nath Jha, B.A.,  
 M. C. College, Allahabad.

### IKBAL MEDAL.

Syyad Ikbāl Ali Khan, Judge, H. H. Nizam's High Court, placed Rs. 1,500 to be invested in 4 per cent. (now reduced to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.) Government Paper at the disposal of the University of Allahabad, the interest of which should be spent in a gold medal to be annually awarded on the following conditions :—

- (1) The medal to be called the Ikbāl Medal.
- (2) To be awarded to the Muhammadan who stands first in order of merit among his co-religionists at the B.A. Examination. But in case no Muhammadan student has been successful in passing the said examination, the medal to be awarded to the student who heads the list of successful candidates without regard to religion or creed.

### MEDALLISTS.

- 1889.—Muhammad Ahmad-ud-din, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1890.—Mirza Muhammad Askari, B.A., Canning College.
- 1891.—Syyad Muhammad Anwar-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College.
- 1892.—Nisar Ali, B.A., Bareilly College.
- 1893.—Khushi Muhammad, B.A., M. A.-O. College.
- 1894.—Qamar Ali, B.A., M. A.-O. College.
- 1895.—Muhammad Walayat Ullah, B.A., M. A.-O. College.
- 1896.—Abbul Hasan, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1897.—Syyad Muhammad Raza Muswi, B.A., Muir Central College  
 and Syyad Mufawas Husain, B.A., Canning College.

- 1898.—Muhammad Ali, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1899.—Maqsd Ali Khan, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1900.—Siraj-ud-din, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1901.—Abu Muhammad Zia-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College.  
 1902.—Aulad Husain, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1903.—Abu Muhammad, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1904.—Abdul Karim, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1905.—Gholam Rasul, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1906.—Shah Muhammad Sulaiman, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1907.—Sayed Fazl Ali, B.A., Queen's College.  
 1908.—Karim Haider Lodhi, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1909.—Kazi Aziz Uddin Ahmad Bilgrami, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1910.—Mohammad Anwar Ali Faruqi, B.A., Canning College.  
 1911.—Mohammad Abdul Ghani Ansari, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1912.—Mohammad Elyas Burney, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1913.—Hafiz Muhammad Yasin, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1914.—Mohammad Ahmad, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1915.—Zahid Husain, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1916.—Muhammad Habib, B.A., M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
 1917.—Ali Amir, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1918.—Zakir Husain, B.A., M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
 1919.—Syad Rauf Pasha, B.A., M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
 1920.—Syed Abid Husain, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.  
 1921.—Mohammad Abdul Ghafoor, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
 1922.—Syed Mohammad Ahsan Kazmi, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
 1923.—Syed Mukhtar Hamid Ali, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.

---

### SIR CHARLES ELLIOTT SCHOLARSHIP.

Sir Charles Elliott, K.C.S.I., Member of the Council of the Government of India, placed Rs. 6,000 in the \* Debenture Debt of the North-Western Provinces Club,

---

\* The Debenture Debt having been paid off by the N.-W. P. Club, the amount of Rs. 6,000 has temporarily been placed in 3½ per cent. Government Promissory Notes.



Allahabad, twelve certificates of Rs. 500 each, bearing interest at 7 *per cent.* (may be reduced to 5 *per cent.*) with a view to create a Scholarship in the gift of the University of Allahabad to be tenable for one year in the Muir Central College by a student of the Muir Central College, who has taken his B.A. degree in Physical Science or B.Sc. degree, and intends to proceed to the M.A. degree in the same subject. Such graduate to be selected by proper office-holders in the University

#### SCHOLARSHIP-HOLDERS.

- 1889.—Phul Chand Rae, B.A., Canning College.  
 1890.—Avadh Behari Lal, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1891.—Abinash Chandra Bandopadhaya, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1892.—Raghubir Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1893.—Abdul Karim Khan, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1894.—Lal Gopal Mukerji, Muir Central College.  
 1895.—Ganesh Prasad Varma, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1896.—Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1897.—Rup Narain, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1898.—Birj Lal, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1899.—Bhoora Lal Hiran, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1900.—Jagat Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1901.—Kanhaiya Lal Nigam, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1902.—Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1905.—Shrirang Moreswar Sane, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1906.—Durga Dut Joshi, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1907.—Bisheshwari Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1908.—Mani Bhusan Chakrawarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1909.—Lakshman Das, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1910.—Siddeshwari Prasad Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1911.—Mahesh Prasad Bhargava, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1912.—Gopal Sarup Bhargava, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1913.—{ Abdul Hasan, B.Sc., Muir Central College, given up  
           studies from the 23rd October, 1913.  
           Nihal Karan Sethi, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

- 1914.—Jagat Bihari Seth, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1915.—Jagat Narain Verma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1916.—Ganesh Bhaskar Deodhar, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1917.—Sudhir Kumar Ghosh, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1918.—Iswar Prasanna Mukerji, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1919.—Iqbal Kishan Taimini, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1920.—Ram Saran Das, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1921.—Avadh Behari Misra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1922.—Raj Narain, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1923.—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

### GRIFFITH MEMORIAL FUND SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Griffith Memorial Fund was formed from contributions made by friends and pupils of Mr. R. T. H. Griffith, and it was determined that the income arising from the fund was to be expended entirely on the encouragement of Sanskrit learning, such encouragement being restricted to the students of the Sanskrit College at Benares.

The trust of the fund was accepted by the Syndicate of the University of Allahabad on the 6th November, 1888, and the following rules were finally laid down:—

The “Griffith Memorial Fund” shall consist of the sum of Rs. 6,329-4-11 already realised for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a memorial of Mr. R. T. H. Griffith, M.A., C.I.E., together with such further sum as may hereafter from time to time be collected for the said purpose.

The property in the fund shall be vested in the University of Allahabad in trust for the following purposes:—

The fund shall be invested in Government Promissory Notes, and the income accruing therefrom shall be applied annually to the bestowal of Scholarship prizes for the encouragement of, and reward for, proficiency in the study of Sanskrit learning at Benares.

The said scholarships and prizes shall be denominated the Griffith Memorial Scholarships and prizes respectively, and shall be awarded to such students only as are actually pursuing their studies at the Sanskrit College, Benares.

The income of the fund shall be annually applied in the following manner :—

(a) Two scholarships, not exceeding Rs. 5 per mensem each.

(b) The surplus, if any, to prizes in money.

The scholarships and prizes shall be awarded by a committee constituted as follows :—

(a) The Registrar, for the time being, of the Allahabad University.

(b) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

(c) The Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.

(d) A Pandit of the Sanskrit College, Benares, to be appointed annually by the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.†

(e) A competent person\* to be nominated by the Syndicate of the Allahabad University, who may hold office for three years and be eligible for re-nomination.

The Committee shall award the scholarships and prizes in accordance with the results of the annual examinations held in the Sanskrit College, Benares :

Provided that the Committee shall award to any student of Sanskrit, whom Mr. R. T. H. Griffith may recommend, any scholarship, for which he may be so recommended, subject to the conditions contained in the preceding rules.

---

† Pt. Jivanath Mishra (*vide* S  $\frac{2}{286}$  of 1919).

\* By Executive Council Resolution No. 120, dated the 20th July, 1923, Mahamahopadhyaya Pt. Vama Charan Bhattacharya was appointed a Member of the Committee.

## LUMSDEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND GOLD MEDAL.

At a public meeting held at Benares on the 2nd August 1891, it was resolved, in view of the approaching retirement of the Hon'ble J. J. F. Lumsden, C.S., Senior Member of the Board of Revenue, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, who during his long connection with these Provinces, and more particularly with the Benares Division, had endeared himself to all classes, that in order to perpetuate his memory, a fund be raised for the purpose of founding a medal and two scholarships. This fund, amounting to Rs. 7,000, has been vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowment for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. The interest is paid to the Registrar of the University of Allahabad and is expended by the Syndicate in the following manner:—

(a) The Syndicate awards every second year a scholarship called the "Lumsden Sanskrit Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 10 now reduced to Rs. 8 *per mensem*, as Government Promissory Notes are reduced to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  *per cent.* and tenable for two years to the student who passes the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University and obtains the highest number of marks in Sanskrit, among those who take up Sanskrit as their second language. The scholarship is awarded subject to the condition that the student continues his studies for the B.A. Examination in a College affiliated to the University of Allahabad.

(b) The Syndicate also awards every second year a Scholarship called the "Lumsden Arabic or Persian Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 10 (now Rs. 8 only) *per mensem*, and tenable for two years, to the student who passes the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University and obtains the highest number of marks in Arabic among those who take up Arabic as their second language. The scholarship is awarded subject to the condition that the student continues his studies for the B.A. Examination. If no student passes the Intermediate Examination with Arabic as his second language

in the year in which the scholarship is awarded, the scholarship will be awarded on the same conditions to the student who passes the said examination and obtains the highest number of marks in Persian as his second language.

(c) The Syndicate also every year awards a gold medal of the value of not less than Rs. 50 and not more than Rs. 60, called the "Lumsden Medal," to the student who stands highest in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University.

(d) If a student holding either of the scholarships discontinue his studies, die, or through misconduct or any other cause be considered by the Syndicate disqualified to hold the scholarship, it will be given for the rest of the term of two years to the next best student of the same year who fulfils the requirements laid down in clauses (a) and (b) above.

2. The Syndicate awards one of the aforesaid scholarships alternately every year commencing with the "Lumsden Sanskrit Scholarship" in 1893 and the "Lumsden Arabic or Persian Scholarship" in 1894.

3. The Syndicate will, from time to time, invest in Government securities any surplus that may remain over annually, after meeting the cost of the scholarships of the medal and incidental charges, and will apply at their discretion the interest received from this source towards increasing the value or number of the scholarships.

1893. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Govind Sadhashiva Apte, Madhava College.

*Medallist*—Haribans Sahai, B.A., Muir Central College.

1894. *Arabic Scholar*—Syed Jalal-ud-din Haidar, Muir Central College.

*Medallist*—Hari Har Lal, B.A., Agra College.

1895. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Krishna Tailang, Lashkar College.

*Medallist*—Ganga Sahai, Meerut College.

1896. *Arabic Scholar*—Fida Ali Khan, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Jotindra Mohan Chatterji, Canning College.
1897. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Mulchand Tiwari, Jubbulpore College.  
*Medallist*—Pyare Lal Chattervedi, Agra College.
1898. *Persian Scholar*—Syed Hakim Ahmed, Lashkar College.  
*Medallist*—Noraton Mal, Muir Central College.
1899. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Jagannath Misra, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Brij Narain Saksena, Christ Church College.
1900. *Arabic Scholar*—Muzhur-ul-Hasan, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Har Prasad Bhargava, B.A., Jubbulpore College.
1901. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Nilambar Pant, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Girdhar Lal, Meerut College.
1902. *Arabic Scholar*—Syed Muhammad Isa, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Jitendra Nath Roy, Canning College.
1903. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Sooraj Narain Dikshit, Bareilly College.  
*Medallist*—Panna Lal, M.A., B.Sc., Agra College.
1904. *Arabic Scholar*—Said-ud-din, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Seray Mal Bapna, Muir Central College.
1905. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Keshao Prasad Upadhyaya, Central Hindu College.  
*Medallist*—Lakshmi Kant Pandey, Muir Central College.
1906. *Arabic Scholar*—Syed Mohi-ud-din, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Gauri Shankar Prasad, Muir Central College.
1907. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Pramatha Nath Bhattacharya, Kayastha Pathshala.  
*Medallist*—Joti Prasad, Agra College.
1908. *Arabic Scholar*—Ghulam Murtaza, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Suraj Nath Wanchoo, University School of Law.
1909. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Gaya Prasad Verma, Bareilly College.  
*Medallist*—Govind Ballabh Pant, University School of Law.
1910. *Arabic Scholar*—Nizam-ud-din, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Tirtharaja Mani Tripathi, University School of Law.
1911. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Jwala Prasad, St. John's College.  
*Medallist*—Behari Lal Seth, Morris College.
1912. *Arabic Scholar*—Muzaffar Husain Khan, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Mohd. Anwar Ali Faruqi, M. A.-O. College.
1913. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Ratnakar Varma, Agra College.  
*Medallist*—Abdul Qayoom, M. A.-O. College.

914. *Arabic Scholar*—Mohd Iqbal, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Viswanath Damodar Khandekar, Morris College.
1915. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Lalla Ram Tiwari, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Syed Mustaqi Jafri, M. A.-O. College.
1916. *Arabic Scholar*—Habib Muhammad, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Kasfur Chand, University School of Law.
1917. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Sadashio Govind Somalwar, Hislop College, Nagpur.  
*Medallist*—Bisheshwar Dayal Srivastava, University School of Law.
1918. *Arabic Scholar*—Muhammad Abdul Haq Satti, M.A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
*Medallist*—Hazari Lal, University School of Law.
1919. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Vasdeo Rajabhan Bhat, Holkar College, Indore.  
*Medallist*—Vasdeva Sahai Verma, University School of Law.
1920. *Arabic Scholar*—Abdul Qaiyum, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*.—Ali Afzal, Agra College.
1921. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Ram Agnihotri, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Shyam Behari Lal, University School of Law.
- 1922.—*Arabic Scholar*—Chaudhry Mushtaq Ahmad, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law.
- 1923.—*Sanskrit Scholar*—Ram Krishna Shukla, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law.

### SWARNAMAYI UMA CHARAN PRIZE.

Dr. Avinas Chandra Banerji, in April, 1900, placed rupees one thousand by Government Promissory Notes bearing interest at three and a half per cent. as an endowment for a prize of Rs. 35 (minus Bank and other attendant charges), to be awarded annually to the most successful candidate at the examination held for the Degree of Bachelor of Science of this University, and for a parchment certificate to be also granted to the winner of the prize.

PRIZE-HOLDERS.

- 1901.—Annoda Prasad Sircar, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1902.—Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1903.—Hari Gopal Narain Roy, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1904.—Purnanand Pande, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1905.—Satis Chandra Ghosal, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1906.—Pashupati Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1907.—Bisheswari Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1908.—Mani Bhushan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1909.—Triloki Nath Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1910.—Sidheshwari Prasad Verma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1911.—Girja Shanker Bajpai, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1912.—Surendra Nath Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1913.—Anand Swarup, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1914.—Harish Chandra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1915.—Krishna Kumar Mathur, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1916.—Gorakh Prasad, B.Sc., Central Hindu College.
- 1917.—Ishwar Prasanno Mukhopadhyaya, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1918.—Evangeline Muthammah Thillayampalam (Miss), B.Sc.,  
and Ramani Kanto Sur, B.Sc., both Muir Central  
College, Allahabad.
- 1919.—Sardendu Banerji, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1920.—Akhil Chandra Mitra, B.Sc., M. C. College.
- 1921.—Raghubar Dayal, B.Sc., M. C. College.
- 1922.—Raj Narain, B.Sc., M. C. College.
- 1923.—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., M. C. College.

LALA SANWAL DAS STIPENDS.

Musammatt Bhagwan Dai, widow of the late Lala Sanwal Das, Banker of Lucknow, made over a Government Promissory Note of the value of Rs. 20,000 to found four stipends of the aggregate value of Rs. 50 per mensem in commemoration of the memory of her deceased husband, for the support of poor students of the Khattri, and in their absence of the Saraswat Brahman castes.



These stipends, which are styled "Lala Sanwal Das Stipends," are awarded in accordance with the following terms :—

1. Four stipends shall be awarded every year, viz :—

(a) Two tenable for two years, of the value of rupees five (5) per mensem in the first year, and of rupees six (6) per mensem in the second year.

(b) Two tenable for two years, of the value of rupees seven (7) per mensem in both years.

2. The two stipends first mentioned shall be awarded every year to the most successful candidates of the Khattri and, in their absence, of the Saraswat Brahman castes, at the Entrance or the Matriculation Examination of the University, and the remaining two (of Rs. 7 per mensem) to the two most successful candidates of the same castes, in the same order, at the Intermediate Examination of the University, from among the successful candidates of the said castes who may require the stipends to enable them to prosecute their studies further.

3. The applicants\* for these stipends shall, along with their application for the same, forward certificates signed by at least two respectable members of the Khattri or Saraswat communities, showing the pecuniary position in life of the applicant or his guardian. Such certificates must be signed only by persons who can certify from their personal knowledge, and must also be countersigned by the Head-master of the School or the Principal of the College from which the candidate appeared.

4. The holders of these stipends shall prosecute their studies for the next higher University Examination at a College affiliated to the University, and shall hold their stipends only so long as they prosecute their studies

---

\* Application must be made to the Registrar within six weeks of the date of the publication in the *Government Gazette* of the results of the Entrance and Intermediate Examinations.

diligently. The Syndicate may, at its discretion, stop the stipend of a student who has not shown due diligence in the prosecution of his studies, and may award it to another qualified student.

5. In the event of any change hereafter in the University Regulations as to the period of previous study necessary to qualify for admission to the Intermediate or the Degree Examination of the University, the Syndicate shall make such changes in the number, value or tenure of the stipends as may be required; provided always that the stipends shall be held only by poor students of the aforesaid two castes on terms as near as may be to those set forth above.

6. In the event of any stipend remaining unawarded in any year or falling vacant for any reason, the Syndicate may at its discretion award it to any candidate qualified under Rule 3, and it may in its discretion increase the number of stipends allotted to candidates of each class under Rule 2 for such period and on such terms as it may consider necessary.

#### STIPEND-HOLDERS.

- 1901.—Kanhaiya Lal Kapur, Second Year Class, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1902.—Har Dayal Khattri and Ram Sarup, Third Year Class, Canning College, Lucknow; Nit Kishore Mehra, Third Year Class, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1903.—Shyam Lal, M. C. College; Chail Behari Capoor, Bareilly College; Shyam Behari Lal and Baij Nath, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1904.—Man Mall and Zorawar Singh, St. John's College; Rameshwar Prasad and Bisheshwar Prasad, Canning College.
- 1905.—Murlidhar Kakkar, Kayastha Pathshala; Bisheshwar Nath, Queen's College.
- 1906.—Shyam Lal Dhawan, M. C. College; Rameshwar Prasad, Canning College; Lakshman Prasad Kapoor, St. John's College; Shyam Manohar Seth, Christ Church College.

- 1907.—Jagdish Narayan Seth, Canning College; Govind Prasad, St. John's College; Har Narain Khanna, St. John's College; Bisheshwar Nath, Queen's College.
- 1908.—Sukhdeo Prasad Tandan, M. C. College; Shyam Manohar Seth, Christ Church College; Ram Lal, Reid Christian College; Ganga Prasad Mehrotra, Canning College.
- 1909.—Lal Behari Mehrotra, Christ Church College, Cawnpore; Kailash Behari Seth, Canning College, Lucknow; Kedar Nath Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; and Heera Lal Khanna, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1910.—Pirthvi Nath Pathak, St. John's College, Agra; Raj Behari Seth, Canning College, Lucknow; Sangam Lal, Muir Central College, Allahabad; and Parushotam Das Kapoor, Agra College, Agra.
- 1911.—Durga Prasad Mehra, Agra College, Agra; Govind Prasad Kapoor, St. John's College, Agra; Ganga Prasad Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; and Lal Behari Mehrotra, Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1912.—Sangam Lal, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Purushottam Das Kapur, M. C. College, Allahabad; Gopi Nath Singh Sarin, Agra College, Agra; Achal Behari Seth, Reid Christian College, Lucknow.
- 1913.—Anand Swarup Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Rameshwar Nath Tandon, Agra College, Agra; Shivanath Singh, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1914.—Amir Chand Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Purushottam Das Kapur, Agra College, Agra; Bishen Narayan Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; Panna Lal Tandon, Agra College, Agra.
- 1915.—Shiva Gulam Kapur, The Christian College, Lucknow; Shyam Behari Lal Kapoor, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad; Gopeshwar Baboo Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Hazari Lal Kapoor, Agra College.
- 1916.—*Junior*, Vishwa Nath Puri, Canning College, Lucknow; Kunj Behari Mehrotra, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.  
*Senior*, Badri Narayan Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; Ayodhya Prasad, Agra College, Agra.
- 1917.—*Junior*, Debi Prasad Mehrotra, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Manohar Swarup Seth, Bareilly College.  
*Senior*, Beni Madho Mehrotra, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Madan Mohan Kapoor, Christian College, Lucknow.

1918.—*Junior*—Nil.

*Senior*, Jagat Narain Mehrotra, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad; Kashi Nath Khanna, Canning College, Lucknow.

1919.—*Junior*, Brij Kishore Mehra, St. John's College, Agra.

*Senior*, Debi Prasad Mehrotra, Muir College, Allahabad; Jai Chand Arora, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

1920.—*Junior*—Nil.

*Senior*, Kishori Lal Arora, M. C. College, Allahabad.

1921.—*Junior*—Nil.

*Senior*, Radhey Mohan Mehra, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore; Shamlal Kapur, St. John's College, Agra.

1922.—*Junior*—Nil.

*Senior*, Ram Shankar, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad; Nanak Chand, St. John's College, Agra.

1923.—*Junior*, Shambhu Nath Puri, Government Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.

*Senior*, Jai Narain Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Ram Krishna Tandon, University of Allahabad; Ram Swarup, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

## HIMANGINI-BHUWANESHWARI BOOK PRIZE.

In August, 1909, Dr. Mohendra Nath Ganguli, of Cawnpore, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in Government Promissory Notes, bearing interest at 3 per cent., for the purpose of instituting an annual prize in books with a parchment certificate, to be called "*Himangini-Bhuvaneshwari Book Prize*," in memory of his deceased wife and mother, on condition that the same be awarded to the candidate who stands first in *Sanskrit* in the Intermediate Examination of the University.

### PRIZE-HOLDERS.

1910.—R. L. Chandratriya, Canadian Mission College, Indore.

1911.—Jwala Prasad, St. John's College, Agra.

1912.—Murari Sharma, Meerut College, Meerut.

1913.—Ratnakar Varma, Agra College, Agra.

1914.—Aba G. Pendke, Hislop College, Nagpur.

1915.—Lalla Ram Tiwari, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

- 1916.—Babu Ram Saksena, Ewing Christian College, and Bedhat Ram Chandra, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.  
 1917.—Sadashiv Govind Somalwar, Hislop College, Nagpur.  
 1918.—Inamdar Narhar Laxman, Morris College, Nagpur.  
 1919.—Vasdeo Rajabhan Bhat, Holkar College, Indore.  
 1920.—Gauri Shankar Chatterjee, Queen's College, Benares.  
 1921.—Hari Ram Agnihotri, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1922.—Liladhar Joshi, Ewing Christian College.  
 1923.—Ram Krishna Shukla, Muir Central College.

### EMPRESS VICTORIA READERSHIP.

In April, 1909, the President of the Queen Victoria Memorial Fund Committee, Agra Branch, handed over to the University of Allahabad, in trust, a sum of Rs. 76,000 or whatever may be the residue of the Fund, together with whatever interest may accrue thereon, hereafter, for the purpose of founding a Readership to be called "*The Empress Victoria Readership*" on the following conditions, viz :—

1. That upon the deposit receipts maturing, the said sum be invested by the University as far as practicable in Government Promissory Notes.
2. That out of the income of the said investment one and more than one, if the income permits, Readership to be known as the *Empress Victoria Readership* be founded.

The said Readership or Readerships shall be—

- (a) tenable for three years ;
- (b) awarded to such students as the Syndicate\* may select out of those who may have passed the examination for the Degree of Master of Science or a higher degree in Science of the said University within three years preceding the date when the Readership is awarded ;

---

\* Syn. Res. 88, dated 10th August, 1910.

Syn. Res. 124, dated 1st August, 1918.

(c) the value of the Readership shall be Rs. 100 per mensem.

3. The holder of the said Readership shall be required to pursue his studies and carry on researches in Science at a College to be approved by the Syndicate and he shall during the said term translate into Hindi or Urdu and print either a work on Science approved by Syndicate or prepare an original book in the branch of the Science studied by him and supply the University 100 copies at cost price.

4. That the Syndicate may in any special case extend the term of Readership for such period not exceeding two years as it may think fit or re-appoint him for another term of three years.

5. That the residue of the income of the said investment shall be allowed to accumulate and be invested, and whenever the income of the original investment or the said investment, together with its accumulation, is sufficient to establish additional Readerships of equivalent value, such additional Readerships shall be established on the lines laid down herein.

6. Candidates to whom the said Readerships are awarded shall be required to execute a bond in terms to be approved by the Syndicate undertaking to pursue their studies and carry on researches and to translate or prepare an original work in Science, in Urdu or Hindi. If the Syndicate is satisfied that the holder of a Readership is not carrying out his undertaking in a satisfactory manner, or if he resigns the Readership before the expiration of the term without any sufficient cause, the Syndicate may require him to refund the money drawn by him as a Reader, or may dismiss him for the remainder of the term and appoint any other suitable person in his place.

#### READERS.

1910.—Babu Salik Ram Tandon, M.Sc., resigned 19th July, 1912.

1912.—Babu Salig Ram Bhargava, M.Sc., term expired in July, 1917.

1913.—Babu Kshetra Pada Chatterjee, M.Sc., resigned March, 1915.

1916.—Babu Dharendra Nath Sinha, M.Sc., resigned 1st May, 1918.

1918.—Babu B. K. Dass, M.Sc., appointed 1st August, 1918.

1923.—Babu Satyeshwar Ghosh, M.Sc., appointed August, 1923; Babu Kanakendu Mazumdar, M.Sc., appointed September, 1923.

### THE SINCLAIR PRIZE.

The President of the "Sinclair Memorial Committee" offered to the University of Bombay the sum of Rs. 1,500 in Government 4 per cent. Promissory Notes for the foundation of an Annual Prize in memory of the late Robert Sharpe Sinclair, M.A., LL.D., the first Director of Public Instruction, Berar, and for several years previously the Registrar of this University, to be awarded to the candidate who at Matriculation passes the best examination in Sanskrit or Persian from a High School in Berar.\*

\* The Province of Berar, having been defined by the Governor-General in Council under Section 27 of the Indian Universities Act of 1904 as belonging to the territorial limits of the University of Allahabad, the Senate of the Bombay University at its meeting, held on the 22nd August, 1905, passed the following resolution in regard to the transference of the Prize to the authorities of that University :—

"The Senate is prepared to hand over the Government Promissory Notes of Rs. 1,700 held by this University in connection with the Sinclair Prize Endowment to the authorities of the Allahabad University on that University taking the necessary action to authorise the Bombay Senate to do so, and that, in that event, the Regulations in respect of the Prize be deleted.

The Allahabad University having undertaken the responsibility of awarding the 'Sinclair Prize' on the lines laid down by the University of Bombay, *vide* Syndicate Resolution No. 161, dated 8th August, 1911, the latter University transferred the Promissory Notes belonging to the said Fund to this University on 4th November, 1911."

At the annual meeting of the Senate, held on the 19th December, 1877, the offer was accepted with the best thanks of the Senate.

The Prize will be awarded in accordance with the following Regulations:—

- (1) A Prize to be called "The Sinclair Prize" of the value of Rs. 50 shall be awarded annually at the Matriculation to the candidate from a High School in Berar who passed with the highest number of marks in Sanskrit or Persian.
- (2) The name of the successful candidate will be published with the list of the candidates who pass the Matriculation Examination.
- (3) Whenever the Prize is not awarded, the interest of the endowment shall be applied by the Syndicate in such way as may appear to them best fitted for furthering the purposes of the endowment.



Year.	Prizeman.	Language.	School.
<i>Awarded by Bombay University.</i>			
1878	Joshi, Moro Vishvanath ...	Sanskrit ...	Amraoti High School.
1879	Chavan, Bastisinh Lunja-sinh.	Do. ...	Do.
1880	Abbyankar, Krishnaji Bhaskar.	Do. ...	Akola High School.
1881	Khanzode, Ambadas Ravji	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.
1882	Deshpande, Vaman Santu	Do. ...	Do.
1883	Paranjapye, Vasudev Kashinath.	Do. ...	Do.
1884	Deshpande, Govind Vishvanath.	Do. ...	Akola High School.
1885	Dange, Shankar Narayan	Do. ...	Akola High School, formerly Poona New English School.
1886	Rahalkar, Narayan More-shwar.	Do. ...	Akola High School.
1887	Damle, Moro Keshav ...	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.
1888	Sahasrabuddhe, Vaman Krishna.	Do. ...	Akola High School.
1889	Shaikh Muhammad Yusuf.	Persian ...	Do.
1890	Amin Keshav Jayaram ...	Sanskrit...	Amraoti High School.
1891	Rahalkar, Sakharam Moreshwar.	Do. ...	Akola High School.
1892	Talvarkar, Gopal Raghunath.	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.
1893	Shaikh Wahid ...	Persian ...	Do.
1894	Shaikh Amir Bux ...	Do. ...	Do.
1895	Damle, Raghunath Govind.	Sanskrit...	Akola High School.
1896	Despande, Seshrao Dinkar.	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.
1897	Manzur Ahmad valad Mumtaz Ali.	Persian ...	Akola High School.
1898	Damle, Vasudev Ramchandra.	Sanskrit	Akola High School.
1899	Kulkarni, Jeywant Bapurao.	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.

Year.	Prizeman.	Language.	School.
1900	Hakim, Ahmed Abdul ...	Persian ...	Akola High School.
1901	Ranade, Vaman Ramchandra.	Sanskrit ...	Do.
1902	Shraikh Mohomed Umere	Persian ...	Do.
1903	Mirza Fakhrullah Baig ..	Do. ..	Do.
1904	Shah Syed Abdur Raooof	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.

*Awarded by the Allahabad University.*

1911	Kastur, Pandurang Mahadgeo.	Sanskrit ...	Amraoti High School.
1912	Shrikisan Narayan Das Marwardi.	Do. ...	Do.
1913	Amrit Ramrao Sakale ...	Do. ...	Yeotmal High School.
1914	Parushottam Gopal Talvalkar.	Do. ...	Amraoti High School.
1915	Syed Mazhar Ali Kazi ...	Persian ..	Govt. Mohamadan High School, Amraoti.
1916	Nagesh Hari Majumdar	Sanskrit ...	Govt. Hindu High School, Amraoti.
1917	Sarvottam Raghunath ...	Do. ...	Yeotmal High School.
1918	Narhar Ramchandra Kulkarni.	Do. ...	Govt. High School, Khamgaon
1919	Diwan Manohar Balwant	Do. ...	Do.
1920	Patel Waman Govind ...	Do. ...	Do.
1921	Narayan Balkrishna Paradkar.	Do. ...	Govt. High School, Yeotmal.
1922	Ram Krishna Nilkanth Donge.	Do. ...	Do.
1923	Shankar Kisan Bhagwat	Do. ...	Do.

### SIR HENRY RICHARDS GOLD MEDAL.

In November, 1912, Lala Gauri Shankar, of Khurja, Chief Contractor, University Senate Hall Building, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,200 (now invested in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes), in order to found a Gold Medal to be called the "Sir Henry Richards Gold Medal," to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in the Final L.L.B. Examination of the University.

1913.—Abdul Qayoom, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.

1914.—Vishwanath Damoder Khandekar, Morris College, Nagpur.

1915.—Syed Ali Muttaqui Jafri, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.

1916.—Kastur Chand, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1917.—Bisheshar Dayal Srivastava, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1918.—Hazari Lal, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1919.—Vasudeva Sahai Varma, University School of Law, Allahabad

1920 —Ali Afzal, Agra College

1921 —Shyam Behari Lal, University School of Law.

1922 —Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law.

1923.—Brij Nandan Lal of the University School of Law.

### HOMERSHAM COX MEDAL.

In August, 1913, the Treasurer, Cox Memorial Fund, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in Government  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Promissory Notes, in order to found a Medal to be called the "Homersham Cox Medal," to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in Mathematics in the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of this University.

1914 —Shital Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

1915.—Prabhakar Shrivdhar Shrangpani, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

- 1916.—Bhagwati Prasad, B.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.  
 1917.—Moti Lal Muthuria, B.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.  
 1918.—Faiz Bakhsh, B.A., St. John's College, Agra.  
 1919.—Piare Lal Srivastava, Muir Central College.  
 1920.—Akhil Chandra Mittra, M. C. College.  
 1921.—Prem Narain Saksena, B.Sc., M. C. College.  
 1922.—Abul Hasan Mohd. Ziaul Hasau, M. A.-O. College.  
 1923.—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., M. C. College.

---

### DR. KALLY DASS NUNDY THAKOMONY MEDAL.

In December, 1914, Dr. Gobind Chunder Bose, M.B., the sole executor in the will of Sreemati Thakomony Dassi, widow of the late Doctor Kally Dass Nundy of Allahabad, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a three and a half per cent. Government Promissory Note of the par value of Rupees two thousand only, in order that from the interest thereon, may be established a gold medal to be called "Dr. Kally Dass Nundy Thakomony Medal," to be awarded annually to the Hindu student of the Allahabad University, who stands highest in Sanskrit among the successful candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

- 1915.—Shankar Lal, Muir Central College.  
 1916.—Chandra Sekhar Panna Lal Shastri and Vaman Gangadhar Apte, Christian College, Indore.  
 1917.—Amar Nath Jha, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1918.—Anant Lal Byas, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1919.—Lakshaman Prasad Misra, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1920.—Har Dutt Sharma, Meerut College.  
 1921.—Balkrishna Pandeya, M. C. College.  
 1922.—Miss Asha Adhikari, Private Candidate, Benares.  
 1923.—Hari Ram Agnihotri, B.A., M. C. College.

## HARIPRAVA MEDAL.

In May 1920, Mr. N. N. Bose, Professor of Mathematics in the Lucknow Christian College, placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad, a sum of Rs. 1,000 in 3½ per cent. Government Promissory Notes for the purpose of founding out of the interest thereof, a medal to be called "Hariprava Medal," in memory of his late wife. The medal to be awarded annually to the scholar standing first in Economics in the B.A. Examination of the University.

1921.—Prayag Narain Dikshit, Canning College, Lucknow.

1922.—Bisheshwar Prasad, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

1923.—Kemchandra K. Misra, Agra College.

---

 THE RAM MOHAN DE MEDAL.

In May 1921, Srimati Man Mohini Dasi, executrix to the estate of the late Babu Ram Mohan De, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a Government Promissory Note of the face value of Rs. 3,000 in order that from the interest thereof, may be established a gold medal to be called "The Ram Mohan De Medal" to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in the Final LL.B. Examination of the University.

1922.—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law.

1923.—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law.

---

 MAHENDRA NATH DUTT MEDAL.

In August, 1923, Mrs. Mahendra Nath Dutt placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad a sum of Rs. 1,100 for the purpose of endowing out of the interest thereof, a gold medal to be called "M. N. Dutt Gold Medal," in memory of her late husband. The medal to be awarded annually to the best student in the B.A. Honours or B.A. Philosophy.

## GENERAL ALI ASGHAR KHAN SCHOLARSHIP.

In February, 1924, Dr. Sahabzada Saiduzzafar Khan on behalf of himself and some other heirs of the late General Ali Asghar Khan, placed at the disposal of the University the sum of Rs. 17,200 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. G. P. Notes for endowing a Trust Fund to be known as "*General Ali Asghar Khan Arabic Scholarship Trust*" for awarding, out of the interest realised therefrom, one or more Arabic Scholarships of Rs. 25 per month to students of the University of Allahabad, preferably Muslims.

---

TIRATHANATHA JHA PRIZES.

In March, 1924, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Allahabad, offered the whole amount of remuneration that might fall due to him for doing examination work for the University during his Vice-Chancellorship for the purpose of endowing prizes to be known as "*Tirathanatha Jha Prizes*". The interest realised from the endowment to be utilised in giving book prizes to students taking their degrees in Sanskrit.

---

## VIII:

### Affiliation of the University of Allahabad with the Oxford and Cambridge Universities, and Recognition by the General Medical Council.

---

#### OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY'S OFFICE:

*Broad Street, Oxford, December 1st, 1894.*

SIR,

I HAVE to notify to you that in a Convocation of the University of Oxford on November the 20th, 1894, the following form of Degree was approved unanimously:—

“That the University of Allahabad be admitted to the privileges of a Colonial University, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit.*, Section VIII, on Colonial and Indian Universities.”

I send herewith a copy of the Statute referred to.

I am, faithfully yours,

EDWARD T. TURNER,

*Registrar of the University of Oxford.*

C. DODD, Esq.,

*Registrar of the University of Allahabad.*

## UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES.

## REGULATIONS.

**Prescribed by the Delegates of Local Examinations.**

The following Regulations have been framed by the Delegates of Local Examinations under the powers conferred upon them by *Statut. Tit. II, Section VIII.* (See pp. 2, 3, 4, 5) :—

1. The Delegates do not enter for examination the names of any candidates under the Statute (see clause 11). Any application to the Delegates for a certificate that a candidate has satisfied the provisions of clause 4 (a) must be made to the Secretary to the Delegates by the Head or Tutor of a College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students; the documents from the Colonial or Indian University presented in support of such application must be left three clear days for examination, and a fee of two shillings must be paid to the Delegacy.

The Head or Tutor or the Censor, as the case may be, will forward a written statement from the candidate that he is not a matriculated member of the University, and that he *bonâ fide* intends to be matriculated as a member of the College or Hall, or as a Non-Collegiate Student.

2. Application for certificates of status (under the provision of clause 12) must be made on a Form (No. 254), which may be obtained at the Office of the Delegacy, Merton Street.

HENRY T. GERRANS,

*Secretary to the Delegacy.*

*November, 1900.*



# AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

UNIVERSITY REGISTRY :

*Oxford, 26th September, 1912.*

DEAR SIR,

HEREWITH I beg to forward a copy of our Statute "On Colonial and Indian Universities" as it now stands. You will see that it has been altered as regards clause 4, by sub-clause (b) a candidate must have passed the B.A. or the B.Sc. Examination at an Indian University before he can claim admission as a "Junior Indian Student."

Yours faithfully,

C. LENDESDORF.

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad.*

---

## OXFORD UNIVERSITY STATUTES.

(EXTRACT FROM STAT. TIT. II, SEC. VIII.)

### III.—ON COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES.

(i) Statute.

(Stat. Tit. II, SEC. VIII.)

1. Any University situated in any part of the British Dominions other than the United Kingdom may apply to the University to be admitted to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes.

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application, and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it thinks fit, propose to Convocation that the University so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes. A University admitted to the privileges conferred by this Section of the Statutes may at any time renounce such privileges

and this University may at any time by a vote of Convocation withdraw the same from any University. Admission to such privileges shall not be extended to any University, College, or other Institution affiliated or attached to the University so applying except with the express sanction of Convocation.

4. (a) Any member of a Colonial University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years, and who shall have passed all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial Junior Student.

(b) Any member of an Indian University so admitted, who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an Indian Junior Student.

5. Any member of a University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over three full years, and who shall have taken Honours in the final examination incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial or Indian Senior Student.

6. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University so admitted shall be deemed to have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

7. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.

- (c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms: Provided that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.
- (d) A Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms: Provided that, he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

8. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as follows :—

- (a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.
- (b) A Senior Student shall not be required to pass any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination of the Second Public Examination.
- (c) A Senior Student, who being a Colonial Student, has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, or who is an Indian Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, if either (i) he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms and shall have obtained a place or his name

shall have been placed as *aegrotat* in the Class List of an Honour School of the Second Public Examination ; or (ii), he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms and shall have satisfied the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI, Sec. F. D., § 3, cl. 171.

No Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless he shall have satisfied the provisions of this sub-clause.

9. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or Senior Student. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

10. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student on matriculation, may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

11. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the examination in question, together with—

(a) the statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound or of two pounds according as the candidate claims to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student ;

(b) a declaration that the candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission to his College or

## 470 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be ; and

(c) evidence showing that the candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, so soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student, as the case may be.

12. A Colonial Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed —

*either* (a) one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A-1 ;

*or* (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause: Provided that evidence of his having satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Assistant Registrar, and that a registration fee of one pound shall have been paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest. If the evidence shall not have been produced before the end of the Term in which he has been matriculated, the Colonial Student shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

13. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University which has been admitted to the privileges of this Statute shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examinations of his University. Every such statement shall be submitted to Convocation, and, if approved, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

14. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for enabling Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any

variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for approval.

15. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provision of this Section, and to see that no candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of the Section.

\* \* \* Universities admitted to the privileges of this Statute (see Decrees below) :—

Acadia University (Wolfville, Nova Scotia), Nov. 1, 1904.

Adelaide, Feb. 3, 1891.

Allahabad, Nov. 20, 1894.

Bishop's College (Lennoxville, Canada), Oct. 22, 1907.

Bombay, Nov. 4, 1890.

Calcutta, May 21, 1889.

Cape of Good Hope, Nov. 27, 1888.

Dalhousie (Halifax, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

King's College (Windsor, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

Laval University, Quebec, Nov. 21, 1905.

McGill (Montreal), May 2, 1899.

McMaster University, Toronto, Nov. 21, 1905.

Madras, June 19, 1894.

Malta, Feb. 3, 1903.

Manitoba, Feb. 14, 1905.

Melbourne, Oct. 30, 1894.

Mt. Allison College (Sackville, New Brunswick),  
Mar. 15, 1904.

New Brunswick, Jan. 29, 1901.

New Zealand, Nov. 13, 1894.

Ottawa, Oct. 22, 1907.

Punjab, Oct. 29, 1889.     -

Queen's College (Kingston, Ontario), March 15, 1905.

St. Joseph's College, New Brunswick, May 17, 1906.

Saskatchewan, June 14, 1910.

Sydney, Nov. 27, 1888.

Tasmania, June 13, 1899.

Toronto, Nov. 26, 1895.     .

(ii) Decrees.

### ALLAHABAD, UNIVERSITY OF

*In force after December 31st, 1915.*

That any member of the University of Allahabad who shall have passed the examination of that University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class at the Final Examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.

### BOMBAY, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Bombay who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class in that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.

-     (7) October 22, 1903.

### CALCUTTA, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Calcutta who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First Division in two or more subjects of that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.

(5) October 22, 1903

**MADRAS, UNIVERSITY OF**

That any member of the University of Madras who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First Class in two or more of the Divisions of that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.

(6) *December 16, 1902.*

**PUNJAB, UNIVERSITY OF**

That any member of the University of the Punjab who shall have passed the examination at the University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class in that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.

(6) *October 22, 1903.*

**UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.**

Registry : J. N. Keynes, Sc.D.

Registry of the University  
Cambridge :

18th November, 1916.

DEAR SIR,

I beg leave to inform you that at a Congregation held this day the recommendation of the enclosed report was approved by the Senate.

Believe me,

Very faithfully yours,

(Sd ) J. N. KEYNES.

M. G. V. COLE, Esq.,  
University of Allahabad.



REPORT OF THE COUNCIL OF THE SENATE ON  
THE REGULATIONS FOR THE AFFILIATION  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

23rd October, 1916.

The Council of the Senate beg leave to report to the Senate as follows :—

In their Report on the Regulations for the Affiliation of the University of Calcutta (Reporter, 11th May, 1915, page 854), in which they proposed that Bachelors of Science of that University should under certain conditions be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, the Council stated that they would at a later date make proposals with regard to the recognition for the purposes of affiliation of Bachelors of Science of other Indian Universities. They are now prepared with such proposals for the University of Allahabad. The proposals follow the general lines adopted in the case of Calcutta.

The Council accordingly recommend that Regulation 2, relating to the Affiliation of the University of Allahabad (Ordinances, page 286), be rescinded, and that the following Regulation be substituted for it :—

2. That any matriculated student of the University of Allahabad be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation provided (1) that he has, in accordance with the regulations of that University, studied for not less than two years at one or more Institutions for the education of adult students affiliated up to the standard for graduation, and (2) that he has in the Matriculation Examination or in some higher examination of the University of Allahabad satisfied the examiners in Greek, Latin, Hebrew, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian or Pali, and (3) that he has passed in the First Division in the Intermediate Examination in Arts or in Science, or has passed in the First or the Second Division in the Final

Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, or has passed the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts, or Master of Science.

T. C. FITZPATRICK, *Vice-Chancellor.*

H. K. ANDERSON.

M. R. JAMES.

J. LARMOR.

E. W. HOBSON.

W. R. SORLEY.

A. C. SEWARD.

R. ST. JOHN PARRY.

J. N. KEYNES.

J. R. TANNER.

F. H. A. MARSHALL.

WALTER DURNFORD.

W. L. MOLLISON.

J. H. GRAY.

H. McLEOD INNES.

THE REGISTRY OF THE UNIVERSITY,  
CAMBRIDGE.

No. K. 8342.

26th November, 1923.

DEAR SIR,

I BEG leave to enclose a copy of a Report of the Council of the Senate on Affiliated Students, which has now been approved by the Senate. You will see that our present Regulations are rescinded as from 1st January, 1925.

Yours faithfully,

(Sd.) J. N. KEYNES,

*Registrar.*

THE REGISTRAR,

*University of Allahabad.*

## Amended Report of the Council of the Senate on Affiliated Students.

5th November, 1923.

THE COUNCIL OF THE SENATE beg leave to report to the Senate as follows:—

HAVING considered the discussion in the Senate House on October 16th they have modified their proposal as to Regulation 1 of the General Regulations for Affiliated Institutions.

They now recommend—

I. That the General Regulations for Affiliated Students *Ordinances*, pages 287—9), the Regulations for the admission to the privileges of Affiliation of Students who are not members of Affiliated Institutions (page 289), and the Regulations as to Colleges and Universities affiliated (pages 289 ff.) be rescinded as from 1st January, 1925.

II. That the following Regulations be substituted:—

(1) Graduates of Universities, which have on the recommendation of the Council of the Senate been approved for the purpose by Grace of the Senate, shall be entitled to admission to the privileges of Affiliation, provided that they submit certificates shewing that they have attended classes in such a University for a period of not less than three years, and that they produce  
either (a) evidence of graduation with First Class Honours, or a record which, in the opinion of the Council of the Senate, is equivalent to First Class Honours\*;  
or (b) evidence of graduation with Second Class Honours (or a record which, in the opinion of the Council of the

\* In the case of approved Universities in the United States of America, the Council of the Senate will in general accept, as such a record, evidence that a student can be regarded as having graduated in first sixth of his class (that is, all the students of his year), and also that he shewed exceptional ability in some subject.

Senate, is equivalent to Second Class Honours\*), provided that they have passed, in one or more of the Examinations by which they have qualified for their degree, in English, two other languages, one of which is either Latin or Greek, and Mathematics.

2. A student admitted to the privileges of Affiliation shall be entitled to any or all of the following privileges:—

(a) to be exempted from the Previous Examination;

(b) to reckon the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, for the purposes of all provisions respecting the standing of candidates for Tripos Examinations or for Degree Examinations in Medicine, Surgery, or Music, and respecting the standing of candidates for Degrees, other than the Ordinary B.A. Degree or Degrees conferred under the Regulations for Research Students;

(c) On producing evidence that he has passed such examinations as may be approved by a Special Board connected with a Tripos, to be allowed to proceed to a Part or Section of that Tripos under the same conditions as though he had passed another Part or Section of a Tripos; and, if he shall obtain honours therein, to be admitted Bachelor designate in Arts on the completion of residence for the requisite number of terms, provided that

(i) if the examination or examinations as to which evidence is produced are in a subject or subjects other than that with which the Tripos is concerned, the consent of the General Board of Studies shall be obtained in each case,

(ii) if a student is allowed under this regulation to proceed to a Part or Section of a Tripos in respect of which the regulations make different provisions according

---

\* In the case of approved Universities in the United States of America, the Council of the Senate will in general accept, as such a record, evidence that a student can be regarded as having graduated in the first half of his class (that is, all the students of his year).

## 478 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

to the Part or Section of a Tripos which a student has already passed, the Special Board shall determine which of such provisions shall apply,

(iii) application for admission to this privilege is made to the Registry before the end of the student's first term of residence,

(iv) if this examination is taken before the last of the terms which the candidate is required to keep in order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the candidate shall produce a certificate of "diligent study" for the residue of such terms.

3.(a) If a student admitted to the privileges of affiliation wishes to reckon for any purpose the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, in accordance with the foregoing Regulation 2 (b), application should be made to the Registry for the registration of such allowance.

(b) If a student admitted to the privileges of affiliation has, in accordance with the foregoing Regulation 2 (b), reckoned for any purpose the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, as the case may be, he shall be required so to reckon his first term for all purposes.

4. In the case of any student claiming to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, a certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions, signed by the Registrar or other competent authority of the student's University, shall be presented for registration to the Registry in the student's first term of residence, and a fee of £2 shall be paid at the same time to the Registry for the University Chest.

5. Any certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified, provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest.

6. Students claiming to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation shall be required (a) to have fulfilled all the prescribed conditions before matriculation, (b) to matriculate and to pay the usual fee of £5, and (c) to pay the capitation tax in respect of each term allowed under Regulation 2 (b).

III. That the existing *Ordinances* relating to the Affiliation of Local Lectures Centres (*Ordinances*, pages 302—4) be re-enacted, regulation (2) being altered so as to read as follows:—

(2) Students at an Affiliated Centre shall be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation provided that they shall be required

(a) to have passed or obtained exemption from the Previous Examination of the University.

(b) to have attended a series of courses of lectures and classes for six terms, extending over such period of years as may be approved by the Syndicate, in one of the two following groups:

A. Natural, Physical, and Mathematical Science.

B. History, Political Economy, Mental Science, Literature, Art.

(c) to have attended in each of two terms a course of lectures in the other of the groups A, B.

(d) to have satisfied the examiners in the examination held after each course of lectures.

---

GENERAL COUNCIL OF MEDICAL EDUCATION  
AND REGISTRATION OF THE UNITED  
KINGDOM.

No. 38048.

299, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

1st December, 1914.

DEAR SIR,

I have to inform you that the application of your University for the recognition of its degrees of M.B. and B.S., together with the communications transmitted on

The 10th September and the 29th October, were considered by the Executive Committee of this Council at its meeting on the 23rd ultimo, when the following resolution was adopted :—

*Resolved :—*“That the application of the University of Allahabad be acceded to, and that Registrar be authorised to place upon the *Colonial List of the Medical Register* any person who holds the degrees of M.B., B.S. of the University of Allahabad, provided that he satisfies the Registrar of the General Medical Council regarding the other particulars set forth in Part II of the *Medical Act*, 1886.”

I have accordingly added the degrees in question to the list of recognised degrees which entitle to registration in the Colonial List of the Medical Register of the United Kingdom.

You will notice the proviso that an applicant must satisfy me regarding the other particulars set forth in Part II of the Medical Act of 1886. One of these conditions is the production of evidence that the applicant is entitled by law to practise Medicine in the Country or Provinces in which he obtained his qualification. There is a Medical Ordinance in operation in Bombay and another in Madras, and I understand that an Ordinance is in contemplation in Bengal. I shall be glad if you would inform me which Presidency has jurisdiction over the United Provinces.

Yours faithfully,

A. J. COCKINGTON,

*Acting Registrar.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad.*

---

44, HALLAM STREET,  
PORTLAND PLACE,  
LONDON, W. I.  
25th January, 1921.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

DEAR SIR,

I desire to draw your attention to the fact that on and after the 1st of January, 1923, all those who desire to be registered as medical or dental students will have to produce evidence that they have attained the age of 17 years, and the minimum standard of general education required will be that of University Matriculation or entrance examination.

Before registration as a Medical student every applicant will be required to have passed, in addition to the examination in General Education, an Examination in Elementary Physics and Elementary Chemistry conducted or recognised by one of the Licensing Bodies.

A student who has diligently attended an approved course of instruction in Elementary Biology at a Secondary School or other teaching institution recognised by a Licensing Body may be admitted to the Professional Examination in Elementary Biology immediately after his registration as a student.

Yours faithfully,  
NORMAN C. KING,  
*Registrar.*



## R.C.P. (LONDON) AND R.C.S (ENGLAND).

*Copy of a letter No.——, dated the 10th November, 1916, from the Secretary, Conjoint Examining Board, Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, London, to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Allahabad.*

I have to inform you that the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England have added Allahabad University to the list of Universities recognised by the Conjoint Board of those Colleges. This recognition implies that candidates holding the degrees of M.B., B.S. will be admissible to the Final Examination of this Board under the conditions of para. 4, section 3, of the Regulations on producing the following documents:—

1. Certificate of Matriculation.
2. Certificate showing five complete years of professional study.
3. Degrees of M.B., B.S.
4. Certificate of age.

Further, the recognition implies that all medical work attended in King George's Medical College, Lucknow, will be recognised as far as it goes towards the curriculum required by this Board in the case of students who have not completed the whole curriculum.

## THE SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD.

## EXEMPTIONS BY THE ENTRANCE BOARD.

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

In virtue of the powers conferred on them by the aforesaid Arts Ordinances, the Entrance Board has agreed to accept the following Examinations as exempting from the Preliminary Examination in Arts, Science and Medicine, either wholly or in part:—

I to IX

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

X.—The British Empire Overseas.

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

# India.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science in a recognised Indian University will be exempted from the Preliminary Examination in Arts, Science or Medicine, respectively, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Candidates whose native language is other than English will in all cases be required to pass the Special Examination in English in accordance with the provisions undernoted.\*

The written examination in English will consist of one paper of three hours.

In March and September 1922 candidates must select one of the following Novels:—

Scott—Anne of Geierstein,  
Dickens—Tale of Two Cities.

One of the following poems—

Longfellow—Hiawtha,  
Arnold—Sohrab and Rustum,

and one of the following Short Books—

Stevenson—Travels with a Donkey.

Hudson—The Naturalist in La Plata.

(b) Candidates for degrees in Engineering shall produce evidence of a knowledge of Mathematics equivalent to that required in Higher Mathematics in the Preliminary Examination.

The Entrance Board will accept as evidence of a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics a satisfactory pass in the Intermediate Examination of any of the Indian Universities. A note of the marks obtained in that examination by the applicant, certified by the Registrar of the University, must be communicated to the Secretary of the Board.

---

\* *N.B.*—Candidates whose native language is other than English will be required to pass an examination in English designed to test their ability to understand and use the language sufficiently for the purpose of study at a Scottish University.

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS.

MOORGATE PLACE,

*London, 6th June, 1924.*

*E. C. 2.*

DEAR SIR,

I have the pleasure to inform that the Council of this institute have decided that the University of Allahabad be considered an approved University, the Graduates of which are entitled to apply for exemption from our Preliminary Examination on payment of the prescribed fee of one guinea.

Yours faithfully,

SECRETARY.

THE REGISTRAR,

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

# IX.

## TEACHING, STAFF.

---

### A.—TEACHING UNIVERSITY.

#### *English Department.*

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., F.R.G.S., Professor.
2. J. A. Ewing, Esq., M.A., .. Reader.  
(on leave).
3. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A. .. Do.
4. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., Do.  
LL.B., M.R.A.S.
5. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer.
6. Damri Ojha, Esq., M.A., LL.B. Do.
7. K. M. Sircar, M.A., M.Sc. .. Do.
8. Vacant .. .. Do. (Tempy.).
9. Vacant .. .. Additional Lecturer.
10. Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A. Part-time Teacher.  
D.D.
11. H. T. Bose, Esq., M.A. .. Do.

#### *Philosophy Department.*

1. P. S. Burrell, Esq., M.A. .. Professor.
2. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A., .. Reader.  
(on leave).
3. Anukul Chandra Mukerji, Esq., Lecturer.  
M.A.
4. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A. .. Do. (Tempy.)

*History Department.*

1. Dr. S. A. Khan, M.A., Litt. D. Professor.
2. C. P. W. Lloyd, Esq., M.A., Reader.
3. Parmanand, Esq., M.A. . . . Lecturer.
4. Ram Prasad Tripathi, Esq., Do.  
M.A., N.R.A.S. (on leave).
5. Beni Prasad, Esq., M.A. Lecturer.  
(on leave).
6. Banarsi Prasad, Saxena, Esq., Do.  
M.A., (Offg.).
7. Ishwari Prasad, Esq., M.A., Do.  
LL.B.
8. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil. Part-time Teacher.

*Education Department.*

1. A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A. . . . Principal.
2. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc. . . . Vice-Principal.
3. Kumar Chandra Bhattacharya, Lecturer.  
Esq., M.Sc., L.T.
4. Fani Bhushan Chatterji, Esq., Do.  
B.A., L.T., LL.B.
5. Kaushal Kishore, Esq., B.A., Do.  
L.T.
6. Deb Narain Mukerji, Esq., B.Sc., Do.  
L.T.
7. S. P. Roy, Esq., B.A., L.T. . . . Do.
8. O. J. Gardner, Esq., M.A., (Oxon.) Principal of Prac-  
LL.B. (on leave). tising School.
9. R. H. Moody, Esq., M.A., (Offg.)

*Civics and Politics Department.*

(Vacant) . . . . . Professor.

*Arabic and Persian Department.*

1. Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, Reader.  
Esq., M.A.
2. Vacant .. Lecturer.
3. Syed Ishaq Ali, Esq., C. T., Do.  
M. F.
4. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, Esq., Do.  
M.A.
5. Syed Majd Uddin, Esq., M.A. Temporary Lecturer.
6. Syed Zamin Ali, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer in Urdu.

*Sanskrit Department.*

1. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Professor.  
D. Litt., Ph.D.
2. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A. Lecturer.
3. V. V. Sovani, Esq., M.A. .. Do.
4. Pt. Umesh Misra, M.A. .. Do.
5. Additional (Vacant) .. Do.
6. Dhirendra Varma, Esq., M.A. Lecturer in Hindi.

*Physics Department.*

1. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc. .. Professor.
2. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc. Reader.
3. R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc. .. Lecturer.
4. Rai Sahib Shiva Das Mukerji, Demonstrator.  
B.A.
5. B. C. Das, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
6. G. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
7. (Vacant) .. Do. (Tempy.).
8. N. K. Sur, Esq., M.Sc. .. Part-time Teacher.

*Chemistry Department.*

1. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., F.I.C., Professor.  
• F.C.S.:(London).
2. Rai Sahib Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., Do.  
D.Sc.
3. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. .. Reader.
4. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc. .. Lecturer.  
F.C.S., A.I.C.
5. Iqbal Kishan Taimini, Esq., Lecturer in Analyti-  
M.Sc. cal Chemistry.
6. Mathura Prasad, Esq., M.Sc. .. Demonstrator.
7. J. W. Paul, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
8. C. C. Palit, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
9. Shankar Lal Jindal, Esq., M.Sc. Do.
10. Noolraj Mehrotra, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.

*Mathematics Department.*

1. Vacant .. .. Professor.
2. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., Reader.  
F.R.A.S. (Eng.), F.L.M.S.  
(London).
3. (Vacant) .. Do.
4. Piarey Lal Srivastava, Esq., Lecturer.  
M.Sc.
5. Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.A. Do.
6. Pt. Sri Govind Tiwari, M.A... Do. (Tempy.).

*Botany Department.*

1. Vacant .. .. Professor.
2. J. H. Mitter, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. Reader.  
(on leave).
3. Ram Kumar Saksena, Esq., Lecturer.  
M.Sc., (Offg.).
4. Dharam Narain, Esq., M.Sc. Demonstrator.  
(on leave).
5. Shambhu Prasad Naithani, Do.  
Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D. .. Part-time Teacher.

*Zoology Department.*

1. Vacant .. .. Professor.
2. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., Reader.  
M.Sc. (on leave).
3. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.<sup>2</sup> Lecturer.  
(Offg.)
4. B. K. Dass, Esq., M.Sc. Do.  
(on leave .
5. S. K. Datta, Esq., M. Sc. .. Demonstrator.  
(Offg.)
6. Vacant .. .. Do.

*Law Department.*

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Professor.  
Bar.-at-Law, (on leave).
2. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., Reader.  
LL.B., (Offg.).
3. M. U. S. Jang, Esq., Bar.-at- Do.  
Law.
4. Additional (Vacant) .. .. Do.

*Commerce and Economics Department.*

1. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc., Professor of Statis-  
F.S.S., (on leave). tics.
2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.) Reader in Econo-  
mics.
3. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., Reader in Account-  
M.A., B. Com. (Lond.) ancy and Business  
Methods.
4. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer in Econo-  
mics.
5. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A., Lecturer in Rural  
F.S.S. Economics.
6. R. K. Vaish, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer in Cur-  
(on leave). rency and Bank-  
ing.
7. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A , LL B.,  
(Offg.).
8. Vacant .. .. Lecturer in Com-  
merce.



*Part-Time Teachers.*

- |     |   |    |   |
|-----|---|----|---|
| 9.  | C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.                          | .. | Part-time teacher<br>in Economics.                |
| 10. | C. A. Warburton, Esq., B.A.                         | .. | Part-time teacher<br>in Descriptive<br>Economics. |
| 11. | W. E. Andrews, Esq., M.A.                           | .. | Part-time teacher<br>in Geography.                |
| 12. | Narain Prasad Asthana, Esq.,<br>M.A., LL.B., M.L.C. |    | Honorary teacher<br>in Commercial<br>Law.         |

## TEACHING STAFF.

*B.*—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## EWING CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, ALLAHABAD.

**Re-Inspected—2nd March, 1920.**

AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1903, 1905 AND 1908 ; IN  
SCIENCE, 1905 AND 1909.

In October, 1846, the British East India Company made over its College work at Allahabad to the American Presbyterian Mission. When the Civil Station was removed from the Jumna in 1853, the Mission purchased the Court building for educational work and started a Collegiate School. After a few years College classes were given up and the institution was known as the Jumna Mission School or the A. P. Mission High School.

In 1900 the American Presbyterian Mission decided to re-open the College at Allahabad, and the First Class was formed in 1902. In order to keep School and College separate, the old Court building was torn down and a better home for the School was put up at the western end of the Jumna compound, leaving the eastern end free for the College. This now has the following buildings:—A main College building with a Laboratory for Biology, a Library (with nearly ten thousand volumes), administrative offices, eleven lecture rooms and an Assembly Hall to seat 1,000 ; a Laboratory for Physics and one for Chemistry ; an Infirmary ; ten residences for members of the Staff ; and five Hostels, the total accommodation being approximately 200. Four of the Hostels are arranged with suites of rooms for one or more unmarried Professors.

Two hundred and seventy acres of land were acquired for an Agricultural Department immediately opposite the College on the Jumna, and courses were begun from July, 1912. This department became the Allahabad Agricultural Institute in 1918.

In 1923, as a result of the reconstruction of the University of Allahabad, the College gave up its B.A. and M.A. classes to the University and was resolved into two institutions: an Intermediate College, which took over classes IX and X from the High School, and an Internal College which provided Hostels (Rhea Hostel at the Jumna and the newly acquired Oxford and Cambridge Hostel) for University students and became responsible for their tutorial instruction.

The number of students in September, 1923, was 501 in the Intermediate College and 72 in the University College, besides 15 "attached students".

LIST OF TEACHERS ENGAGED IN GIVING INSTRUCTION IN  
THE INTERNAL COLLEGE, 1923-24.

Prof. of English and Philosophy	Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A. (Princeton), D.D. (Ursinus).
Do. do.	... Mr. U. T. Bose, M.A. (Cal.).
Do. Economics	... Mr. C. D. Thompson, Jr. M.A. (Columbia).
Do. do.	... Mr. C. A. Warburton, B.A. (Cornell).
Do. Persian	... Saiyid Zamin Ali, M.A. (All.)
Do. Mathematics	... Mr. N. B. Mitra, M.A. (Cal.).
Do. Chemistry	... Mr. B. B. Malvea, M.Sc. (All.).
Do. Physics	... Mr. N. K. Sur, M.Sc. (All.).
Do. Botany	... Dr. Winfield Dudgeon, Ph.D. (Chicago).
Do. Zoology	... Dr. H. G. Kribs, B.A. (Oberlin), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania).
Do. English and Philosophy	Mr. N. C. Mukerji, M.A. (Cal.).
Do. History	... Mr. K. W. S. Jardine, B.A. (Oxon.).

**KAYASTHA PATHSHALA, ALLAHABAD.**

**Inspected—16th December, 1912, and 3rd November, 1917.**

**AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1895 AND 1914.**

The Kayastha Pathshala was founded in 1873 by the late Munshi Kali Prasad of the Lucknow Bar. In 1878 it was raised to the Middle English standard and in 1888 to the Entrance standard of the Calcutta University. In 1895 it was affiliated up to the Intermediate standard of the Allahabad University, and in 1914, provisionally upto the B.A. In April, 1919, the College was permanently affiliated upto the B.A. standard. On the reorganisation of the Allahabad University, the Kayastha Pathshala was recognised as a College of the teaching University in accordance with section 2 (a) of the Allahabad University Act of 1921.

The Institution was registered on August 2nd, 1893, under Act XXI of 1860. The chief controlling authority is the President, assisted by a Committee of Management. Its income is derived from an endowment of property made mainly by the late Munshi Kali Prasad, and partly by others.

**INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.**

Principal and Tutor of History.	Dr. Tara Chand, M.A. (Alld.), D. Phil. (Oxon.)
Tutor of English	.. Mr. S. C. Deb, M.A. (Alld.).
Do, Economics	.. Mr. B. G. Bhatnagar, M.A. (Alld.).
Do, Philosophy	.. Mr. B. C. Bose, M.A. (Alld.).
Do, Mathematics	.. Mr. J. N. Sen, M.Sc. (Alld.).
Do, Persian	.. Mr. Ganeshi Lal, B.A., M.F.
Do, Sanskrit	.. Pt. S. Dakshinamurty, M.A., Kavyatirtha.

**CROSTHWAITE GIRLS' COLLEGE, ALLAHABAD.**

Principal	.. Mrs. Saralabai Naik, M.A., (Bom.)
Sanskrit,	.. Miss Sudhalata Duara, M.A., B.T. (Calcutta)
English,	.. Mrs. Clara Gardner, B.A., (Cornel.)

## TEACHING STAFF.

## C.—ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

## (I) IN ARTS.

A.—(*Up to the M.A. Standard*).

NOTE.—Nos. 1 to 3 are affiliated in subjects taught in this University previous to the passing of the Universities Act, VIII of 1904, and the rest in the subjects noted against each.

- (1) Agra College, Agra (also in Economics).
- (2) St. John's College, Agra (also in Persian and Economics).
- (3) Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
- (4) Indore Christian College, Indore. (Philosophy).
- (5) Meerut College, Meerut. (English and History).

B.—(*Up to the B.A. Standard*).

- (1) Government College, Ajmer.
- (2) Bareilly College, Bareilly.
- (3) Victoria College, Gwalior.
- (4) Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
- (5) Holkar College, Indore.
- (6) St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur. (English, History, Sanskrit, Persian and Philosophy, from July, 1916. Mathematics from July, 1920).
- (7) D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore. (English, Mathematics, History, Economics, Philosophy, Sanskrit and Persian from July, 1919).

## (II) IN SCIENCE.

A.—(*Up to the M.Sc. Standard*).

- (1) Agra College, Agra. (Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Zoology from July, 1913. Botany from July, 1923).
- (2) St. John's College, Agra. (Mathematics from July, 1916, Physics, Botany and Zoology from July, 1924).

NOTE.—Colleges affiliated up to the M.A. in the Science subjects previous to the passing of the Universities Act are authorised to send up candidates for the M.Sc. in the same subjects.

*B.—(Up to the B.Sc. Standard).*

(a) In Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

- (1) Victoria College, Gwalior.
- (2) Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
- (3) Meerut College, Meerut.
- (4) Holkar College, Indore.
- (5) Government College, Ajmer. (From July, 1913).

(b) In Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

- (6) St. John's College, Agra.
- (7) Agra College, Agra.

(III) IN LAW.

*Up to the LL. B. Standard.*

- (1) Agra College, Agra.
- (2) Meerut College, Meerut.

(IV) IN COMMERCE.

- (1) Sanatan Dharam College, Cawnpore. (From July, 1923).
- (2) St. John's College, Agra. (From July, 1924).

---

**ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.**

---

AGRA COLLEGE, AGRA.

**Inspected—18th January, 1913, and 28th January, 1918.**

**AFFILIATED IN ARTS AND IN LAW, 1889 ; IN SCIENCE, 1896.**

In 1818 Pt. Ganga Dhar Shastri bequeathed to the East India Company the rents of certain lands in the districts of Aligarh and Muttra for the promotion of education. In accordance with the Shastri's Will Agra College was opened in 1823, the endowment then yielding over Rs. 22,000 a year. Subsequently Government added to the income and raised the College to its present status.

In 1883 the management was transferred to a Board of Trustees. At the time of the transfer the Trustees made an appeal to the noblemen and gentlemen of the Province of Agra, and a lakh of rupees was added to the endowment while the capital of the Scholarship Fund was raised from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 57,500. The Maharaja of Bharatpur maintains additional scholarships.

The immediate control of the College is in the hands of a Committee, two of the members of which are official, the rest nominated by the Trustees.

The College formerly consisted of two departments, *viz.*, the College proper under a Principal, and the School under a Head-master. But in July, 1909, the School Department was handed over to Government by the Trustees in order that they might be free to devote all their resources for the benefit of the College.

There are 609 students enrolled in the Arts and Science classes of the College Department and 86 in the Law Department.

There are 330 College students resident in the College hostels, and more than 75 in the Caste Boarding-houses.

A scheme has been submitted to Government for the establishment of an Agra University. The Agra College has applied conjointly with the St. John's College for recognition as a University College by the Allahabad University.

#### INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal and Professor of English Literature.	T. Cuthbertson Jones, B.A. (London), 1st class Honours in Modern Languages (English and French).
--	--

Professor of Chemistry and Warden of the College Hostels.	H. Krall, B.A., B.Sc. (Research), F.I.C., Dublin.
---	---

Professor of History	..	D. L. B. Riley, 2nd class Honours in History, Brasenose College, Oxford
Do. Physics	..	S. P. Prasad, B.Sc. (Calcutta), B.A. (Cantab.), F.C.P.S., 2nd class Honours in Mathematical Tripos and 1st class Honours in Natural Sciences Tripos.
Do. Biology	..	Dr. Karam Chand Mehta, Ph.D. (Christ's College, Cambridge), M.Sc. (Botany), 2nd class, First (Punjab).
Do. Law	..	Nilmani Dhar, B.A., B.L. (Calcutta).
Do. Economics	..	Lokendra Nath Ghosh, M.A. (Calcutta), 2nd Class, 1st Economics.
Do. Inorganic Chemistry.		Bishambhar Lal Vaish, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Chemistry.
Do. Mathematics	..	Ekanath Banerji, M.A., B.Sc. (Allahabad), Mathematics.
Do. Zoology	..	Hitkari Singh Seth, M.Sc., LL.B. (Allahabad), Zoology.
Do. Arabic and Persian.		Syed Mohammed Ibn Ibrahim, M.A. (Allahabad), 1st class Arabic.
Do. Sanskrit	..	Krishna Lal Misra, M.A. (Allahabad), Sanskrit.
Do. English	..	Chandrapuri Goswami, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad), English.
Do. Physics	..	Satish Kumar Mukerji, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Physics.
Law Reader	..	Joti Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B. (1st class, First), (Allahabad), Lumsden Gold Medallist.



Lecturer in History	..	Mehdi Husain, M.A. (Punjab, History).
Do. <sup>o</sup> English	..	Hari Ram, M.A., B.T. (Punjab), English, M.A. (Allahabad), Philosophy.
Do. do.		Gokul Chand, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad), English.
Do. do.		Nagendra Nath Mukerji, M.A. (Calcutta), English, F.R.E.S. (London).
Do. Mathematics		Bibhuti Bhushan Sen, M.Sc., 1st Class, First (Calcutta), Mathematics.
Do Chemistry		Chamman Lal Mital, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Chemistry.
Do. do.		Jang Bahadur Jha, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Chemistry.
Do. Physics		Sukhdeo Pandey, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Physics.
Do. do.		Madho Lal Jaiswal, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Physics.
Do. Botany		Salig Ram Sud, M.Sc. (Punjab), Botany.
Do. Zoology		Nawal Kishore Singh, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Zoology.
Demonstrator in Chemistry.		Moti Lal, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Chemistry.
Do. do.	..	Parshottam Das, B.Sc.
Do. Physics	..	Sada Behari Raizada, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Physics.
Do. Biology	..	Kanhaiya Lal, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Zoology.
Do. do.		Bipin Behari Gupta, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Zoology.

## ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AGRA.

**Re-Inspected—2nd February, 1920.**

AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1888, 1890, 1893 ; IN LAW, 1891 ;  
IN SCIENCE, 1903 ; AND IN COMMERCE, 1924.

This College is under the general control of the Church Missionary Society and a Governing Body of which the Bishop of Lucknow is *ex-officio* Chairman.

In the five Hostels some 225 students out of the 385 in the College are resident ; of these 385 students 255 are in the Intermediate Classes and 130 in the Degree Classes.

In the College there are scholarships provided by the Church Missionary Society, Endowments, and in the case of Christian students by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

## ARTS :—

Principal and Professor of English Literature.			The Rev. Canon A. W. Davies M.A. (Oxon.), Lit. Hum.
Vice-Principal	...	...	The Rev. T. D. Sully, B.A. (Oxon.).
Professor of English Literature			C. Mahajan, M.A., (Bom.) Eng. and Latin.
Assistant	do.	...	W. Owens, B.A. (Sydney).
Do	do	...	T. R. Milford, B.A. (Oxon.), Lit. Hum, Class I.
Do	do	..	C. L. H. Summer, B.A. (Cantab.).
Professor of Philosophy and Logic.			The Rev. T. D. Sully, B.A. (Oxon.), Lit. Hum.
Do.	do	...	H. Mark, B.A. (Cantab.), M.A. (All.).
Assistant	do.	...	H. B. Mundle, M.A., Philo- sophy (Cal.).
Professor of Mathematics		...	Champaram Chaturvedi, M.A., B.Sc. (All.), Mathe- matics.

Asst. Professor of Mathematics...	Chandra Bhan Srivastava, B.Sc., M.A., Maths. (All.).
Professor of Indian History ...	Jibon Chandra Taluqdar, M.A. Cal., Class I History.
Asst. Professor, History ...	T. G. John, M.A. (Mad.), His- tory.
Professor of Political Economy	J. T. Goodchild, M.A. (Sheffield).
Assistant do. ..	U. P. Singh, B.A.
Do. Sanskrit ...	Pandit Ghanashyam Sharma.
Do. Persian ..	Abid Hassan Faridi, M.A. (All.), L.T.
Assistant Professor of Arabic and Persian.	M. Ali Ahmad Khan.

## SCIENCE :—

Professor of Physics ...	Atul Chandra Datta, M.A. (Cal.), Physics, F.C.S. (Lond.).
Assistant Professor of Physics	Krishna Chandra Banerji, M.Sc. (All.), Physics.
Demonstrator in Physics ...	Sudhangshu Sekhar Datta, B.Sc. (Cal.), Physics, Che- mistry and Mathematics.
Do. and Chemistry ...	Jyotish Chandra Banerji.
Professor of Chemistry ...	N. M. Antani, M.A. (Bom.), Chemistry.
Assistant do. ...	Jnanendra Nath Sen, M.Sc. (Cal.), Chemistry.
Demonstrator in Chemistry ...	F. C. Bosman, B.Sc. (All.).
Professor of Zoology ...	L. P. Mathur, M.Sc. (Benares).
Asst. Professor of Zoology ...	C. John, M.A. (Mad.), Zoology, B.A. Honours in Zoology, (Officiating).
Professor of Botany ..	F. E. H. Martin, B.A. (Oxon.).
Assistant do ...	N. N. Mukerji, M.Sc. (Cal.). Botany.

## COMMERCE :—

Professor of Commerce	...	The Rev. L. Steele, F.I.A. (Lond.).
Lecturer in Commerce	* ...	Madan Lal Sandilya, B. Com. (New York), Com. Cert. • (Allahabad), F. C. I. (Birm.), M.I.P.S. (Lond.).
Do.	do.	... Rup Ram Gupta, B A. (Pary.), Com. Cert. (All.).
Instructor in Commerce	...	Nemi Chand Gupta, C.E. T.D.
College Secretary	...	A. N. Banerji.

## MAHARAJA'S COLLEGE, JAIPUR.

**Inspected—9th February, 1916, and 3rd  
February, 1920.**

**AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1888 AND 1900 ; AND IN SCIENCE, 1905.**

This College, founded in 1844 and maintained entirely by the Durbar, is a free institution, no fees of any kind being charged to the pupils. It comprises classes in Arts and Science teaching up to the M.A. and B.Sc. standards respectively. Attached to it are a Gymnasium, a Library and a Laboratory.

Three scholarships of Rs. 12 each in the B.A. and B.Sc. classes are annually awarded to successful students on the results of the Intermediate Examinations. The M.A. students get scholarships ranging in value from Rs. 15 to Rs. 20 according to the divisions in which they pass the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination.

In pursuance of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, Section 7(5) the Jaipur Durbar has effected a separation of the Intermediate classes from the degree classes and the Maharaja's College, Jaipur, now maintains classes for the M.A., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations only.

A Silver Medal, founded by Lord Northbrook in commemoration of His Excellency's visit to Jaipur in 1873, is annually awarded to the best graduate of the year from the Maharaja's College, Jaipur. A Gold Medal is annually awarded to the best B.Sc. graduate of the Maharaja's College, to commemorate the visit of His Highness the Maharana Fateh Singhji of Udaipur.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Director of Public Instruction, Jaipur State, Principal and Professor of English Literature.			N. K. Ray, B.A. (Cal.), English, Sanskrit, Philosophy, F.R.S.L. (London).
Officiating Vice-Principal and Professor of Economics.			Vitthal Vaman Tamhankar, B.A. (All.), Sanskrit and Political Economics.
Professor of English and Philosophy.			Madhava Ramchandra Oak M.A. (Pun.), Philosophy and Gold Medallist.
Do.	Chemistry	...	Nalini Nath Roy, M.A. (Cal.) Physics.
Do.	Physics	...	Minochehr Framji Soonawala, M.Sc. (All.), Physics.
Do.	Mathematics	...	Kanhaiya Lal Varma, M.A., I Class (Benares). Mathematics.
Do.	History	...	Jitendra Mohan Ghosh, M.A., I Class (Cal.), History
Do.	English	...	Kshitish Chandra Burman, M.A., I Class (Cal.), English Literature.
Do.	Sanskrit	...	Surya Narayan Acharya (Jaipur), Vyakaran and Shastri (Punj.), Nyaya.
Do.	Persian	...	Mohammad Baqa, Munshi Fazil (Punj.), Persian.
Demonstrator			Jai Narain Mathur, M.Sc. (All.), Chemistry.

## INDORE CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, INDORE.

**Inspected—3rd January, 1913, and 25th  
February, 1918.**

Opened as a High School in 1884 by the Central India Mission of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, this institution was affiliated with the University of Calcutta to F.A. in 1888, and to B.A. in 1893. Coming in 1904 under the jurisdiction of the University of Allahabad by the Universities Act, it was affiliated in Arts to the B.A. standard in 1905, and to the M.A. in Philosophy in 1910.

The College bore the name Canadian Mission College until October 1915 when the name was changed to Indore Christian College.

The College classes are held in the main building, and the High School classes in a separate one. Both buildings are within the limits of the Indore Residency, one sports field adjoins the buildings.

The old hostels accommodate about seventy, but new ones have been built providing about 60 single rooms in addition. Students make their own messing arrangements, the College providing kitchens, utensils, etc., if desired. There is provision for separate messes for Dakkani, Hindustani, Muhammadan and Christian students.

The Library is well equipped, and affords opportunities for extensive reading. There is also a reading-room furnished with English and Vernacular papers and magazines.

The students' organisations comprise an Economics Club, an Anthropological Society, a Debating Society, a Students' Helping Society, and various sports clubs, all under the supervision of members of the staff.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal

... Rev. R. A. King, M.A. (Manitoba), B.D. (Edin.), D.D. (Toronto), Philosophy and Political Economy.

Professor of Philosophy and English. Rev. A. A. Scott, M.A. (Toronto).  
Philosophy, B.D. (Toronto).

Professor	Political Economy, English and Euro- pean History.	Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A. (Toronto), Political Science.
Do.	History	... I. W. Johory, M.A. (Cal.), History and Classics, B.D. (Serampore).
Do.	Sanskrit	... C. P. Shastri, M.A. (All.), Sanskrit.
Do.	Mathematics	... P. N. Bhattacharya, M.A. (Cal.), Pure Mathematics.
Do.	English	... B. B. Singh, B.A. (Madras), English and Philosophy.
Lecturer in Economics		... R. N. Lagar, B.A. (All.), Economics.
Do.	Indian History	... A. K. Mitter, B.A. (Cal.), History.

---

### GOVERNMENT COLLEGE, AJMER.

**Inspected—7th February, 1916.**

AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1888 ; IN SCIENCE, 1913.

This Institution was opened originally as a Government School in 1836 and after having been closed for several years was re-established on a wider basis in 1851 under the sanction of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors. In 1861 it was affiliated to the Calcutta F.A. ; and in 1868 was given a more commodious habitation, a larger staff, and affiliated to the Calcutta B.A.

In 1896 the teaching staff was further increased to make regular instruction for the B.A. Degree in both Arts and Science practicable. In October 1912 the College was separated from the Government High School, the staff further strengthened and necessary equipment for teaching Physics and Chemistry up to the B.Sc. standard provided.

The College is maintained by the Government of India.

*Scholarships.*—A sum of Rs. 1,220, met partly from contributions and endowments, is annually distributed in 17 scholarships, some tenable for two years, others for only one, according to the nature of the endowment.

*Medals.*—The Sir Elliot Colvin and the Col. Pinhey medals are awarded annually to graduates for precedence at examinations as well as games.

Attached to the College is a well supported library, a comfortable hostel and good playgrounds. Every student is required to join in games unless exempted on medical advice.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal and Professor of English. A. Miller, M.A. (St. Andrews).

Vice-Principal and Professor of Chemistry. Hari Prasad, B.A. (Punj.), B.Sc. (Manchester), F.C.S. (London).

Professor of Mathematics ... Bishamber Prasad Mathur, B.A. (Honours), M.Sc. (All.), Mathematics, F.I.M.S.

Do. Physics ... Lalji Srivastava, M.Sc. (All.), Physics.

Do. Political Economy and Logic. K. S. Mankar, M.A. (Oxon.).

Do. History ... P. B. Joshi, M.A. (All.), History, B.Sc. (All.).

Do. Sanskrit ... Bhav Datt Shastri (Punj.), Honours in Sanskrit Language, Literature and Law (Diploma), M.R.A.S. (London).

Do. Persian ... Hamid-ulla Khan, Maulvi Fazil (Honours) in Arabic language, Literature and Law (Diploma), Munshi Fazil (Honours), Persian language and Literature, Matriculate (Punj.).

Do. English (Acting) ... P. N. Joshua, B.A. (Punj.), M.A. (All.), English.

Demonstrator of Physics ... Raj Kishore, M.Sc. (Benares), L.T. (Allahabad).

Do. Chemistry. ... Sri Narain Mathur, B.Sc. (All.).



**BAREILLY COLLEGE, BAREILLY.**

**Inspected—4th March, 1913, and 7th February, 1918.**

**AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1888 ; IN LAW, 1889.**

This College was started in 1884 in the form of College classes attached to the Bareilly High School to take the place of a College, formerly maintained by Government at Bareilly, which, having been originally started as a School in 1836, became a College in 1850, and on the abolition of the College Department in 1877, was converted into a High School.

The College is maintained from a fund raised by public subscription, among the original subscribers having been the Marquis of Ripon, K.G., His Highness the late Nawab of Rampur, His Highness the late Maharaja of Darbhanga, and Raja Jagat Singh of Jaipur. The College is aided by Government and by the leading Municipalities of Rohilkhand.

An increase in the Endowment Fund and handsome donations from Raja Kishen Kumar of Moradabad, the late Rai Sheo Baksh, Rai Bahadur, and Rani Nartini Koer, supplemented by liberal contributions from Government, have made the foundation of the College as an independent institution possible, and it has now been transferred to buildings which were erected on a site presented by His Highness the Nawab of Rampur, and were opened by His Honour Sir J. D. LaTouche, K.C.S.I., Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces, on July 17th 1906.

The general control of the College is vested in a Board of which the Commissioner of Rohilkhand is President, the executive management being in the hands of a Committee elected from the Board of Control, the Collector of Bareilly being President, and the Inspector of Schools, 1st Circle, Vice-President.

There is a residential house for students erected by Government.

The fees charged are those prescribed by Government for aided Colleges.

There is a Scholarship Fund for the benefit of poor and doserving students.

Medals are annually awarded to those students who pass first in University Examinations.

INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal and Professor of English	F J Fielden, M.A., (London), M.A., (Cantab.), first class with distinction in Mediæval and Modern Languages Tripos.
Vice-Principal and Professor of Economics.	S. K. Mitra, B.A. (Cal), Honours in B.A., LL.B., History (Cantab.), 2nd class Tripos in History and in Economics and also Tripos in Law Bar-at-Law.
Professor of Philosophy	... J. P. Suda, M.A. (Phil.), Alld. First class first in Previous and second class first in Final.
Do. Mathematics	... D. P. Bhattacharya, M.A. (Cal.), Mathematics (Griffith Memorial Prize-man).
Do. History	... S. B. Banerji M. A. (C.I.), History
Do. English	... A. C. Dutt, M.A. (All.), English, M.R.A.S. (Eng.).
Do. Chemistry	... Lakshmi Narain, M.Sc. (All.), Chemistry.
Do. Physics	... J. C. Pal, M.Sc. (All.), Physics.
Do. Sanskrit	... Ram Dutt Pant (Sahitopadhyaya), Benares.
Do. Persian	... Kabir Ahmad, M.A. in Persian, Alim Examination in Arabic, M.A. (Previous) in Arabic.
Temporary Professor of English	... H. L. Chatterji, M.A., (All.), English, First class First (Gold Medallist).

## VICTORIA COLLEGE, GWALIOR.

**Inspected—17th January, 1913, and 8th January, 1918.**

**N ARTS, 1890 AND 1893 ; IN SCIENCE, 1902.**

This Institution is entirely supported by the Gwalior Durbar, and is under the control and supervision of the Inspector-General of Education, Gwalior State, and consists of two departments, Oriental and English. The Sanskrit section of the Oriental Department is recognised for Acharya, the highest examination of Benares, and the English Department teaches up to the B.A. and B.Sc. standards.

The College building is a magnificent edifice of Indo-Saracenic style, situated in an open space outside the town, and has attached to it a Gymnasium, a Library and a well equipped Laboratory with a Workshop and Gas Installation.

The scale of tuition fee for outsiders is Rs. 3 for 1st and 2nd year classes and Rs. 5 for 3rd and 4th years. Natives of the State pay half fee. An additional sports fee of one rupee a month is also charged from all students.

At a little distance from the College there is a Boarding house under the supervision of a Resident Superintendent.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal and Professor of	H. F. Munley, M.A. (Cantab.),
Philosophy and English.	Honours in Philosophy and Economics.
Professor of English Literature	Kanhaiya Lal Razdan, M.A. (All.), English Literature.
Do. do. ...	Balkrishna Ramchandra Bokil, M.A. (All.), English.
Do. Mathematics ...	Thakur Gyan Dass, M.A. (All.), Mathematics.
Do. History ...	Ram Krishna Keshava Kulkarni, M.A., LL.B. (Bom.), History and Philosophy.
Do. Economics ...	Balkrishnapati L. Vajpayee, Bhimpure, M.A., LL.B. (All.), Economics.

Professor of Sanskrit	...	Somnath Shastri Vadiker.*
Do. Persian and Arabic	...	Muhammad Ahsan Ullah Khan Saquib.
Lecturer in English and Logic	...	Ashutosh Roy Chaudhri, M.A. (Cal.), History.
Do. Mathematics	...	Gajanan Ramchandra Deo, B.Sc. (All.), Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.
Professor of Physics	...	Jatindra Mohan Ganguli, M.Sc. (All.), Physics.
Do. Chemistry	...	Sachindra Nath Datta, M.Sc. (Cal.), Chemistry.
Demonstrator in Physics	...	Bapu Sadashive Bhagwat, B.Sc. (All.), Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.
Do. in Chemistry	...	Govind Narsing Manke, B.A. (All.), English, Physics and Chemistry.
Laboratory Assistant (Chemistry)	...	Mhalsakant Narayan Mujumdar.
Do. do. (Physics)	...	Vinayak Raghunath Manke.
Librarian	...	Devi Prasad Mathur.
Gymnastics Teacher	...	Bhai Bakhshish Singh.

### MEERUT COLLEGE, MEERUT.

**Inspected—26th, 27th and 28th July, 1915, and  
26th February, 1916.**

**AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1892 AND 1895 ; IN SCIENCE, 1906 ;  
IN LAW, 1893.**

This Institution owes its origin to the liberality of the nobility and gentry of the Meerut Division, who created an Endowment Fund for the encouragement of higher education within the division.

The College, which is aided by Government and by the District and Municipal Boards, teaches up to the B.A., B.Sc. and LL.B. standards, and also for the Diploma in Commerce.

There is a Business Department in which Type-writing, Shorthand and Book-keeping are taught.

The College stands in its own grounds, 63 bighas in extent. The building consists of (1) the College, (2) old Hindu Hostel including quarters for Indian Professors, (3) new Hindu Hostel with a Pooja Hall given by L. Hardeo Parshada, (4) Third Hindu Hostel, (5) Mahomedan Hostel, (6) Principals' and European Professors' houses.

The new College building, which up to the present had cost about Rs. 87,000; consists of two wings, one containing the Arts classes and the other the Laboratories and Science lecture rooms, with workshop and gas plant.

The institution was founded in 1892, and is governed by a Board of Management, but the immediate control of the College is in the hands of an Executive Committee, three members of which are *ex-officio* and the rest elected by the Board of Management.

An endowment, producing some Rs. 400 annually, was given by the late Rai Ramanuj Dayal Bahadur. The endowment is spent in providing scholarships to poor students of the Meerut College.

There are also :—

- (1) Four L. Har Sahai Scholarships of Rs. 4 each.
- (2) Rai Bahadur Nihal Chand Scholarship for the best Sanskrit student of the Vaish community.
- (3) Four L. Nanak Chand Scholarships (one for each year) for Hindu students whose circumstances render it difficult to continue their studies.
- (4) A Scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem on behalf of the Beopar Sahayak Bank, Ltd., Meerut, for a needy student of the Meerut College.
- (5) Two Professors' King Edward VII Memorial Scholarships of Rs. 5 each per mensem.
- (6) Students' King Edward VII Memorial Scholarships, of Rs. 4 each per mensem (number varies).
- (7) Abdul Karim Scholarship for needy Mahomedans (number varies).

The "Hem Swarup Medal" is awarded annually to the best student in the Fourth year B.A. Class; the "Nirtya Kali Dassi Silver Medal" to the best student in the Fourth year B.Sc. Class; and the "Ganga Saran Silver Medal" to the first student in the Intermediate Arts and the "Ossiny Coomar Silver Medal" to the first student in the Intermediate Science Class.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal and Prof. of English	Major F. O'Donnell, B.A., (Royal University of Ireland) Honours in Classics.
Professor of English	... S. O. Purves, M.A. (Cantab.) Class Trit. (Offg.).
Do. Economics	... Vacant.
Do. Chemistry	... Marho Parshad, M.Sc. (All.), Chemistry.
Do. do.	... Jai Narain Mathur, M.Sc. (All.)
Do. Physics	... V. S. Tamma, M.Sc. (All.), Physics.
Do. do.	... V. P. Bidwai, M.Sc. (All.).
Do. Mathematics	... Madan Mohan, M.A. (Benares), Mathematics.
Do. do.	... Rameshwar Dayal, M.A. (All.).
Do. English and Logic...	J. N. Sinha, M.A., P.R.S. (Cal.).
Do. Economics	... Nand Lal, M.A. (All.).
Do. English and History Combined.	Chand Bahadur, M.A. (All. and Punj.).
Do. Persian	... F. Shah Gilani, M.A. (Punj.).
Do. Sanskrit	... Dharmendra Nath Shastri, Sanskrit.
Do. Law	... Gurcharan Das, B.A., LL.B. (All.).
Do. do.	... Brijnath Mithal, B.Sc., LL.B. (All.).

Professor of History	...	G. N. Bose Mullick, M.A. (All.).
Reader in Sanskrit	...	Pt. Piyare Lal Shastri, Shastri (Punj.).
Do. Persian	...	M. Mahmud Ali Grami, M.F. (Punj.).
Business Instructor	...	Shankar Lal, B.Com. (Lucknow).
Professor of Commerce	...	Banwari Lal, (Com. Diploma Holder) (All.).
Asstt. Professor of English and Economics.		Dori Lal Dubey, M.A. (All.).

## JASWANT COLLEGE, JODHPUR.

Inspected—14th March, 1912, and 3rd January, 1917.

Last visit 15th December, 1921 (Burrell and Beckett).

AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1893 AND 1898.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal	...	Suraj Prakash, M.A. (All.) Chemistry.
Professor of English	...	K. Rambhatji, B.A. (Mad.), English, Sanskrit, Economics, History, etc.
Do. Philosophy	...	Prih Das Prem Singh Shahani, M.A. (Bom.), Philosophy.
Do. Mathematics	...	Kanahya Lal Mathur, M.A., B.Sc. (All.), Mathematics.
Do. Sanskrit	...	Sripad Balwant Tatke, M.A. (All.), Sanskrit.
Do. Persian	...	Maulvi Muzaffar Ali Shah.
Professor of Political Economy and History.		Wadhmal Vishun Das Wadhvani, M.A. (Bom.), Political Economy.

**TUKOJIRAO HOLKAR COLLEGE, INDORE.**

**Inspected—2nd January, 1913, and 25th February 1918, and 5th February, 1920.**

**AFFILIATED IN ARTS, 1905 ; IN SCIENCE, 1908.**

This College was founded in 1891 by the Maharaja Shivajirao Holkar, G.C.S.I., and is maintained by the State. Instruction is given up to the standard of the B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations.

The monthly tuition fee is Rs. 5 for B.A. or B.Sc. students. There are many free studentships and a sum of Rs. 28 per mensem is distributed in competitive scholarships and about Rs. 55 annually in prizes.

The fine College Buildings are situated in an open space outside the immediate precincts of the city of Indore, and comprise a handsome main structure containing a Physics Laboratory, a Library, a Reading Room and Lecture Rooms flanked on either side by Boarding houses for upwards of 60 students, a Gymnasium, and a separate block for Chemistry Laboratory, and Science Lecture Rooms.

**INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.**

Principal	...	V. A. Sukhtankar, Ph.D. (Bonn., Germany). (On leave.)
Senior Professor of English	...	Charles A. Dobson, B.A. (All.), Trained by the Jesuit Fathers of Calcutta. (Offg.).
Professor of Economics and History.		Praphullachandra Basu, M.A. (Cal.), History and Economics.
Do. Sanskrit	...	Sitaram Dinkar Ghate, B.A. (Bom.), Sanskrit.
Do. Persian	...	Syed Saghir Ali, M. A. (All.), Persian Arabic.
Do. Mathematics	...	I. J. Cornelius, M.A. (All.), Mathematics.



Professor of	Philosophy	...	V. B. Shrikhande, M.A. (Eom.), Philosophy.
Do.	Physics	...	N. Padmanabhan Shastri, M.A., (Madras), Physics.
Do.	Chemistry	...	S. S. Deshpande, M.Sc. (All.), Chemistry, Ph.D. (London), Chemistry.
Professor of	History and English		Silendra Nath Dhar, M.A. (Cal.), History First Class second, Medallist and Prize- man.
Demonstrator (Chemistry)		...	M. D. Gharpure, B.Sc. (All.), Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. (On leave.)
Acting	do.	...	G. R. Mahammadpurkar, B.Sc. (All.), Mathematics, Phy- sics and Chemistry.
Demonstrator (Physics)		...	Y. R. Shintre, B.Sc. (All.), Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

---

ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE, GORAKHPUR.

**Inspected—8th January, 1913, and 2nd February,  
1918.**

AFFILIATED IN ARTS, UP TO B.A., 1916.

This College is under the general control of the Church Missionary Society and a governing body, of which the Bishop of Lucknow is *ex-officio* Chairman.

The College is now housed in a very fine new building which was opened by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on January 6th, 1916.

There is Hostel accommodation in the new College compound under the direct supervision of Indian resident Wardens.

The subjects taught in this College and even the combinations of these subjects are strictly limited.

Only certain combinations of the following subjects are taught :—

B.A.	...	...	English, History, Philosophy, Persian, Sanskrit and Mathematics.
------	-----	-----	--

All teaching is on a tutorial basis. Most of the teaching is given in small tutorial classes. By this means Professors are able to take a more personal interest in the work of each individual student. In order to keep the tutorial classes sufficiently small the number of fresh admissions every year is strictly limited, so that application should be made early.

Organised games of some kind or other are compulsory unless the student brings a satisfactory Doctor's certificate to show that he is physically unfit.

#### INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal and Professor of English.			The Rev. A. C. Pelly, M.A. (Trinity Col., Cambridge).
Professor of Philosophy	...	B. G. Nandi, B.A. (All.), Philo- sophy.	
Do.	do.	...	A. Osmond, M.A. (Delhi), Philosophy.
Do.	English	...	C. C. Chatterjee, M.A., Eng. Lit., B.Sc. (All.).
Do.	do.	...	B. C. Mukerjee, M.A. (Cal.), Eng Lit.
Do.	History	...	N. N. Mundle, M.A. (Cal.), History.
Do.	do.	...	R. N. Sanyal, M.A. (All.), History.
Do.	Mathematics	...	K. C. Chatterjee, M.Sc. (All.), Mathematics.
Do.	Persian	...	Maulvi Mohammad Asgar.
Do.	Sanskrit	...	L. M. Kar, M.A. (Cal.), Sanskrit, M.A. (Cal.), Pali, B.L. (Cal.), and Kavyatirtha (Cal.).

## THE DAYANAND ANGLO-VEDIC COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.

This college was founded in 1919, by the Dayanand Anglo-Vedic College Trust and Management Society, United Provinces, in memory of the late Swami Dayanand Saraswati, founder of the Arya Samaj movement and the great social and religious reformer of the 19th century. The college is, however, catholic in its character and is open to students of every race and creed.

The college is associated with the re-organised University of Allahabad and imparts instruction leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in English, Mathematics, History, Economics, Philosophy, Sanskrit and Persian. The Intermediate classes attached to the College are recognised as an Intermediate College by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, and prepare candidates for the Intermediate (Arts) and Commerce Diploma Examinations of the Board.

The tuition fee charged is Rs. 7-5 p.m. from the B.A. Classes and Rs. 6 p.m. from the Intermediate students.

All Government Scholarships are tenable in the College. A number of Scholarships and stipends are provided by philanthropic organisations, Municipal and District Boards and individuals. In 1923-24 the following Scholarships were being given :—

- 15 Government Scholarships.
- 2 A. P. P. Sabha (Lahore) Stipends
- 4 Bansidhar Trust Stipends.
- 2 Sir Sunder Lal Stipends.
- 2 Khattri Stipends.
- 3 Balrampur State Scholarships.

About one student in every four receives a scholarship or a stipend. A number of poor and deserving students are admitted free or at concession rates.

The College Hostel is situated close to the College, and provides accommodation for about 125 students. A Professor resides in the Hostel compound and acts as the Warden. A fee of Rs. 3 p.m. is charged from the Boarders.

A Prospectus is issued by the College every year and can be obtained from the office of the Principal.

### INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

*(For degree classes.)*

Principal and Professor of	Diwan Chand, M.A. (Punj.),
Philosophy.	Eng., M.A. (Cal.), Philo- sophy.
Professor of English	... Debansu Nath Chakravarti, M.A. (Cal.), English.
Do. Mathematics	... Hira Lal Khanna, M.Sc. (All.), Mathematics.
Do. History	... Govind Ram Seth, M.A. (Punj.), History.
Do. Economics	... Kalka Prasad, M.A. (All.), Economics.
Do. Sanskrit	... Ram Behari Lal, M.A. Prev. (All.), Sanskrit, Shastri (Punj.), Veda Tirath (Cal.).
Do. Persian	... Deputy Lal Nigam, M.A. (Cal.), Persian.

### SANATAN DHARM COLLEGE OF COMMERCE, CAWNPORE.

ASSOCIATED IN COMMERCE FROM JULY, 1923.

The foundation stone of the college was laid by His Excellency Sir Harcourt Butler on 1st March, 1920. The college opened on the 16th July, 1921.

The object of this institution is to provide higher commercial education, which will form a most valuable equipment for a commercial career. It aims at turning out young men, who will not only be thoroughly competent

juniors and assistants in business houses but will be fully qualified for positions of trust and responsibility. Cawnpore, the commercial and industrial capital of these provinces, has special advantages for a practical training in commerce and the aim of the college is to utilise these advantages to the full and to keep the training imparted in the college in full harmony with the practical requirements of Commerce and Industry.

The college is associated with the Allahabad University for the B. Com. Degree. In addition to the Bachelor of Commerce classes, Commercial Diploma classes under the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., are also maintained.

Building and maintenance funds have been raised by public subscriptions, the bulk of which has been contributed by the mercantile community of Cawnpore, both European and Indian. The institution has been established with the approval, co-operation and support of this community.

A magnificent building has been erected for the college on the banks of the Ganges. The Hostel and other buildings are in the course of construction; over rupees 2½ lakhs have already been expended, about 4 lakhs more will go towards the completion of all the buildings. The Local Government has given an initial grant of over rupees one and a half lakhs and also gives an annual maintenance grant.

Religious teaching on Sanatan Dharm lines is provided for Hindu students. The college is however open to students of every creed and race. The college is mainly residential.

The management of the institution is in the hands of a Managing Committee.

Tuition fee is Rs. 8 per mensem for B. Com. classes and Rs. 6 per mensem for Commercial Diploma classes.

A few scholarships are endowed and are available for the students of the college. Besides these Government scholarships for the Commercial Diploma Course, some scholarships offered by the Municipal Board, Cawnpore, for Commerce students are also available at the College.

## INSTRUCTIVE STAFF.

Principal	... Vacant.
Acting Principal and Professor of Economics.	S. P. Bhargava, M.A. (Econ.), LL.B. (All.), F.S.S., F.R.E.S. F.C.I., and holder of Commercial Teachers Diploma.
Professor of Accounting and Business Methods.	B. N. Chopra, A.I.S.A., L.A.A., F.R.E.S., Associated Accountant and Incorporated Secretary (London).
Professor of History and Geography.	K. S. Bhatnagar, M.A., History LL.B. (All.), L.C.P. (London).
Professor of English and Economics.	Pritam Singh, M.A., History (Punjab), M.A., Economics (Cal.).
Hon'y. Professor of Commercial Law.	Shyam Lal, M.A., LL.B.

**D.—HOSTELS MAINTAINED OR RECOGNIZED BY THE  
UNIVERSITY.**

**I. List of Hostels maintained by the University—**

1. Law Hostels.
2. Muir Hostel (1913).

**II. List of recognized Hostels—**

1. Rhea Hostel (Ewing Christian College).
2. Oxford and Cambridge Hostel ( do. ).
3. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad (1907).
4. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad (1915).
5. Muslim Hostel, Allahabad.

**III. List of recognized Hostels of Associated Colleges—**

1. The Thomson Hostel and the Hewett Hostel, attached to the Agra College, Agra (1915).
2. Vajshya Boarding House, Agra (1917).
3. Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram, Agra (1918).

# X

## LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

### 1924.

---

#### M.A. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

##### ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
1	Dattatraya Mahadco Bor- gaonkar.	Allahabad, University School of Arts.	III
2	Devendra Singh Srivastava	Ditto	... III
3	Mohammad Tasneem Siddiqi	Ditto	... III
4	Pratap Narain Singh	Ditto	... III
5	Rama Kant Tripathi	Ditto	... III
6	Rama Rup Singh	Ditto	... III
7	Terence Reginald Otto Hogan	Ditto	... III
10	Badri Prasad Mathur	Agra, St. John's College	III
18	Nathaniel G. Nath	Mirzapur, Teacher	... II
21	Bidhubhushan Chatterji	Sitapur Do.	... III
25	Tirloki Nath Mathur	Hapur Do.	... III

##### SANSKRIT.

29	Hari Ram Agnihotri	... Allahabad, University School of Arts.	I
28	Baij Nath Sharma	... Ditto	... III
30	Keshoram Pandya	... Ditto	... II
31	Surat Narayan Mani	... Ditto	... III

##### ARABIC.

33	Muhammad Hasan Ansari.	Akhtar Allahabad, University School of Arts.	III
----	---------------------------	---	-----

##### PERSIAN.

35	Iftekhhar Ali	... Allahabad, University School of Arts.	III
36	Krishna Bahadur	... Ditto	... III
37	Qazi Ahmad Hasan	... Ditto	... II
38	Altaf Husain Jafri	Ballia, Teacher	... II
39	Mirza Hamid Husain	Lucknow Do.	... III



Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

## PHILOSOPHY.

40	Ambika Prasad Srivastava ...	Allahabad, University School of Arts.	III
41	Bansi Lal Sharma ...	Ditto ...	III
42	Irshad Husain Musavi ...	Ditto ...	II
44	Madan Singh ...	Ditto ...	III
45	Rama Krishna Lal ...	Ditto ...	III
46	Ram Nath Kaul ...	Ditto ...	III
47	Sinheshwar Prasad ...	Ditto ...	III
48	Vishwanath Sahai ...	Ditto ...	III
49	Rajendra Nath Roy ...	Agra, Sr. John's College.	III
56	Nikshoy Chandra Chatterji	Pauri Garhwal, Teacher	III

## HISTORY.

61	Kailash Nath Wanchoo ...	Allahabad, University Schools of Arts.	I
58	Baldeo Prasad Srivastav ...	Ditto ...	III
59	Basudeva Mukerji ...	Ditto ...	III
62	Nanda Lal Chatterji ...	Ditto ...	III
63	Net Ram Tewari ...	Ditto ...	III
66	Radha Krishna Bhatnagar ...	Ditto ...	II
68	Rudra Raj Pandey ...	Ditto ...	II
69	Suraj Bali Tewari ...	Ditto ...	III
70	Surendra Nath Ghosh ...	Ditto ...	III
71	Vishwa Nath Bhattacharya ...	Ditto ...	III
72	Babu Ram Jadon ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
73	Charan Singh ...	Ditto ...	III
74	Ghasi Ram Sharma ...	Ditto ...	III
77	Har Swarup Das Chaturvedi ...	Ditto ...	III
78	Jagat Narain Kulshrestha ...	Ditto ...	III
79	Kailash Prasad ...	Ditto ...	III
80	Kamta Prasad ...	Ditto ...	II
85	Visheshwar Prasad Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
86	Amir Ahmad Siddiqi ...	Agra, St. John's College	III
87	Bala Prasad Misra ...	Ditto ...	III
89	Jagmohan Lal ...	Ditto ...	III
91	Parmeshwar Dial Gupta ...	Ditto ...	III
94	Prabodh Chandra Chatterji	Allahabad, Teacher	III
95	Ram Narain Saksena ...	Farrukhabad, Kanauj Teacher.	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
97	Martha Myrtle Singh (Miss)	Allahabad, Teacher ...	III
99	Ram Prasad Saksena ...	Aligarh Do. ...	III
100	Shiva Chandra Kapoor ...	Bena es Do. ...	II
104	Gopal Datta Joshi ...	Lansdowne Do. ...	III
106	Lakshmi Dat Tewari ...	Lakhimpur Do. ...	III
115	Saiyid Mukhtar Husain Naqvi.	Amroha Do. ...	III
116	Girdhari Lal Khullar ...	Kotah Raj Do. ...	III
117	Pralhad Narayan Bidwai ...	Dewas, C. I. Do. ...	III

### ECONOMICS.

126	Jamsied Kai Khusroo Mehta	Allahabad, University School of Arts.	
119	Brahma Shankar ...	Ditto ...	III
120	Brahma Swarup ...	Ditto ...	III
121	Chaitanya Swarup Shrotriya	Ditto ...	III
122	Ganga Prasad Bajpayee ...	Ditto ...	III
123	Hansraj G. Gupta ...	Ditto ...	II
124	Harish Chandra Gupta ...	Ditto ...	II
125	Hem Chandra K. Misra ...	Ditto ...	II
128	Makund Lal ...	Ditto ...	II
129	Mangi Lal Mahecha ...	Ditto ...	III
130	Man Mohan Swaroop ...	Ditto ...	III
132	Munna Lal Paucholi ...	Ditto ...	III
133	Onkarnath Saksena ...	Ditto ...	III
134	Ramdhan Agarwal ...	Ditto ...	II
135	Ram Nath ...	Ditto ...	III
136	Roopnarain Sukhnandan Kanungo.	Ditto ...	III
137	Shankar Dayal Asthana ...	Ditto ...	III
138	Shri Gopal Singh ...	Ditto ...	III
139	Shri Krishna Handoo ...	Ditto ...	III
140	Tara Chand Srivastava ...	Ditto ...	III
145	Hari Raj Swarop ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
147	Kashi Prasad Mathur ...	Ditto ...	III
150	Rama Gopal Sharma ...	Ditto ...	III
153	Uday Pratap Singh ...	Ditto ...	III
156	Ram Gopal Gupta ...	Teacher, Muzaffarnagar	III

524 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

MATHEMATICS.

158	Chintaman Ramchandra Dodhapkar.	... University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
159	Girja Bhushan Joshi	... Ditto	III
161	Rup Krishna Kaula	... Ditto.	III
165	Shiam Lal Gupta	... St. John's College, Agra	III

List of candidates who have passed the M.A. (Final)  
Examination held in March, 1924.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

1	Balkrishna Pandeya	... University School of Arts, Allahabad.	II
2	Lila Dhar	... Ditto	II
3	Mohammad Hashim	... Ditto	II
4	Radhakrishna Chaudhry	... Ditto	II
9	Shyam Sunder Chaturvedi	... Agra College, Agra	III
10	Sultan Singh Jain	... Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	III
11	Baij Nath Prasad	... Teacher, Cawnpore	III
12	Bonrges B. Malvea	... Do. Allahabad	II
13	Fani Bhushan Chatterji	... Do. Do.	III
14	Shiam Sunder Lal	... Do. Mainpuri	II
16	Vasudev Krishna Tatke	... Do. Ujjain	II

SANSKRIT.

17	Damodar Prasad Misra	... University School ... of Arts, Allahabad.	III
18	Sadashiva Yeshwant Solapurkar.	... Ditto	III

ARABIC.

21	Abbas Ali	... University School of... Arts, Allahabad.	III
22	Abdul Qayum	... Ditto	II

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 525

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

## PERSIAN.

29	Zia-i-Ahmad	... Teacher, Badaun	... I
23	Pyari Chandrawati Ganga Prasad.	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III I
24	Tirbeni Prasad	... Ditto	... III
25	Shekh Amir Mohammad	... Teacher, Jaunpur	... III
26	Nanak Chand Srivastava	... Do. Balrampur	... II
27	Mohammad Ahmad Bekhud Mohani.	Do. Lucknow	... II
28	Inam-i-Azum	... Do. Meerut	... III

## PHILOSOPHY.

31	Kali Prasad	... University School of Arts, Allahabad.	I
30	Hari Har Prasad Singh	... Ditto	... III
33	Rai Rajesowari Prasada	... Ditto	... II
34	Ram Ratan Agarwala	... Ditto	... II
36	Deoki Nandan Sharma	... St. John's College, Agra	III
38	Brij Bihari Rai Sharma	... Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.	III

## HISTORY.

41	Bhola Nath Jha	... University School of Arts, Allahabad.	I
46	Har Narayan Sinha	... Ditto	... I
42	Bisheshwar Prasad	... Ditto	... II
43	Chaube Parmanand Pathak	... Ditto	... III
44	Gauri Shankar Chatterji	... Ditto	... II
45	Har Sarup Sharma	... Ditto	... III
47	Hamendra Shankar	... Ditto	... III
49	Mahabir Prasad Srivastava	... Ditto	... III
50	Narsinha Narain Mishra	... Ditto	... III
51	Nilkanth Sarvottam Purandare.	... Ditto	... III
52	Nitya Narain Tewary	... Ditto	... III
53	Raghukul Tilak	... Ditto	... II
54	Shiva Mangal Shukla	... Ditto	... III
55	Braj Lal	... Agra College, Agra	... III
57	Kishan Chand Dhaun	... Ditto	... II
59	Ram Gopal	... Ditto	... III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division
61	Bakhshi Sita Ram Chhibar	St. John's College, Agra	III
63	Giri Dhara Pathaka	University School of Arts, Allahabad,	III
64	Krishna Deva Narayan	Ditto	II
66	Nagendra Nath Ghosh	Teacher, Allahabad	III
68	Sundar Lal Srivastava	Do Do.	III
70	Kanhaiya Lal	Do Naini Tal	III
72	Roop Kishore Tandan	Do. Lucknow	III
73	Sayed Ali Abbas Husani	Do. Rae Bareilly	III
74	Ram Nath	Do. Muzaffarnagar	III
76	Mahtab Chandra Mathur	Do. Jodhpur	II

## ECONOMICS.

80	Birendra Pratap Singh	Allahabad, University School of Arts.	III
81	Dharam Pal Varshney	Ditto	II
82	Debi Nath Pant	Ditto	II
83	Emanuel Charles Bhatti	Ditto	III
84	Govardhan Das Chaturvedi.	Ditto	III
85	Madho Parshad	Ditto	III
86	Mathura Prasad Tewari	Ditto	II
87	Kulangara Chacko Mathew	Ditto	II
88	Ram Bilas Agrawala	Ditto	II
89	Ratish Mohan	Ditto	II
90	Bhagirath Nath Kaul	Ditto	II
91	Harish Chandra Seth	Ditto	II
92	Shem Bob Pollette Roberts	Ditto	III
93	Raja Ram Mehra	Agra College, Agra	III
94	Ram Kishore Sharma	Ditto	III
95	Shyam Narain Pradhan	Ditto	III
96	Bepin Bihari Ghoshal	Allahabad, Ex-student, University School of Arts.	III
97	Magan Behari Lal	Ex-student, Agra	III
98	Shyam Behari Lal Kapur	Teacher, Allahabad	II

## MATHEMATICS.

99	Louis Joseph Pinto	Allahabad, University School of Arts.	II
100	Sri Ram Tewary	Ditto	II
102	Kshetreshwar Chakraverti.	Teacher, Ghazipur	III

List of candidates who have passed the M.Sc.  
(Previous) Examination held in March, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------------

### MATHEMATICS.

1	Natwar Lal Sharma	Allahabad, University School of Science.	II
2	Rama Krishna	Ditto	III

### PHYSICS.

10	Bishamber Dayal	Agra College, Agra	I
3	Alvin Robert Cornelius	Allahabad, University School of Science.	II
4	Ganesh Gopal Paldhikar	Ditto	II
5	Jitendra Pati Ray	Ditto	III
6	Jitendra Nath Dey	Ditto	III
9	Shri Krishna Hari Ekbote	Ditto	II
11	Din Dayal Gupta	Agra College, Agra	III
13	Kailash Nath Mathur	Ditto	II
16	Ram Swarup Sinha	Demonstrator, Agra	II

### CHEMISTRY.

17	Amarendra Nath Dey	Allahabad, University School of Science.	I
28	Shri Chandra Agarwal	Ditto	I
19	Dhanraj Puri Goswami	Ditto	II
20	Dhirendra Nath Chakravarti.	Ditto	II
21	Hazari Lal Rohatgi	Ditto	II
22	Krishna Gopal	Ditto	III
23	Kali Krishna Barat	Ditto	III
25	Ram Kanta Bhattacharya	Ditto	II
26	Ram Krishna Kaul	Ditto	II
29	Anand Swarup Gupta	Agra College, Agra	II
31	Hira Lal Garg	Ditto	III
34	Murari Lal Agarwala	Ditto	II
35	Nava Ratan Kumar	Ditto	II
	Param Sukh	Ditto	III

### ZOOLOGY.

	Rabindra Nath Datta	Allahabad, University School of Science.	I
	Jalpa Prasad	Ditto	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
<b>BOTANY.</b>			
51	Kanhaiya Lal	Demonstrator, Agra	I
44	Sailesh Chandra Roy	Allahabad, University School of Science.	I
47	M. O. Varkey	Agra College Agra	I
41	Mohammad Akhtar Hasan	Allahabad, University School of Science.	II
42	Om Prakash Gupta	Ditto	II
43	R. C. Thomas	Ditto	III
45	Babu Lal Gupta	Agra College, Agra	II
46	Bipin Behare Gupta	Ditto	II
48	Mohammad Jafar Faruqi	Ditto	II
50	Suraj Bhan Chaturvedi	Ditto	III

List of Candidates who have passed the M.Sc.  
(Final) Examination held in March, 1924.

<b>PHYSICS.</b>			
1	Babu Lal	Allahabad, University School of Science.	I
3	Sumer Singh Padam Singh Bodaur.	Ditto	II
4	Badan Singh	Agra College, Agra	III
6	Kadhika Bihari Mathur	Ditto	III

<b>CHEMISTRY.</b>			
16	Tehmina Jehangir Gandhi (Miss).	Allahabad, University School of Science.	I
13	Ram Prasad	Ditto	I
8	Bimal Kumar Mukerji	Ditto	I
15	Srinath Das	Ditto	I
7	Abani Kumar Bhattacharya	Ditto	II
9	Mani Lal De	Ditto	II
10	Mahesha Nand Bhatt	Ditto	II
11	Nand Lal Mukerji	Ditto	II
12	Prithwi Nath Waghray	Ditto	II
14	Rajendra Lal Mukerji	Ditto	II
17	Vishnu Ganesh Phadke	Ditto	II
18	Bhoori Singh	Agra College, Agra	III
19	Jagjot Narayan Bisarya	Ditto	II
20	Shanker Lal Sharma	Ditto	II

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 529

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------------

## ZOOLOGY.

21	Maharaj Narain Agarwal ...	Allahabad, University School of Science.	II
22	Mahabir Pershada Agarwal	Ditto	III
24	Manindra Nath Datta ...	Agra College, Agra	II
25	Raghunandan Prasad Varma	Ditto	II
26	Satya Narain Lal Sharma ...	Ditto	III



## L.T. EXAMINATION.

*Notes*--Sc. stands for Science; M. for Mathematics; H. for History; G. for Geography; and N. S. for Nature Study.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Division in which passed.		Special distinction in—
			Theory.	Practice.	
1	Abdul Rahman	... Training College, Allahabad.	I	II	G.
2	Ahmad Husain Khan...	Ditto	III	III	Sc.
3	Anthony, Trevor Austen Penn.	Ditto	II	II	
4	Azim-ud-din Ahmad	Ditto	II	II	
5	Badre Jameel Faruqi	Ditto	I	III	
6	Badri Nath Tandan	Ditto	I	II	N.S.
7	Bal Mukund Pali	Ditto	I	II	G.
8	Bechan Singh	Ditto	II	III	
9	Bhagwati Prasad	Ditto	II	III	H.
10	Bishma Chandra Sinha	Ditto	II	III	
11	Bishambhar Nath Chapoor.	Ditto	I	II	M.
12	Brajbhushan Singh	Ditto	I	II	H.
13	Chandan Lal Garg	Ditto	III	III	
14	Debi Dutta Fuloria	Ditto	I	III	
16	Dulary Lal Mathur	Ditto	I	II	M.
17	Gauri Datt Durgapal	Ditto	I	III	Sc.
18	Girja Dayal Singh	Ditto	II	II	G.
19	Gopi Nath Sinha	Ditto	I	III	G.
20	Gourishankar Ghosh	Ditto	II	III	Sc.
21	Govind Kashi Nath Joshi.	Ditto	I	II	G.
23	Jagannath Prasad	Ditto	II	III	H.
24	Jagannath Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto	I	I	
25	Jag Jamba Lal	Ditto	II	II	H.
26	Jamna Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	II	III	
27	Johir ud-din Khan	Ditto	II	I	
28	Kailash Narain Mathur	Ditto	II	II	
29	Kalika Singh	Ditto	II	II	N.S.
30	Kali Prasad	Ditto	II	III	
31	Keshao Ramchandra Rao Chikte.	Ditto	II	III	M.
32	Lukshmi Narain Agarwala	Ditto	II	II	N.S.

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 531

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Division in which passed.	Special distinction—
			Theory.	Practice.
33	M. Ali Hasnain Raza ...	Training College, Allahabad.	II	III N.S.
34	Man Mohan Bhatta-charya.	Ditto ...	I	II
35	Manzur Ahmad ...	Ditto ...	II	III
36	Mohd. Mahmudul Hasan	Ditto ...	II	III
37	Muhammad Yusuf Ansari.	Ditto ...	I	II
38	Muhammad Zubair ...	Ditto ...	III	III
39	Muneshwar Prasad Singh	Ditto ...	II	III
40	Nolindra Nath Ghoshal	Ditto ...	II	III
41	Parmatma Prasad ...	Ditto ...	III	III
42	Prasidh Narain Gour...	Ditto ...	II	III
43	Radha Krishna Asthana	Ditto ...	I	III
44	Radha Raman ...	Ditto ...	I	III
45	Raghubir Sahaya Nigam	Ditto ...	II	II N.S.
46	Rahas Behari Lal Saxena	Ditto ...	I	II G.
47	Rama Chandra Nigam...	Ditto ...	II	III
48	Ram Charan Tandan ...	Ditto ...	II	II
49	Ram Roop Singh ...	Ditto ...	II	III
50	Sadhu Ram Manglik ...	Ditto ...	I	II M.
51	Saiyid Masud Hasan ...	Ditto ...	II	II
52	Saiyid Qasim Husain...	Ditto ...	II	II
53	Sant Saran Pande ...	Ditto ...	II	III
54	Shamsulghani Khan ...	Ditto ...	I	I II.
55	Shitla Din Srivastava	Ditto ...	II	II
56	Shiva Dayal Bhargava	Ditto ...	II	II
57	Shivji Raina ...	Ditto ...	II	I II.
58	Shiv Prasad Varma ...	Ditto ...	II	II II.
59	Shiv Shankar Lal Sharma.	Ditto ...	II	II G.
60	S. Hamid Ali ...	Ditto ...	I	II G.
61	Syed Manzoor Husain Rizvi.	Ditto ...	II	III
63	Tufail Ahmad ...	Ditto ...	II	II G.
64	Thakur Jeet Singh Negi	Ditto ...	II	II N.S.
65	Vishambhar Dayal Varma.	Ditto ...	III	III

(In special subject only.)

68	Bhagwan Sahai Srivastava.	Training College, Allahabad.	G.
----	---------------------------	------------------------------	----

## B.SC. EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
3	Anil Krishna Mukerji	University School of Science, Allahabad.	III
6	Bebhuti Bhushan Biswas	Ditto	II
7	Basil Reginald James	Ditto	I
8	Bajjnath Mehrotra	Ditto	II
9	Bhal Chandra Ganesh Pendherkar.	Ditto	II
10	Boni Madhab Banerji	Ditto	III
11	Bishambhar Prasad	Ditto	II
12	Bishnath Prasad	Ditto	III
13	Brahma Datt Bhargava	Ditto	II
14	Brijmohan Swarup Sakseena	Ditto	II
15	Bejoy Kumar Mukerji	Ditto	III
16	Charu Chandra Chatterji	Ditto	III
18	Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit	Ditto	I
19	Guru Saran Lal Srivastava	Ditto	II
20	Ghasi Ram Jain	Ditto	II
21	Gyan Prakas Mital	Ditto	II
23	Harish Chandra Trivedi	Ditto	III
24	Harsh Bahadur Shahi	Ditto	II
25	Indra Singh Nayal	Ditto	II
27	Jado Prasad Seth	Ditto	II
28	Jaswant Singh Mathur	Ditto	III
30	Kamal Kishore Agarwala	Ditto	II
31	Kailash Behari Mathur	Ditto	II
32	Mohan Shanker Saxena	Ditto	II
33	Mahabir Prasad Mathur	Ditto	II
34	Muhammad Mujtaba Siddiqi	Ditto	II
35	Monindra Nath Chakravarti	Ditto	I
37	Nirmal Chandra Banerji	Ditto	II
39	Purshottam Pandey	Ditto	III
40	Patit Faban Mukerji	Ditto	III
41	Prabhat Ranjan Bhattacharya	Ditto	II
43	Risal Singh	Ditto	II
44	Rajendra Prasad Asthana	Ditto	II
45	Ram Nath Johry	Ditto	II
46	Rama Lakshman Rai	Ditto	II
47	Ram Charan Dube	Ditto	II
48	Raj Singh	Ditto	II
49	Ram Prasad Churey	Ditto	III
51	Santokh Singh Sial	Ditto	II
52	Shishir Kumar Garguli	Ditto	I

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 533

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
53	Shauti Saran Garga • ...	University School of Science, Allahabad.	III
54	Shyam Krishna Kapoor ...	Ditto	II
56	Susil Kumar Sanyal ...	Ditto	II
58	Syed Haidar Razi ...	Ditto	I
61	Shambhoo Prasad ...	Ditto	II
62	Shiva Krishna Mukerji ...	Ditto	I
63	Triloke Nath Gupta ...	Ditto	II
64	Uma Shanker ...	Ditto	II
65	Vinayak Rao Rambhau Joshi ...	Ditto	II
66	Zahurul Hasan ...	Ditto	II

## Associated Colleges.

69	Banwari Lal Chaturvedi ...	Agra College, Agra	III
70	Bhawani Prasad Bhargava ...	Ditto	III
71	Bhola Singh Bist ...	Ditto	II
72	Bimleshwar Prasad Chaturvedi.	Ditto	II
73	Bishambhar Dayal Agarwala	Ditto	III
74	Bridhi Chand Jain ...	Ditto	III
75	Chatur Narayan Pradhau ...	Ditto	II
76	Chauhan Singh Negi ...	Ditto	III
77	Digvijay Singh Rathore ...	Ditto	II
78	Durga Charan ...	Ditto	III
79	Durga Prasad ...	Ditto	I
80	Ganga Prasad Govil ...	Ditto	III
81	Ghan Shayam Dimri ...	Ditto	II
83	Gur Dayal Singh ...	Ditto	II
84	Harprasad Gupta ...	Ditto	II
85	Jagat Narain Raizalaya ...	Ditto	I
86	Kulash Bahadur Mathur ...	Ditto	III
87	Kailash Nath Misra ...	Ditto	II
88	Kali Charan Kulshrastha ...	Ditto	II
90	Kishan Swarup Sharma ...	Ditto	II
91	Krishna Nath Bhargava ...	Ditto	II
92	Lakshmi Chandra ...	Ditto	II
93	Lakshmi Sahai ...	Ditto	I
94	Mahipal Gupta ...	Ditto	II
95	Muhammad Rafique Siddiqi ...	Ditto	II
98	Pyare Lal Katyar ...	Ditto	II
101	Ram Ballabh ...	Ditto	II
102	Ramgopal Gupta ...	Ditto	III
103	Ram Nath Nagar ...	Ditto	III
105	Rup Chandra ...	Ditto	III
106	Shambhu Dayal Kakranee ...	Ditto	II

# 534 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
107	Shambhu Nath Dube ...	Agra College, Agra ...	II
109	Shiam Singh Nain ...	Ditto ...	II
110	Shiam Sunder Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto ...	II
111	Shri Ram Gupta ...	Ditto ...	II
112	Sri Narain Gupta ...	Ditto ...	II
113	Suraj Bahadur Asthana ...	Ditto ...	II
114	Suraj Mal ...	Ditto ...	II
115	Suraj Persad Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
116	Uma Shanker Sharma ...	Ditto ...	III
117	Agnes E. V. Carville (Miss) ...	St. John's College, Agra ...	II
118	Amiya Chandra Kanjilal ...	Ditto ...	III
119	Atma Narayan Dube ...	Ditto ...	III
120	Bans Kishore Mehra ...	Ditto ...	II
121	Bishan Lal Verma ...	Ditto ...	II
122	Brahma Prakash Sharma ...	Ditto ...	I
123	Brij Mohan Nath Kaul ...	Ditto ...	III
124	Het Lal Sharma ...	Ditto ...	III
125	Hira Lal Khaseth ...	Ditto ...	II
126	Kanhaiya Lal Saksena ...	Ditto ...	II
127	Kirendra Mohan Chatterji ...	Ditto ...	III
128	Kirori Mal ...	Ditto ...	II
130	Mithan Lal ...	Ditto ...	II
131	Nanak Chand Kapoor ...	Ditto ...	II
132	Parmatma Saran ...	Ditto ...	III
133	Raj Narayan Saxena ...	Ditto ...	II
135	Sarbari Kanta Dhar ...	Ditto ...	III
136	Shadi Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto ...	II
138	Shanker Raghunath Nakhre ...	Ditto ...	II
139	Shiam Sunder Lal ...	Ditto ...	II
140	Shimbhu Dayal Singh ...	Ditto ...	II
142	Suraj Mal Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
143	Vidya Bhushan Saksena ...	Ditto ...	II
146	Jai Gopal ...	Meerut College, Meerut, ...	III
150	Rameshwar Prasad ...	Ditto ...	III
151	Sagar Mal ...	Ditto ...	III
153	Chunni Lal Agarwala ...	Government College, Ajmer. ...	III
154	Govind Ram Toshniwal ...	Ditto ...	II
155	Mulap Chandra Chhabra ...	Ditto ...	II
157	Radha Krishna Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
159	Rama Raghu Nath Mathur ...	Maharaja's College, Jaipur. ...	II
162	Prayag Datta Sohni ...	Victoria College, Gwalior. ...	III
165	Yadu Nandan Bharadwaj ...	Ditto ...	II

# **LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 535**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------------

## **Candidates under ordinance 2, Chapter XII.**

174	Dhiraj Lal ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
175	Phul Chand Gupta ...	St. John's College, Agra.	III
180	Krishna Purushottam Rassay	Holkar College, Indore..	III

## **Candidates under ordinance 3, Chapter XII.**

181	Chhanganji ...	M. C. College, Allahabad	P
182	Shoorbir Sinha Singhal ...	Agra College, Agra ...	P
183	Womesh Chandra Asthana ...	St. John's College, Agra	P

## B.A. EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
4	Apurba Krishna Mitra ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	II
6	Ayodhya Prasad Tewari ...	Ditto	II
8	Badri Prasad Nigam ...	Ditto	III
9	Baij Nath Prasad ...	Ditto	III
10	Balbir Sahai Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
16	B i n d e s h w a r i Narain Chandra.	Ditto	II
17	Bindra Singh ...	Ditto	II
18	Bishwambhar Nath ...	Ditto	II
19	Brij Behari Lal Mathur ...	Ditto	II
20	Brijraj Narain Samant ...	Ditto	III
23	Data Prasad Khare ...	Ditto	III
26	Deoman Prasad ...	Ditto	III
27	Devanand ...	Ditto	III
28	Devi Shankar Misra ...	Ditto	II
31	Dwarika Misra ...	Ditto	III
32	Ganesh Prasad Dvivedi ...	Ditto	II
34	Godavari Ram Chandra Bhadkamkar.	Ditto	III
35	Gokul Bihari ...	Ditto	II
39	Guru Narain Lal Ambasth.	Ditto	III
40	Gyan Singh Rawat ...	Ditto	III
41	Hanuman Prasad ...	Ditto	III
44	Hari Har Prasad ...	Ditto	III
45	Hari Krishna Mathur ...	Ditto	I
48	Har Prasad Bajpai ...	Ditto	III
49	Hayat Singh Negi ...	Ditto	II
50	Hira Ballabh Joshi ...	Ditto	II
52	Iqbal Husain Khan ...	Ditto	III
53	Iqbal Shankar Srivastava...	Ditto	II
54	Irshad Husain ...	Ditto	II
55	Jaganath Pershad ...	Ditto	III
56	Jagdish Kishore ...	Ditto	III
57	Jitendra Nath Bose ...	Ditto	II
59	Jwala Prasad ...	Ditto	III
60	Jwala Prasad Singh ...	Ditto	II
61	Kalika Prasad Saxena ...	Ditto	II
62	Kasimir Singh Yadav ...	Ditto	III
66	Krishna Kumar Pathak ...	Ditto	III
67	Kunj Behari Lal Shivani ...	Ditto	II
68	Kunwar Krishna Verma ...	Ditto	III
69	K. Ramanuj Pratap Singh..	Ditto	I
70	Ladli Shankar Misra ...	Ditto	I

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 537**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
71	Lalta Prasad Shukul	University School of Arts, Allahabad	III
72	Laxmi Lal Joshi	Ditto	I
75	Manni Lal Srivastava	Ditto	III
78	Muhammad Basheer Ahmad	Ditto	II
82	Muhammad Shoaib	Ditto	II
84	Muhammad Zakir Khan	Ditto	III
86	Mukat Behari Lal Bhargava	Ditto	III
87	Muneshwar Datta	Ditto	III
88	Nadir Ali	Ditto	III
89	Nagendra Nath Ojha	Ditto	III
90	Narendranath Mukerji	Ditto	II
91	Norman George Smelair Day.	Ditto	II
92	Padma Deo Narain Misra	Ditto	II
95	Pran Nath Seth	Ditto	II
99	Radha Kant	Ditto	II
100	Radha Mohan	Ditto	II
101	Radhe Shyam Kaushal	Ditto	II
103	Raghunath Saren Roy	Ditto	III
106	Raj Narain Lal	Ditto	II
107	Rama Chandra Khanna	Ditto	III
108	Ram Adhar	Ditto	II
109	Rama Shankar Prashad	Ditto	I
112	Ram Kumar Pandey	Ditto	III
113	Ram Nagina Tiwari	Ditto	II
114	Ram Narayan Shukla	Ditto	III
116	Ram Rup Tiwari	Ditto	II
117	Ram Shankar	Ditto	II
119	Ravi Narain Tewari	Ditto	III
120	Saiyid Afzal Husain	Ditto	III
121	Samar Bahadur Singh	Ditto	III
122	Shah Ghayas Alam	Ditto	III
124	Shankar Dayal	Ditto	II
125	Sheo Shankar Lal	Ditto	III
126	Shankeshwari Agha	Ditto	III
128	Shiva Ratan Lal Srivastava	Ditto	III
129	Srikrishna Shiva Pratap Singh.	Ditto	III
130	Shri Ram Bharatiya	Ditto	III
132	Shyam Swarup	Ditto	III
134	Som Nath Pouranik	Ditto	III
135	Sukhdeo Prasad	Ditto	II
136	Sukumari Dutt	Ditto	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
140	Saiyid Sabir Husain Naqvi	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
141	Teg Bahadur Shahi	Ditto	III
142	Tiratha Prasad Ojha	Ditto	II
143	Udaivir Singh	Ditto	III
144	Udeya Bhanu Bajpai	Ditto	III
145	Ugra Sen Jain	Ditto	II
146	Vidya Kanta	Ditto	III
147	Vishwambhar Singh	Ditto	III
149	Yagya Dutta Shukla	Ditto	II
151	Babu Lal Mital	Agra College, Agra	III
152	Bankey Lal Agarwala	Ditto	III
155	Bislambar Singh	Ditto	III
157	Braj Bahadur Saksena	Ditto	III
158	Brij Behari Lal Saksena	Ditto	II
159	Daulat Rai	Ditto	III
160	Dharam Vallabh	Ditto	II
161	Edward O'Dwyer Thomas	Ditto	II
162	Gaya Persad Dikshit	Ditto	III
163	Girwar Shanker	Ditto	II
164	Gopinath Singhal	Ditto	III
165	Govind Sahai Mathur	Ditto	III
166	Guru Persad Srivastawa	Ditto	II
167	Gyansingh Yadav	Ditto	III
169	Har Narayan Lal Gupta	Ditto	III
170	Jai Narayan Saksena	Ditto	II
171	Jang Bahadur Sharma	Ditto	III
172	Jawan Singh Ranawat	Ditto	II
176	Lachhman Prasad Chaturvedi.	Ditto	III
177	Lalit Behari Lal	Ditto	III
179	Mahendra	Ditto	II
180	Mahfuz Husain	Ditto	III
182	Muhammad Hamid Ali Khan.	Ditto	III
184	Prabhu Dayal Loiwal	Ditto	II
185	Prayag Das Khandelwal	Ditto	III
187	Raizada Rangeshwar Dayal Saksena.	Ditto	III
191	Sahib Prasad	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
192	Sardar Singh	Ditto	II
193	Sheoraj Bahadur	Ditto	III
198	Tirloki Nath Prasad Vaid...	Ditto	III

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 539

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
199	Tirlokinath Sharma	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
200	Toshan Pal Singh	Ditto	II
202	Bobu Lal Srivastava	St. John's College, Agra	III
204	Beni Bahadur	Ditto	II
205	Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi	Ditto	I
208	Edward Vivian Bobb	Ditto	II
211	Iqbal Narain Saxena	Ditto	III
212	Itrat Hussain	Ditto	III
214	Kunj Behari Lal Sharma	Ditto	III
215	Munna Lal Jain	Ditto	III
216	Mushaffi Ahmad	Ditto	III
217	Parmeshwari Sahai	Ditto	II
219	Rama Aotar	Ditto	III
221	Sham Lal Kapur	Ditto	III
223	Anand Narain Asthana	Bareilly College, Bareilly	III
224	Ata Ali	Ditto	III
225	Bhagwat Charan	Ditto	II
228	Bishan Narain Varma	Ditto	II
230	Jiwan Sahai	Ditto	II
232	Jagdish Narain Parasar	Ditto	III
233	Mohamed Abdul Hai Saddiqi	Ditto	III
238	Ram Dulari Misra	Ditto	III
239	Radhey Shyam	Ditto	III
240	Sri Krishna Narain	Ditto	III
241	Aditya Prakash Saxena	D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.	II
242	Babu Lal Vaishya	Ditto	II
243	Baij Nath	Ditto	II
245	Basdeo Prasad	Ditto	III
246	Beni Prasad	Ditto	II
247	Debi Bux Singh Gour	Ditto	III
250	Ganesh Prasad Sharma	Ditto	II
253	Guna Nand Bahuguna	Ditto	II
254	Har Dayal Singh Chauhan	Ditto	III
255	Harj Har Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	III
256	Har Narayan Mishra	Ditto	II
257	Har Swaroop Varma	Ditto	III
258	Hazari Lal	Ditto	III
259	Henry David Wishard	Ditto	III
260	Hira Singh Varma	Ditto	II
261	Hoti Lal Agarwal	Ditto	II
262	Iftikhar Ahmad	Ditto	III
263	Jagdish Shankar	Ditto	II

540 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1921.

Roll No	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in, Division.
265	Jai Narain Kapur ...	D A. V. College, Cawn- pore	II
266	Jayanti Prasad Saksena ...	Ditto	III
267	Kamal Singh Tyagi .	Ditto	III
268	Kamla Shreean Khare ..	Ditto	II
269	Kanhiya Lal Varma ...	Ditto	II
271	Kishan Chand ...	Ditto	III
272	Kripa Shankar Mishra ..	Ditto	II
273	Kundan Singh ...	Ditto	III
274	Kunwar Bihari Lal Mathur	Ditto	II
275	Lakshmi Narain Gupta ...	Ditto	III
277	Muttalib Husain ...	Ditto	III
278	Prathma Nand ..	Ditto	II
279	Radhey Mohan Mehra ..	Ditto	II
281	Ram Kishore Kapur ...	Ditto	II
285	Ram Krishna Mathur	Ditto	II
286	Ram Vira Singh Rathor ...	Ditto	III
288	Shiva Lal Fewari	Ditto	III
289	Shyam Nath	Ditto	III
290	Shyam Sundar Gupta	Ditto	III
292	Sri Narain Nigam ...	Ditto	III
293	Sukumar Banerjee ..	Ditto	III
294	Sundar Lal ...	Ditto	III
297	Syed Zahir Hasan	Ditto	III
298	Udaipal Singh	Ditto	III
299	Vishnu Dayal Srivastava .	Ditto	II
300	Yagya Datta Shukla	Ditto	III
302	Babban Mishra	S. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.	III
304	Biragi Rai ...	Ditto	III
305	Budhe Nath Govinda Rao	Ditto	III
306	Chandrika Lal	Ditto	III
308	Ezekiel Janvier	Ditto	III
311	Gulam Sabir ...	Ditto	II
312	Hari Charan Mukerji ...	Ditto	III
313	Hari Shanker Prasad	Ditto	III
314	Jagdish Prasad ...	Ditto	II
315	Jhinna Singh Scrimat ..	Ditto	III
317	Masudur Rahman ...	Ditto	III
318	Mohammad Khalil Ullah .	Ditto	III
319	Mohammad Murtuza Saddi- qi.	Ditto	III
320	Mohammad Shafi Ullah ...	Ditto	II
321	Munna Lal ...	Ditto	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
323	Nanda Dhon Mukerjee*	St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.	II
324	Rai Bahadur Singh	Ditto	III
325	Ramanand Singh	Ditto	III
326	Ram Chandra Srivastava	Ditto	II
327	Sarat Kumar Banerjee	Ditto	III
331	Suraj Narain Gaur	Ditto	III
333	Amir Husain	Meerut College	III
334	Balbir Singh	Ditto	III
335	Bhavadu Vanaji Patil	Ditto	II
339	Hasan Husain Rizvi Syed	Ditto	III
342	Jagdish Prasad	Ditto	III
347	Madho Ram Sangal	Ditto	III
351	Prakash Narain Mathur	Ditto	II
352	Sayyid Abdul Halim	Ditto	III
353	Shaukat Hosain	Ditto	III
358	Trilok Chand Jain	Ditto	III
359	Updesh Narain Mathur	Ditto	II
361	Gopal Ramchandra Garde	Victoria College, Gwalior.	III
362	Iqbal Uddin Ahmad Khan	Ditto	III
368	Joseph G. Gomes	Ditto	II
364	Kunwar Bahadur Kaul	Ditto	III
365	Lakshmi Chandra Gupta	Ditto	III
366	Munnalall Khandelwal	Ditto	III
368	Ram Narayan Saksena	Ditto	II
370	Shri Dhar Dayal Dube	Ditto	III
372	Vasudeo Siddhanath Kulkarni	Ditto	III
374	Abaji Shamrao Deshpande	Christian College, Indore	II
375	Agnihotri, Dattatraya Hari...	Ditto	III
377	Chintamani Balkrishna Purandare.	Ditto	III
378	Dattatraya Ganesh Joshi	Ditto	III
379	Dattatraya Krishna Kulkarni	Ditto	III
380	Ganesh Ramchandra Nasikker.	Ditto	III
382	Gopal Subrao Deshpande	Ditto	III
384	Keshao Narayan Dange	Ditto	II
385	Kesho Sadashiv Geed	Ditto	III
386	Laxman Mahadeo Bhagwat	Ditto	III
392	Ramchandarrao Yeshwant-rac Kshirsagar.	Ditto	III
393	Ramrao Sakbaram Pimpalgaonkar.	Ditto	II

# 542 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
394	Shankey Balkrishna	Chand-Christian College, Indore	III
	ratry.		
396	Sheoram Chaudhari ...	Ditto	... III
398	Victor McPherson Wesley ...	Ditto	... III
399	Vidyadhar Krishna Bhagwat	Ditto	... III
402	Ganpati Mahadeo Nemawar- kar.	Holkar College, Indore	III
403	Hari Mahadeo Ketkar ...	Ditto	... III
409	Ramachandra S a d a s h i v a Date.	Ditto	... III
410	Ram Singh Nigam ...	Ditto	... III
411	Sadashiv Purushottam Kokje	Ditto	... II
412	Sbankar Madhav Samvatsar	Ditto	... III
414	Bhairavi Prasad Banerjee...	Government College, Ajmer.	III
417	Mahmood Ahmad ...	Ditto	... III
418	Mohan Lal ...	Ditto	... III
419	Ram Chandra Airun ...	Ditto	... II
426	Nahar Mehata Roopchand...	Jaswant College, Jodhpur.	III
427	Prabhu Lal Purohit ...	Ditto	... II
428	Sajanchand Singhi ...	Ditto	... III
429	Sampat Mal Bhandari ...	Ditto	... III
431	Birdhi Chand Sharma ...	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	III
433	Fateh Lal Sangi ...	Ditto	... II
435	Gopinath Dravid ...	Ditto	... II
439	Nand Lal Mathur ...	Ditto	... III
440	Ooday Lal Maharwal ...	Ditto	... III
442	Ram Sahay Sharma ...	Ditto	... III
443	Shankar Lal Gupta ...	Ditto	... III
444	Vidya Dhar Kala ...	Ditto	... III
448	Gokulechand Sharma ...	Teacher, Aligarh	... III
449	Keshar Singh ...	Do. Ditto	... III
450	Rajendra Kunwar Sriwas- tava.	Do. Ditto	... III
4 9	Radhey Shyam Misra ...	Do. Cawnpore	... II
461	Baroda Charan Mittra ...	Do. Benares	... III
463	Charu Shashi Banerji ...	Ditto	... II
464	Harold A. N. David ...	Ditto	... III
466	Ram Sahai Lal ...	Do. G y a n p u r (Benares State).	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
468	Shiya Shankar	Teacher, Akbarpur	II
474	Muhammad Ayub Quar-raishi	Do. Sitapur	II
480	Rabindra Chandra Banerji	Do. Bareilly	III
481	Samuel Shyam Lal	Do. Badaun	III
483	Henry William Bean	Do. Naini Tal	II
484	Joseph Michael Carr	Do. Mussoorie	II
486	William Charles James	Do. Lucknow	III
490	Govind Rama Sharma	Do. Meerut	III
492	Ladli Prasad	Do. Do.	III
500	Radha Kishan Lal Bhatnagar.	Do. Jhalrapatan	III
509	Govind Shankar Pimple	Do. Indore	II
517	Narayan Raoji Chitale	Do. Gwalior	III

**EX-STUDENTS WHO HAVE PASSED UNDER  
ORDINANCE 2, CHAPTER XII.**

522	Govind Damodar Dhaman- kar.	Muir Central College, Allahabad.	III
523	Hari Shankar Prasad Dube	Ditto	III
525	Mahipal Singh	Ditto	III
529	Chhedi Lal	Ewing Christian Col- lege, Allahabad.	III
531	Gauri Shankar Misra	Ditto	III
532	Krishna Pal Singh	Ditto	III
536	Shyam Behari Mathur	Ditto	III
538	Tryambak Dutt Chandola	Ditto	III
542	Iskwari Narain Sinha	Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.	III
555	Yashvant Sadashiv Chau- dhary.	Ditto	III
556	Balwant Rai Bhargava	Agra College, Agra	III
557	Bani Sinha	Ditto	III
564	Gir Prasad Singh	Ditto	III
568	Ram Chandra	Ditto	III
571	Firozshah	St. John's College, Agra	III
572	Uma Shankar Jha	Ditto	III
575	Brij Raj Singh	Bareilly College, Bareilly	III
577	Baboo Ram Bhatnagar	Ditto	III
579	Har Sarup Saxena	Ditto	III
580	Kamlapat Narain Srivastava	Ditto	III

544 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
581	Mohamad Athar	... Bareilly College, Bareilly	III
583	Syed Ftikhar Hyder Zaidi	... Ditto	III
585	Mukund Lal Srivastava	... Queen's College, Benares	III
588	Tulsi Ram Saksena	... Christ Church College, Cawnpore.	III
589	Salamat Ullah Khan	... D. A.-V. College, Cawn-pore.	II
595	Mahabir Prasad	... Canning College, Lucknow.	II
597	Shiv Narain Bajpai	... Ditto	III
598	Bharat Das	... Christian College, Lucknow.	III
599	Shambhu Dayal Saksena	... Ditto	III
611	Jagdamba Prasad Misra	... Victoria College, Gwalior	III
614	Gangadhar Shankar Mako-day.	... Christian College, Indore	III
616	Gopal Prasad Dwivedi	... Ditto	III
619	Rajderkar Yeshwant Balwant	... Ditto	II
621	Gopilal Nigam	... Holkar College, Indore	III
626	Shyam Lal Sharma	... Jaswant College, Jodhpur.	III

Students who have passed under Ordinance 3,  
Chapter XII.

628	Bhagwati Sahai	... D. A.-V. College, Cawn-pore.	P
629	Churanji Lal Rawal	... Victoria College, Gwalior	I
630	Abrar Ahmad Siddiqi	... Agra College, Agra	I

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
2	Bakshi Sita Ram Chhibar ...	Agra College, Agra ...	II
3	Bankey Behari Lal Kapur ...	Ditto ...	II
4	Ganga Prasad ...	Ditto ...	I
5	Gauri Shanker Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
6	Harish Chandra Sinha ...	Ditto ...	II
7	Jagannath Sharma ...	Ditto ...	I
9	Jwala Saran ...	Ditto ...	II
10	Kishan Chand Dhanu ...	Ditto ...	II
12	Lakshman Swarup Bhatnagar.	Ditto ...	II
13	Lal Sinha Tomar ...	Ditto ...	I
14	Mohan Lal Verma ...	Ditto ...	II
17	Purshottam Lal Bammi ...	Ditto ...	I
18	Purushottam Narayan Chaube	Ditto ...	I
19	Raghunandan Prasad Jain	Ditto ...	II
20	Raja Ram Mehra ...	Ditto ...	II
21	Ram Bhagat Bansal ...	Ditto ...	II
22	Rameshwar Singh ...	Ditto ...	I
23	Ram Kishore Sharma ...	Ditto ...	I
24	Ram Narain Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
25	Sardar Bahadur ...	Ditto ...	II
26	Sharif Uddin ...	Ditto ...	II
27	Shiva Nath Singh ...	Ditto ...	II
29	Jyotee Prasad Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
30	Moti Lal Agarwala ...	Ditto ...	II
31	Muhammad Husain ...	Aligarh, M. A.-O. College,	II
32	Abbas Ali ...	Allahabad University School of Law.	I
33	Abdul Aziz ...	Ditto ...	II
35	Abdul Qaiyum ...	Ditto ...	I
36	Ambika Prasad Dube ...	Ditto ...	II
37	Basant Ballabh Pant ...	Ditto ...	I
42	Beni Mahdava Sahai ...	Ditto ...	I
43	Bhagwati Prasad Srivastava	Ditto ...	I
44	Bhola Lal Das ...	Ditto ...	II
45	Bimala Kant Barah ...	Ditto ...	I
46	Bishun Sahai Srivastava ...	Ditto ...	II
49	Brij Mohan Lal Srivastava	Ditto ...	II
50	Bal Krishna Agarwal ...	Ditto ...	II
51	Beni Prasad Agarwal ...	Ditto ...	I
53	Bal Mukund Khanna ...	Ditto ...	II
54	Bihari Singh Gaur ...	Ditto ...	II



# 346 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
55	Bhaiya Lal Sarraf	Allahabad, University School of Law.	II
56	Birendra Partap Singh	Ditto	II
57	Chandrabali Tewari	Ditto	II
59	Daya Nidhi Pathak	Ditto	II
60	Debi Datt Punetha	Ditto	II
61	Daya Shankar	Ditto	II
62	Deep Narain Verma	Ditto	I
63	Devakinandau Sahai	Ditto	I
64	Devi Sahai Srivastava	Ditto	I
65	Diwan Bahadur Srivastava	Ditto	I
66	Durga Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	I
67	Durgeshwari Dayal	Ditto	II
68	Dwarka Prasad Singh	Ditto	II
69	Damodar Prasad	Ditto	I
70	Debi Prasad	Ditto	I
71	Dharam Pal Varshney	Ditto	II
72	Gopal Narayan Singh	Ditto	II
73	Girja Shankar Agnihotry	Ditto	II
76	Govind Saran Pandeya	Ditto	I
77	Gopi Nath Garg	Ditto	I
78	Gyan Chandra Gupta	Ditto	I
79	Girja Shankar Srivastava	Ditto	II
80	Gur Saran Chandra	Ditto	II
82	Hari Har Prasad Singh (Primus)	Ditto	II
83	Hari Har Prasad Singh (Secoundus)	Ditto	II
84	Harish Chandra Saksena	Ditto	II
86	Hira Lal Khare	Ditto	II
87	Hanuman Prasad	Ditto	II
88	Iqbal Krishna Kapoor	Ditto	II
89	Jagannath Pande	Ditto	I
90	Jwala Prasad Bhargava	Ditto	I
91	Jitendra Nath Sinha	Ditto	II
93	Kedar Nath Agarwal	Ditto	I
94	Krishna Chandra Gupta	Ditto	I
95	Krishna Lal	Ditto	I
96	Kunj Behari Lal	Ditto	I
98	Kishori Lal Arora	Ditto	I
99	Kanhaiya Lal Rawat	Ditto	I
101	Krishna Datta Agnihotri	Ditto	I
102	Kailash Narain Saksena	Ditto	I
104	Kamla Prasad Verma	Ditto	I

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 547**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Division.</b>
105	Krishna Behari Lal	Allahabad, University School of Law.	II
106	Krishna Kumar Prasad	Ditto	I
107	Kuber Nath Srivastava	Ditto	II
108	Lakshmi Chand Jain	Ditto	II
109	Lakshmi Chandra Yadava	Ditto	III
110	Lakshmi Narain Pandey	Ditto	I
111	Lal Behari Singh	Ditto	II
112	Lalta Prasad	Ditto	I
113	Madan Mohan Lal Shrivastava.	Ditto	I
115	Mahadeva Prasad	Ditto	II
117	Mritunjay Sahai	Ditto	II
119	Mangala Prasad Roy	Ditto	I
120	Mathura Prasad Tewari	Ditto	II
121	Mohan Lal Razdan	Ditto	I
122	Mool Raj Sharma	Ditto	II
123	Moti Singh	Ditto	II
124	Mahbub Alam	Ditto	I
125	Mirza Muhammad Naim-ul-lah-Beg.	Ditto	II
126	Muhammad Abdul Jabbar	Ditto	I
127	Muhammad Hafiz-ul-lah	Ditto	I
128	Muhammad Mojib-ul-lah	Ditto	I
129	Muhammad Qasim	Ditto	I
131	Manzur Alam	Ditto	II
132	Nand Lal Dube	Ditto	I
133	Narsinha Narain Mishra	Ditto	II
135	Narayan Prasad Gop	Ditto	II
137	Padum Prasad Kapil	Ditto	II
138	Parmeshwari Dayal Awasthi	Ditto	I
139	Panna Lal Sharma	Ditto	I
140	Prabhu Nath	Ditto	I
141	Prem Narayan Lal Srivastava	Ditto	I
142	Prayag Dhvaj Singh	Ditto	II
143	Rama Krishna Gupta	Ditto	II
144	Ram Bilas Agarwal	Ditto	I
145	Ram Narayan Gupta	Ditto	I
146	Ram Raghubir	Ditto	II
147	Ratish Mohan	Ditto	II
150	Raj Mangal Prasad	Ditto	I
151	Rajendra Prasad	Ditto	II
153	Rama Gopal Srivastav	Ditto	II

# 548 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
154	Rudra Narain Srivastava ...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	II
155	Radha Krishna Shukla ...	Ditto	I
156	Radha Krishna Vajpai ...	Ditto	II
157	Rama Shankar Tiwari ...	Ditto	I
158	Ramesh Chandra Ghatak ...	Ditto	I
160	Ram Gopal Tiwari ...	Ditto	I
161	Ram Krishna Vaishnava ...	Ditto	II
162	Ranchhor Lal Mishra ...	Ditto	I
163	Reoti Prasad Dwivedi ...	Ditto	II
164	Rup Narain Shukla ...	Ditto	II
165	Rafi-uddin Ahmad ...	Ditto	II
166	Sankata Prasad ...	Ditto	I
168	Saraswati Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto	I
169	Sharda Prasad Srivastava...	Ditto	I
170	Shripati Narain Lal ...	Ditto	I
171	Shyam Kishore ...	Ditto	I
173	Sri Ram ...	Ditto	II
174	Swami Gopal Gurha ...	Ditto	II
175	Swami Sabai ...	Ditto	II
176	Shiva Mangal Shukla ...	Ditto	II
177	Shiva Kant Tripathi ...	Ditto	II
178	Shital Prasad Mishra ...	Ditto	II
179	Samandar Lal Goyel ...	Ditto	I
180	Shiva Prasad ...	Ditto	I
181	Sri Ram Vaish ...	Ditto	II
182	Saiyid Rahmat Husain ...	Ditto	II
183	Shaikh Mahdi Hasan Qureshi.	Ditto	II
184	Shaikh Abdul Rahim Qureshi.	Ditto	I
185.	Saiyid Nasir Husain ...	Ditto	II
186	Syed Shah Zamir Alam Jonaidy Kadri.	Ditto	I
187	Suraj Narain ...	Ditto	I
188	Tara Prasad Srivastava ...	Ditto	I
189	Thakur Tribeni Prasad ...	Ditto	II
190	Tribeni Prasad ...	Ditto	II
191	Uma Maheswar Singh ...	Ditto	II
192	Vishwanath Prasad ...	Ditto	I
193	Vijai Bahadur Varma ...	Ditto	I
194	Vishnu Chandra Bhargava	Ditto	I
195	Vishwanath Prasad Tiwari	Ditto	I

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1923. 549.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
196	Vishwambhar Sahai Sharma	Meerut College, Meerut.	II
197	Chiranji Lal	Ditto	I
198	Dhanpat Rai	Ditto	I
199	Ganga Ram Sharma	Ditto	I
200	Gopi Nath Sinha	Ditto	II
201	Harbans Lal	Ditto	I
202	Harish Chandra Mathur	Ditto	II
204	Mahbub Husan Khan	Ditto	II
205	Mangat Singh Sharma	Ditto	II
206	Mithan Lal Agarwala	Ditto	I
207	Multan Singh	Ditto	I
208	Raghunath Prasad Gupta	Ditto	I
210	Syed Maqsood Ali	Ditto	I

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
6	Babu Ram Sharma	Agra College, Agra	I
7	Badri Narayan	Ditto	II
11	Banarsi Dass	Ditto	II
14	Bhagwati Prasad	Ditto	II
16	Bishan Shankar Mathur	Ditto	II
17	Braj Lal	Ditto	II
18	Brij Bhushan Lal	Ditto	II
19	Brindawan Das	Ditto	II
21	Chheda Lal	Ditto	II
23	Chiranji Lal Vaish	Ditto	II
25	Dal Chand Maheshwari	Ditto	II
33	Girija Shanker	Ditto	II
34	Gopal Behari Mathur	Ditto	II
37	Heera Lal Dalal	Ditto	I
38	Hemendra Shanker	Ditto	II
39	Hira Lal Garg	Ditto	II
41	Jagannath Prasad	Ditto	II
42	Jagat Narain Kulshreshta	Ditto	II
44	Jai Bhagwan Lal Kapoor	Ditto	II
45	Jaswantraj Mehta	Ditto	II
47	Jyoti Swarup Bhatnagar	Ditto	II
50	Kishori Lal Goumata	Ditto	II
51	Kunj Behari Lal	Ditto	II
55	Magan Behari Lal	Ditto	II
58	Mahima Shanker Tiwari	Ditto	II
60	Mohamed Farid-ud-din	Ditto	II
64	Mukat Behari Lal Mathur	Ditto	II
65	Murari Lal Agarwal	Ditto	II
69	Nava Ratan Kumar	Ditto	II
77	Raghunandan Saran Agarwal.	Ditto	II
80	Raja Rama Agarwala	Ditto	I
81	Rajeshwar Dayal Saksena	Ditto	II
82	Rajjan Lal Chaudhry	Ditto	II
85	Rama Gopal Sharma	Ditto	II
89	Ram Swarup Saxena	Ditto	I
90	Ram Vihari Lal	Ditto	II
93	Shambhu Nath Dhur	Ditto	II
98	Shiam Behari Lal Agarwal	Ditto	II
101	Shiam Lal Govil	Ditto	II
102	Shiva Kumar Avasthi	Ditto	II

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924. 551

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
103	Shri Ram Gupta	Agra College, Agra	II
104	Shur Vir Singh	Ditto	II
106	Sohan Lal Gupta	Ditto	II
107	Sridhar Agarwal	Ditto	II
110	Sayed Muhammad Mahmood Rizvi.	Ditto	II
116	Vishnu Lal Govil	Ditto	II
117	Anand Swarup Gupta	Ditto	II
122	Ram Krishna Chopra	Ditto	II
129	Abani Kumar Mukerjee	Allahabad. University School of Law.	I
130	Ajab Narayan Sharma	Ditto	I
131	Ambika Prasad Tiwari	Ditto	II
132	Amir Prasad Sinha	Ditto	II
133	Anil Krishna Banerji	Ditto	II
134	Ashivani Kumar Bhargava	Ditto	II
135	Aditya Prasad Varma	Ditto	II
136	Ambika Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	I
137	Abdul Bari	Ditto	I
141	Abdus Salam	Ditto	II
145	Baldeo Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	I
146	Basdeo Prasad Hari	Ditto	II
147	Bhagwati Prasad	Ditto	II
149	Brahma Swarup	Ditto	II
150	Brij Raj Singh	Ditto	II
151	Baleshwar Nath Ojha	Ditto	I
153	Banshi Lal Sharma	Ditto	II
154	Bhola Nath Jha	Ditto	II
155	Bishamber Nath Bhargava	Ditto	II
157	Brahmanand Misra	Ditto	II
159	Baleshwar Prasad Singh	Ditto	II
160	Bhairon Lal	Ditto	II
161	Brahma Shankar	Ditto	II
162	Bisheshwarnath Seth	Ditto	II
163	Budh Behari Lall	Ditto	I
164	Chandra Nath Shukla	Ditto	II
166	Chaitanya Swarup Shrotriya	Ditto	II
167	Chandrama Prasad	Ditto	II
168	Dalip Singh	Ditto	II
171	Dhummun Prasad	Ditto	II
172	Gangadhar Ambadas Pande	Ditto	II
173	Ganesh Datta Sharma	Ditto	II
176	Girijabhushan Joshi	Ditto	II
179	Gopal Narayan Shivpuri	Ditto	II

# 552 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1924.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
180	Gurty Venket Rao ...	Allahabad, University... School of Law.	II
181	Gopal Rao Bala Rao Jachak	Ditto	II
183	Govind Prasad Kapoor ...	Ditto	I
185	Hansraj G. Gupta ...	Ditto	II
187	Hukam Chand Jain ...	Ditto	II
190	Hari Ram Jha ...	Ditto	II
191	Hem Chandra K. Misra ...	Ditto	II
192	Hanuman Prasad Srivastaw	Ditto	II
194	Indar Man Jain ...	Ditto	II
197	Jagdish Kumar Mathur ...	Ditto	II
198	Jessil S. David ...	Ditto	II
199	Jai Gopal Singh ...	Ditto	II
200	Jung Bahadur Bist ...	Ditto	II
201	Jai Chand Arora ...	Ditto	I
202	Jasoda Nandan ...	Ditto	I
203	Kaptan Pal ...	Ditto	II
204	Kunwar Kailash Nath ...	Ditto	I
206	Kewal Krishna Khanna ...	Ditto	II
207	Kshitish Chandra Datta Choudhary.	Ditto	I
208	Kaleshwar Prasad Mowar ...	Ditto	I
210	Krishna Bahadur ...	Ditto	II
213	Kanhaiya Lal Misra ...	Ditto	II
214	Kapil Deo Tiwari ...	Ditto	II
215	Kashi Nath Joshi ...	Ditto	II
216	Kuver Dat ...	Ditto	I
218	Lalita Prasad Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
220	Maqbul Ahmad Faruqi ...	Ditto	II
222	Mohammad Abdur Rauf ...	Ditto	II
223	Mohammad Abdullah Pasha	Ditto	I
225	Mohammad Hasan Akhtar Ansari.	Ditto	I
226	Mohammad Sayeed Khan ...	Ditto	II
227	Mohammad Yaqub Khan ...	Ditto	II
231	Mata Badal Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
232	Mathura Prasad Verma ...	Ditto	II
233	Munna Lal Pancholi ...	Ditto	II
234	Madan Singh ...	Ditto	II
235	Maresh Prasad Trivedi ...	Ditto	II
236	Manna Lal Tiwari ...	Ditto	I
237	Munna Lal Bhoysan ...	Ditto	II
239	Makund Lal ...	Ditto	II
241	Mangi Lal Mahesha ...	Ditto	II

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1923.

553

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
242	Misri Lal Singh	Allahabad, University School of Law.	II
243	Nand Kishore Nigam	Ditto	II
249	Onkar Nath Agarwal	Ditto	I
250	Oudh Narain	Ditto	II
251	Parshu Ram Chaube	Ditto	I
252	Parsidh Narayan Misra	Ditto	...
254	Prayag Dutt Srivastava	Ditto	II
255	Purushottam Das Mehrotra	Ditto	II
256	Qazi Ahmad Hasan	Ditto	II
258	Rameshwar Prasad Dube	Ditto	II
261	Ram Nath Kaul	Ditto	II
266	Radha Mohan Singh	Ditto	I
267	Ram Ratan Varma	Ditto	II
268	Roshan Singh	Ditto	II
269	Rup Narayan	Ditto	II
270	Rama Shankar	Ditto	II
271	Ram Chandra Tandan	Ditto	II
273	Raghunandan Prasad Vaishya.	Ditto	II
274	Raja Rama	Ditto	II
275	Ramdhan Agarwal	Ditto	I
279	Raghunand Shankar Mathur	Ditto	II
282	Ram Kumar Lal	Ditto	I
283	Ram Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	II
284	Ram Shankar Lall	Ditto	II
285	Roop Narain Sukhnandan Kanungo.	Ditto	II
286	Satya Narayan Shukla	Ditto	II
287	Sheo Sharan Pandya	Ditto	II
288	Shitla Din Dwivedi	Ditto	II
289	Shiva Prasad Dube	Ditto	II
294	Siya Ram Chaturvedi	Ditto	I
296	Surat Narayan Mani	Ditto	II
297	Suresh Chandra Paladhi	Ditto	I
298	Sundar Lal	Ditto	I
299	Sheo Prasad	Ditto	I
300	Shri Gopal Singh	Ditto	II
301	Shambhu Nath Kapur	Ditto	II
302	Shiva Govind Mehrotra	Ditto	II
303	Shyam Lal Tandon	Ditto	II
305	Sarju Prasad	Ditto	II
306	Satgur Das	Ditto	II
307	Satya Narain Agarwal	Ditto	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
308	Shri Ram	Allahabad, University School of Law.	II
310	Syed Ali Abbas	Ditto	II
311	Syed Hassan Abbas	Ditto	II
317	Shamsher Bahadur	Ditto	I
320	Shibhan Lal	Ditto	II
321	Shri Narain	Ditto	II
322	Sinheshwar Prasad	Ditto	II
323	Sitla Sabai	Ditto	II
324	Sri Narain Sabai	Ditto	II
326	Tara Chand Srivastava	Ditto	I
328	Trijugi Narain Sapru	Ditto	II
332	Vinayak Vishwanath Paranjpe.	Ditto	II
334	Vishwa Nath Pande	Ditto	II
335	Vishwa Nath Pandey	Ditto	II
340	Aftab Singh Choudhry	Meerut College, Meerut	II
341	Ballay Singh	Ditto	II
342	Benarsi Das Bansal	Ditto	II
343	Bulagi Dass	Ditto	II
347	Deep Chandra	Ditto	I
355	Hem Chandra Sharma	Ditto	II
356	Hira Lal Gupta	Ditto	II
357	Jagan Nath Prasad	Ditto	II
358	Jagbansh Kisore Tandon	Ditto	II
360	Jamboo Dass Jain	Ditto	II
363	Kamta Prasad Gupta	Ditto	II
364	Kanhaiya Lal Yadava	Ditto	II
366	Kharakh Singh Yadava	Ditto	II
367	Khushwaqt Rai Srivastava	Ditto	II
371	Om Prakash	Ditto	II
373	Parmanand	Ditto	II
374	Pearay Lal Goumata	Ditto	II
376	Raghuber Dayal	Ditto	II
380	Randhir Singh Verma	Ditto	II
384	Shankar Dayal	Ditto	II
389	Vishnu Pandharinath Bidwai.	Ditto	II

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I).

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.
2	Vishwa Nath Prasad Vais	University School of Commerce, Allahabad.
3	Atma Ram ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
4	Babu Lal Bhargava ...	Ditto
5	Baij Nath Sahai ...	Ditto
6	Behari Lal ...	Ditto
7	Bhagwati Prasad Gupta ...	Ditto
8	Chhote Lal Mehrotra ...	Ditto
9	Jagat Narain Tiwari ...	Ditto
10	Jung Bahadur Srivastava ...	Ditto
11	Krishna Kumar ...	Ditto
12	Laxman Narayan Lokras ...	Ditto
14	Murari Lal Gangal ...	Ditto
15	Ra-lha Krishna Dube ...	Ditto
17	Rama Nath Dube ...	Ditto
19	Riksheshwar Prasad Nigam	Ditto

## EXTERNAL STUDENTS.

21	Ganga Saran Sharma ...	Teacher, Cawnpore.
22	Kunhaiya Lal Govil ...	Do. do.
23	Rup Ram Gupta ...	Do. Agra.

## XI.

### DATES OF EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW AND COMMERCE, 1924 AND 1925.

#### EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW AND COMMERCE, 1924.

---

In 1924—The M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations will commence on Monday, the 10th March, 1924

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 14th January, 1924.

In 1924—The B.A. and B.Sc. and the B.Com. Examinations will commence on Monday, the 24th March, 1924.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 28th January, 1924.

In 1924—The Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. Examinations will commence on Tuesday, the 25th March, 1924.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 29th January, 1924.

In 1924—The L.T. Examination will commence on Monday, the 31st March, 1924.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 4th February, 1924.

DATES OF EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS,  
SCIENCE, LAW AND COMMERCE,

1924 AND 1925.

EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS, SCIENCE,  
LAW AND COMMERCE, 1925.

---

In 1925—The M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. and B. Com.  
Part I Examinations begin on Friday,  
the 13th March, 1925.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the  
16th January, 1925.

In 1925—The L.T. and B.Com., Part II Examinations  
begin on Saturday, the 21st March  
1925.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the  
24th January, 1925.

In 1925—The Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M.  
Examinations will commence on Monday,  
the 6th April, 1925.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the  
9th February, 1925.







# .XIII.

## INDEX TO THE OFFICERS, AUTHORITIES AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY.

---

PAGE.

### A.

Abhaya Charan Mukerji, Rai Bahadur ...	38, 45, 65, 72
Abid Hassan Faridi, Maulvi ...	59, 500
Acharya, Dr. P. K. ...	41, 50, 53, 60, 67, 70, 76, 434, 487
Ali Ahmad Khan, Maulvi M. ...	500
Amaranatha Jha, Pt. ...	31, 35, 43, 50, 53, 65, 67, 70, 72, 76, 434, 485
Anand Swarup, Rai Bahadur ...	37
Anant Prasad, Dr. ...	73
Andrews, Mr. W. E. ...	57, 69, 490
Antani, Mr. N. M. ...	500
Anukul Chandra Mukerji, Mr. ...	66, 485
Asharfi Lal, Mr. ...	37
Asutosh Roy Chaudhri, Mr. ...	509

### B.

Babu Ram Saksena, Mr. ...	43, 54, 67, 487
Badri Nath Prasad, Mr. ...	488
Bahl, Dr. K. N. ...	71
Banerji, Mr. A. C. ...	33, 40, 41, 43, 50, 54, 62, 68, 71, 73, 75, 76, 435, 488
Banerji, Mr. A. N. ...	501
Banerji, The Hon'ble Sir P. C. ...	75



	PAGE.
Banerji, Dr. R. N. ... ..	35
Banerji, Mr. S. B. ... ..	48, 507
Banwari Lal, Mr. ... ..	512
Bapu Sadashive Bhagwat, Mr. ... ..	509
Bashiruddin Sahib, Shaikh ... ..	37
Basu, Mr. P. ... ..	49, 52, 59, 65, 513
Benarsi Prasad Saxena, Mr. ... ..	486
Beni Prasad, Mr. ... ..	35, 45, 51, 66, 486
Beni Prasad Misra, Pt. ... ..	36
Bhai Bakhshish Singh, Mr. ... ..	509
Bhargava, Mr. S. P. ... ..	52, 57, 64, 65, 69, 71, 519
Bhatnagar, Mr. B. G. ... ..	489, 493
Bhatnagar, Mr. K. S. ... ..	49, 519
Bhattacharya, Mr. D. P. ... ..	41, 42, 62, 71, 507
Bhattacharya, Mr. D. R. ... ..	12, 14, 50, 54, 63, 68, 76, 434, 489
Bhattacharya, Mr. K. C. ... ..	11, 66, 486
Bhattacharya, Mr. P. N. ... ..	62, 504
Bhav Datt Shastri, Pt. ... ..	60, 505
Bhimpure, Mr. B. L. Vajpayee ... ..	48, 508
Bibhuti Bhushan Sen, Mr. ... ..	498
Bidwai, Mr. V. P. ... ..	511
Bipin Behari Gupta, Mr. ... ..	498
Birbal Sahni, Dr. ... ..	68, 71
Bishambhar Lal Vaish, Mr. ... ..	497
Bishambhar Prasad Mathur, Mr. ... ..	49, 62, 505
Bose, Mr. B. C. ... ..	493
Bose, Mr. Henry T. ... ..	485, 492
Bose-Mullick, Mr. G. N. ... ..	48, 59, 512
Bosman, Mr. F. C. ... ..	500
Brijendra Swarup, Mr. ... ..	36
Brijnath Mithal, Mr. ... ..	61, 511
Burnett-Hurst, Mr. A. R. ... ..	31, 39, 41, 56, 61, 65, 69, 489
Burrell, Mr. P. S. ... ..	31, 39, 41, 53, 66, 69, 70, 74, 77, 485

## PAGE.

## C.

Cameron, Mr. M. B.	...	70
Chakravarti, Mr. D. N.	...	49, 58, 517
Chamman Lal Mital, Mr.	...	498
Champaram Chaturvedi, Mr.	...	499
Chand Bahadur, Mr.	...	511
Chandra Bhan Srivastava, Mr.	...	500
Chandrapuri Goswami, Mr.	...	47, 497
Chatterji, Mr. C. C.	...	515
Chatterji, Mr. F. B.	...	486
Chatterji, Mr. H. L.	...	507
Chatterji, Mr. K. C.	...	515
Chatterji, Mr. K. P.	...	44, 55, 67, 488
Chaudhri, Mr. S. C.	...	31, 39, 41, 45, 55, 57, 68, 69, 71, 75, 489
Cheshire, Mr. F. M.	...	59, 66
Chhail Behari Kapur, Mr.	...	47
Chitamber, The Rev. J. R.	...	38
Chopra, Mr. B. N.	...	45, 48, 57, 64, 519
Chunni Lal Sahney, Mr.	...	35
Clarke, Mr. R.	...	47
Cole, Mr. M. G. V.	...	30, 69, 78
Cornelius, Mr. L. J.	...	49, 62, 513

## D.

Dakshinamurty, Pt. S.	...	54, 67, 493
Damri Ojha, Mr.	...	43, 485
Daniels, The Honble Mr. Justice, S. R.	...	74
Das, Mr. B. C.	...	487
Das, Mr. B. K.	...	44, 55, 68, 489
Datta, Mr. A. C.	...	44, 48, 61, 62, 500
Datta, Mr. S. K.	...	489
David, Mr. J. M.	...	30, 69, 77, 78
Davies, Rev. Canon A. W.	...	51, 52, 58, 61, 72, 499
Daya Narain Nigam, Munshi	...	36

	PAGE
Deb Narain Mukerji, Mr. ...	486
Deb, Mr. S. C. (Chemistry) ...	41, 50, 54, 67, 488
Deb, Mr. S. C. (English) ...	485, 493
Deodhar, Mr. G. B. ...	487
Deputy Lal Nigam, Mr. ...	59, 517
Deshpande, Mr. S. S. ...	62, 514
Deva, Mr. S. N. ...	45, 53
Devi Prasad Mathur, Mr. ...	509
Devi Prasad Shukla, Pt. ...	33, 73
Dhar, Dr. N. R. ...	31, 39, 41, 50, 54, 60, 62, 67, 69, 71, 72, 75, 76, 434, 488
Dharam Narain, Mr. ...	488
Dharmendra Nath Shastri Pt. ...	511
Dhirendra Varma, Mr. ...	487
Diwan Chand, Lala ...	39, 51, 52, 58, 517
Dobson, Mr. C. A. ...	513
Dori Lal Dubey, Mr. ...	512
Dudgeon, Dr. W. ...	55, 68, 488, 492
Dunn, Mr. S. G. ...	40, 41, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 61, 65, 71, 74, 76, 434, 485
Dutt, Mr. A. C. ...	49, 58, 507
<b>E.</b>	
Ekanath Banerji, Mr. ...	497
Ewing, Mr. J. A. ...	45, 53, 65, 66, 485
<b>F.</b>	
Fazl Shah Gilani, Maulvi ...	59, 70, 511
Fielden, Mr. F. J. ...	507
<b>G.</b>	
Gajanan Ramchandra Deo, Mr. ...	509
Ganeshi Lal, Munshi ...	66, 493
Ganesh Prasad, Dr. ...	35, 39, 45, 55, 71, 72, 75, 77
Ganganatha Jha, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. ...	30, 45, 54, 67, 70, 73, 76, 78, 434, 509
Ganguli, Mr. J. M. ...	45

	PAGE.
Gardner, Mrs. Clara	493
Gardner, Mr. O. J....	486
Ghanashyam Sharma, Pt.	509
Gharpure, Mr M. D.	514
Ghate, Mr. S. D.	60, 513
Ghosh, Mr. M. K.	69, 71
Ghosh, Mr. R. N.	43, 55, 67, 487
Ghosh, Rai Bahadur U. C.	55, 68
Gill, Mr. H. W.	38
Girdhar Das Bhargava, Mr.	37
Gokaran Nath Misra, Pt.	35
Gokul Chand, Mr.	498
Gokul Prasad, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice	38
Goodchild, Mr. J. T.	500
Gor Nath Kaviraj, Pt.	66, 70
Gopi Nath Kunzru, Pt.	47, 52
Govind Narsing Manke, Mr.	509
Govind Ram Seth, Mr.	517
Gurcharan Das, Mr.	64, 511
Gyan Dass, Thakur	508

## H.

Hamid Uddin Khap, Maulvi	70
Hamid-ullah Khan, Maulvi	59, 505
Hari Prasad, Mr.	48, 62, 505
Hari Ram, Mr.	498
Harris, Mr. C G.	57
Hill, Mr. W. D. P.	37, 47
Hira Lal Khanna, Mr.	44, 47, 52, 62, 517
Hirday Nath Kunzru, Pt.	35, 39, 72, 75
Hitkari Singh Seth, Mr.	44, 49, 63, 71, 497
Iyder, Dr. L. K.	69, 70

## I.

Iqbal Ahmad, Mr.	56
Iqbal Kishan Taimini, Mr.	488

	PAGE
Iqbal Narain Gurtu, Pt. ... ..	35, 39, 72
Isaacs, H. E. The Rt. Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel ... ..	30
Ishaq Ali, Maulvi Syed ... ..	45, 53, 66, 70, 487
Ishwari Prasad, Mr. ' ... ..	53, 66, 486
Iswar Saran, Munshi ... ..	35, 72

**J.**

Jai Narain Chaudhri, Mr. ... ..	37
Jai Narain Mathur, Mr. ... ..	502, 511
Jain, Mr. L. C. ... ..	33, 45, 73, 489
Jang, Mr. M. U. S. ... ..	55, 489
Jang Bahadur Jha, Mr. ... ..	498
Janvier, Rev. Dr. C. A. R. ... ..	10, 53, 65, 66, 76, 77, 131, 185, 192
Jardine Mr. K. W. S. ... ..	192
Jatindra Mohan Ganguli Mr. ... ..	76, 509
Jesse, Mr. W. ... ..	60
Jhanendra Nath Sen, Mr. ... ..	500
Jitendra Mohan, Ghosh Mr. ... ..	502
John, Mr. C. ... ..	63, 500
John, Mr. T. G. ... ..	500
Johory, Mr. I. W. ... ..	11, 18, 60, 61, 71, 501
Jones, Mr. T. C. ... ..	10, 51, 52, 58, 60, 70, 71, 496
Joshi, Mr. P. B. ... ..	41, 49, 51, 59, 505
Joshua, Mr. P. N. ... ..	505
Joti Prasad, Mr. ... ..	197
Jyotish Chandra Banerji, Mr. ... ..	500

**Jwala Prasad, Mr.**

<del>7/8</del> <b>Munshi</b> ... ..	17
-------------------------------------	----

**K.**

Kabir Ahmad, Mr. ... ..	507
Kailash Nath Katju, Dr. ... ..	36, 56, 68, 71, 72
Kalishanker Bhatnagar, Mr ... ..	49, 519
Kalka Prasad, Mr. ... ..	18, 517
Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, Mr. ... ..	65

	PA
Kamta Prasad, Mr. ... ..	36
Kanhaiya Lal, Mr. • ... ..	498
Kanhaiya Lal Varma, Mr. • ... ..	502
Kanhaiya Lal, The Hon'ble Justice Rai Bahadur Pt. •	38, 56, 72
Kanhaiya Lal Razdan, Mr. ... ..	508
Kanhaya Lal Mathur, Mr. ... ..	512
Kar, Mr. L. M. ... ..	515
Karam Narain Bahl, Dr. ... ..	68
Karwal, Mr. G. D. ... ..	43, 53, 56, 69, 75, 489
Katju, Dr. K. N. ... ..	36, 56, 68, 71, 72
Kaushal Kishore, Mr. ... ..	486
Khan, Dr. S. A. ... ..	40, 41, 50, 51, 53, 59, 66, 70, 72, 74, 76, 434, 486
King, Rev. R. A. ... ..	52, 503
Krall, Mr. H. ... ..	45, 49, 62, 67, 71, 496
Kribs, Dr. H. G. ... ..	492
Krishna Chandra Banerji, Mr. ... ..	500
Krishna Lal Misra, Pt. ... ..	60, 70, 497
Krishna Ram Mehta, Pt. ... ..	35
Kshitish Chandra Burman, Mr. ... ..	512
Kulkarni, Mr. R. K. ... ..	49
<b>L</b>	
Lakshmi Narain, Mr. ... ..	49, 507
Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Mr. ... ..	63
Lalit Mohan Banerji, Rai Bahadur ... ..	56
Lalji Srivastava, Mr. ... ..	47, 61, 505
Langar, Mr. R. N. ... ..	504
Lloyd, Mr. C. P. W. ... ..	43, 53, 66, 486
Lokendra Nath Ghosh, Mr. ... ..	497
Lyons, Rev. H. W. ... ..	49, 65, 69, 70, 504
<b>M</b>	
Mackenzie, Mr. A. H. ... ..	40, 72
MacMahon, Mr. P. S. ... ..	71
Madan Lal Sandiliya, Mr. ... ..	501

	PAGE
Madan Mohan, Mr. ...	511
Madam Mohan Seth, Rai Sahib ...	36
Madhe Lal Jaiswal, Mr. ...	498
Madho Prasad, Mr. ...	49, 62, 511
Mahajan, Mr. C. ...	499
Mahammadpurkar, Mr. G. R. ...	514
Mahmud Ali Grami, Maulvi M. ...	59, 512
Majd-ud-din, Maulvi ...	66, 487
Malvea, Mr. B. B. ...	492
Manak Singh, Thakur ...	37
Mankar, Mr. K. S. ...	65, 505
Manley, Mr. H. F. ...	508
Mark, Mr. H. ...	49, 58, 499
Marris, H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair	30
Martin, Mr. F. H. G. ...	63, 500
Mathur, Mr. L. P. ...	500
Mathura Prasad, Mr. ...	488
Megh Nad Saba, Dr. ...	41, 54, 67, 76, 435, 487
Mehdi Husain, Mr. ...	498
Mehdi Husain Nasiri, Maulvi ...	56, 61, 66, 71
Mehta, Dr. K. C. ...	49, 63, 71, 497
Mhalsakant Narayan Majumdar, Mr. ...	509
Millard, Mr. T. B. ...	499
Miller, Mr. A. ...	505
Mitra, Mr. N. B. ...	492
Mitter, Mr. A. K. ...	504
Mitter, Mr. J. H. ...	42, 44, 54, 63, 68, 76, 434, 488
Mittra, Mr. S. K. ...	61, 65, 517
Mohan Sinha Mehta, Mr. ...	36
Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Mr. ...	56, 480
Moody, Mr. R. H. ...	71, 75, 76, 434, 486
Moolraj Mehrotra, Mr. ...	488
Moti Lal, Mr. ...	498
Mohammad Baqā, Moulvi ...	502
Muhammad Ahsan-ullah Khan, Maulvi	509

	Page
Muhammad Ali Nami, Syed ...	41, 50, 54, 59, 66, 71, 76, 434, 487
Muhammad Asgar, Maulvi ...	515
Muhammad Ibn Ibrahim, Syed ...	59, 71, 497
Muhammad Yusuf, Nawabzada ...	38, 74
Mukerji, Mr. B. C. ...	48, 515
Mukerji, Rai Bahadur A. C. ...	38, 45, 65, 72
Mukerji, Mr. N. M. ...	63, 500
Mukerji, Mr. N. C. ...	45, 53, 66, 485, 492
Mukherji, Mr. S. K. ...	61
Mundle, Mr. H. B. ...	499
Mundle, Mr., N. N. ...	499, 515
Muzaffar Ali Shah, Maulvi ...	512

**N.**

Nagendra Nath Mukerji, Mr. ...	498
Nalininath Roy, Mr. ...	48, 62, 502
Nanak Chand, Pt. ...	37
Nandi, Mr. B. G. ...	44, 49, 515
Nandlal, Mr. ...	511
Narain Prasad Asthana, Munshi ...	35, 56, 57, 72, 490
Narain Prasad Nigam, Munshi ...	36
Nawal Kishore Singh, Mr. ...	63, 498
Nemi Chand Gupta, Mr. ...	501
Nilmani Dhar, Mr. ...	64, 71, 497

**O.**

Oak, Mr. M. R. ...	14, 47, 58, 502
O'Donnell, Major, T. F. ...	511
Omond, Mr. A. ...	515
Owens, Mr. W. ...	499

**P.**

Padmanabhan Shastri, Mr. N. ...	61, 514
Pal, Mr. D. N. ...	55, 67
Pal, Mr. J. C. ...	507
Palit, Mr. C. C. ...	488



# INDEX.

	PAGE
Pande, Mr. S. A. ... ..	45, 53, 65, 485
Panna Lal, Mr. ... ..	38
Parmanand, Mr. ... ..	53, 486
Parshotam Das, Mr. ... ..	498
Pashupati Prasad, Mr. ... ..	36
Paul, Mr. J. W. ... ..	488
Pelly, Rev. A. C. ... ..	52, 58, 515
Piarey Lal Sriyastava, Mr. ... ..	43, 55, 68, 488
Piggott, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. C. ... ..	38, 56
Piyare Lal Shastri, Pt. ... ..	512
Prakash Narain Sapru, Pt. ... ..	35 45, 57, 72, 75
Praphullachandra Basu, Mr....	49, 52, 59, 65, 513
Prasad, Mr S. P. ... ..	45, 48, 52, 61, 71, 497
Pritam Singh, Mr. ... ..	519
Purves, Mr. S. O. ... ..	511

## R.

Radha Kamal Mukerji, Dr. ... ..	57
Raj Kishore, Mr. ... ..	505
Rama Kant Malaviya, Pt. ... ..	36
Ram Behari Lal, Pt. ... ..	60, 517
Rambhatji, Pandit K. ... ..	48, 512
Ram Chandra Dikshit, Pt. ... ..	78
Rameshwar Dayal, Mr. ... ..	511
Ram Datt Pant, Pt....	507
Ram Krishna Keshava Kulkarni, Mr. ... ..	508
Ram Kumar Saksena, Mr. ... ..	44, 55, 68, 71, 488
Ram Prasad Dube, RaiBahadur Major ... ..	30, 35, 78
Ram Prasad Tripathi, Pt. ... ..	42, 53, 66, 486
Ram Saran Dass, Mr. ... ..	55, 68, 71, 489
Randle, Mr. H. N. ... ..	43, 53, 58, 66, 76, 434, 485
Ranjit Singh, Major D. R. ... ..	38, 72
Ray, Mr. N. K. ... ..	52, 58, 502
Riley, Mr. D. L. B. ... ..	59, 497
Roy, Mr. S. P. ... ..	486

# INDEX.

ai

	PAGE.
Boy, Mr. N. N. ...	48, 62, 502
Rudra, Mr. S. K. ...	31, 39, 41, 43, 56, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 76, 78, 435, 489
Rup Ram Gupta, Iba ...	501
Rushbrook-William, Nawab ...	70

## S.

Sachindra Nath Datta Mr. ...	509
Sada Behari Raizada, Mr. ...	498
Saha, Dr. U. N. ...	41, 54, 67, 76, 435, 487
Saghir Ali, Maulvi Syed ...	513
Saksena, Mr. R. K. ...	44, 55, 68, 71, 488
Salig Ram Bhargava, Mr. ...	43, 54, 61, 67, 71, 76, 434, 487
Salig Ram Sud, Mr. ...	63, 498
Sanjiva Rao, Mrs. B. ...	38
Sanyal, Mr. R. N. ...	515
Sapru, Mr. P. N. ...	35, 45, 57, 72, 75
Saralabai Naik, Mrs. ...	493
Satish Kumar Mukerji, Mr. ...	497
Scott, Rev. A. A. ...	37, 47, 58, 503
Sen, Mr. J. N. ...	493
Sen-Gupta, Mr. A. C. ...	57
Sen, Dr. S. N. ...	38, 56, 68, 72
Seshadri, Mr. P. ...	54, 65
Sethi, Dr. N. K. ...	71
Shahni, Mr. P. P. ...	44, 49, 58, 512
Shakir Ali Mr., ...	37
Shambhu Prasad Naithani, Mr. ...	488
Shankar Lal Jindal, Mr. ...	488
Shankar Lal, Mr ...	512
Shankar Pershad Bhargava, Mr. ...	52, 57, 61, 65, 69, 71, 519
Shastri, Pt. C. P. ...	504
Shintre, Mr. Y. R. ...	514
Shiva Adhar Pande, Pt. ...	45, 53, 65, 485

	PAGE
Shiva Das Mukerji, Rai Sahib	487
Shrikhande, Mr. V. B.	44, 48, 514
Shyam Behari Misra, Pt.	35
Shyam Lal, L.	47, 54, 519
Silendra Nath Dhar, Mr.	514
Simpson, Mr. A. A.	42, 53, 66, 71, 486
Singh, Mr. B. B.	504
Singh, Mr. K. P.	37
Singh, Mr. U. P.	500
Sinha, Mr. J. N.	511
Sircar, Rai Sahib Dr. A. P.	42, 50, 54, 67, 72, 75, 77, 488
Sircar, Mr. K. M.	485
Sita Ram, Rai Bahadur Lala	40, 47, 51, 52, 72
Somnath Shastri Vadikar, Pandit	503
Soonavala, Mr. M. F.	502
Sovani, Mr. V. V.	49, 60, 487
Sri Govind Tiwari, Pt.	488
Sri Narain Mathur, Mr.	505
Sripad Balwant Tatke, Mr.	512
Srivastava, Mr. P. L.	43, 55, 63, 488
Steele, Rev. L.	47, 57, 64, 501
Sudhangshu Sekhar Datta, Mr.	500
Sudhalata Duara, Miss	493
Sukhdeo Prasad, Mr.	498
Sukhtankar, Mr. V. A.	513
Sukhwalker, Mr. D. K.	61
Sulaiman, The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M.	35, 39, 56, 68, 75
Sully, Rev. T. D.	45, 49, 58, 70, 490
Summer, Mr. C. L. H.	499
Suda, Mr. J. P.	507
Sur, Mr. N. K.	55, 67, 487, 492
Suraj Nath Wanchoo, Pt.	36
Suraj Prakash, Mr.	62, 512
Surendra Nath Sen, Dr.	33, 56, 68, 72
Surya Narain Acharya, Pt.	60, 502

**T.**

Talibuddin, Mr. J. D.	...	...	37
Taluqdar, Mr. J. C.	...	...	49, 59, 70, 500
Tamma, Mr. V. S.	...	...	45, 49, 61, 511
Tara Chand, Dr.	...	40, 50, 51, 54, 66, 74, 76, 434	486, 493
Tej Bahadur Sapru, Sir	...	...	35, 39, 56, 75
Telang, Mr. P. K.	...	...	38
Thakur Prasad Dwivedi, Pt.	...	...	67
Thompson, Mr. C. D.	33, 45, 53, 56, 69, 70	73, 490, 492	
Tinker, Mr. H.	...	...	57

**U.**

Umesh Misra, Pt.	...	...	67, 487
------------------	-----	-----	---------

**V.**

Vaish, Mr. R. K.	...	...	489
Vane-Percy, Mr. B. W.	...	...	57, 69, 71, 75
Venkatesh Narain Tewari, Pt.	...	...	36
Vikramajit Singh, Rai Bahadur	...	38, 47, 51, 52, 72	
Vinayak Raghunath Manke, Mr.	...	...	509
Vithal Vaman Tamhankar, Mr.	...	...	502

**W.**

Wadhumal Vishnu Das Wadhwani, Mr.	...	...	512
Wali Muhammad, Dr.	...	...	38, 71
Wali Ullah, Dr. M.	...	...	68, 71
Wall, Mr. W. G. P.	...	...	44, 53, 66, 486
Warburton, Mr. C. A.	...	...	56, 69, 490, 492
Weir, Dr. J. C.	...	31, 33, 39, 41, 42, 50, 55, 64, 68, 69, 72, 73, 76, 434, 489	

**Z.**

Zafar Hussain, Mr.	...	...	37
Zamin Ali, Maulvi Syed	...	...	54, 66, 487, 492
Zia-uddin Ahmad, Dr.	...	...	38, 40, 45, 77
Zubaid Ahmad, Maulvi M. G....	...	...	66, 487



**BY APPOINTMENT**  
**ROBE-MAKERS**  
**TO THE UNIVERSITY**

**ROBES**

**FOR**

**ALL**

**DEGREES**



**PARFITT & Co.**

**CLOTHIERS AND OUTFITTERS**

**ALLAHABAD AND NAINI TAL**



